Technical Data

Original Instructions

ControlLogix I/O Modules Specifications

Bulletin 1756

The ControlLogix® Architecture provides a wide range of input and output modules to span many applications, from high-speed digital to process control. The ControlLogix architecture uses Producer/Consumer technology, which allows input information and output status to be shared among multiple ControlLogix controllers.

Summary of Changes

This publication contains new and updated information as indicated in the following table.

Topic	Page
Corrected 1756-OF8H, 1756-OF8HK Technical Specifications	233
Corrected RTB Specifications	270

Rockwell Automation recognizes that some of the terms that are currently used in our industry and in this publication are not in alignment with the movement toward inclusive language in technology. We are proactively collaborating with industry peers to find alternatives to such terms and making changes to our products and content. Please excuse the use of such terms in our content while we implement these changes.

Environmental Specifications

Attribute	1756-OA8, 1756-OA8K
Temperature, operating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ae, Operating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Be, Operating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Nb, Operating Thermal Shock)	0...60 °C (32...140 °F)
Temperature, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ab, Unpackaged Nonoperating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Bb, Unpackaged Nonoperating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Na, Unpackaged Nonoperating Thermal Shock)	-40...+85 °C (-40...+185 °F)
Relative humidity IEC 60068-2-30 (Test dB, Unpackaged Damp Heat)	5...95% noncondensing
Vibration IEC 60068-2-6 (Test Fc, Operating)	2 g @ 10...500 Hz
Shock, operating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	30 g
Shock, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	50 g
Emissions	IEC 61000-6-4
ESD immunity IEC 61000-4-2	6 kV contact discharges 8 kV air discharges
Radiated RF immunity IEC 61000-4-3	10V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 80...2000 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 900 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 1890 MHz 3V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 2000...2700 MHz
EFT/B immunity IEC 61000-4-4	±4 kV at 5 kHz on signal ports
Surge transient immunity IEC 61000-4-5	±1 kV line-line (DM) and ±2 kV line-earth (CM) on signal ports
Conducted RF immunity IEC 61000-4-6	10V rms with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 150 kHz...80 MHz

Certifications

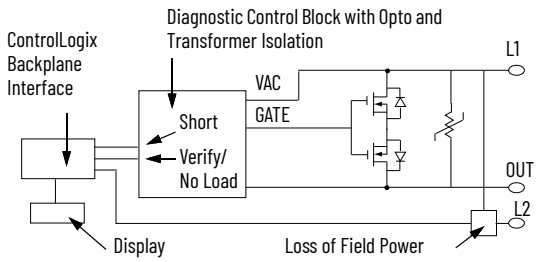
Certification(1)	1756-OA8, 1756-OA8K
cULus	UL Listed Industrial Control Equipment, certified for US and Canada. See UL File E65584. UL Listed for Class I, Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations, certified for U.S. and Canada. See UL File E194810.
CE	European Union 2014/30/EU EMC Directive, compliant with: • EN 61326-1; Meas./Control/Lab., Industrial Requirements • EN 61000-6-2; Industrial Immunity • EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions • EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 8, Zone A & B) European Union 2014/35/EU LVD, compliant with EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 11)
RCM	Australian Radiocommunications Act, compliant with EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions
FM	FM Approved Equipment for use in Class I Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations
KC	Korean Registration of Broadcasting and Communications Equipment, compliant with Article 58-2 of Radio Waves Act, Clause 3
UKCA	In conformity with the following UK Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • 2016 No. 1091, Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations • 2016 No. 1101, Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations • 2016 No. 1107, Equipment and Protective Systems Intended for Use in Potentially Explosive Atmospheres Regulations • 2012 No. 3032, Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment
Morocco	In conformity with the following regulations: • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 1 er muharram 1437 (15 octobre 2015) Équipements électriques destinés à être utilisés sous certaines limites de tension • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 29 ramadan 1436 (16 juillet 2015) Compatibilité électromagnétique des équipements

(1) When product is marked. See the Product Certification link at rok.auto/certifications for Declarations of Conformity, Certificates, and other certification details.

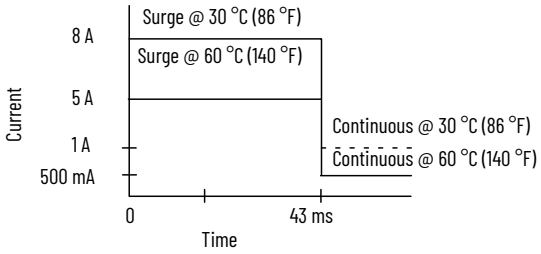
1756-OA8D

ControlLogix 120V AC diagnostic output module

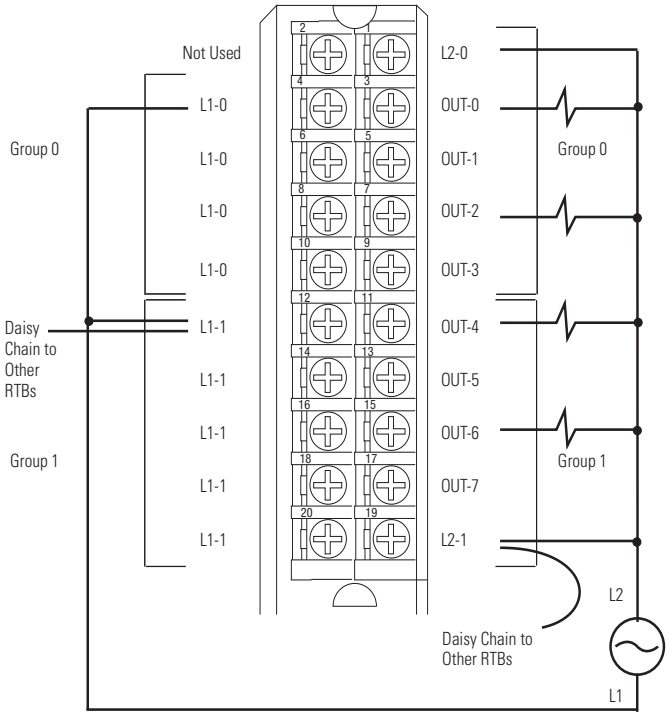
Simplified Schematic

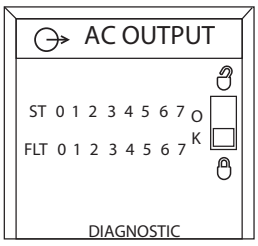


Surge Current Chart



1756-OA8D





Diagnostic Specifications

Attribute	1756-OA8D
Short trip, min	12 A for 500 µs
No load	Off-state detection only
Output verification	On-state detection only
Pulse test	Configurable maximum width and max time delay from zero cross
Field power loss (zero cross)	Detects at 25V peak min (firmware phase locked loop)
Time stamp of diagnostics	±1 ms

Technical Specifications

Attribute	1756-OA8D
Outputs	8 diagnostic, electronic fusing (4 points/group)
Voltage category	120V AC 50/60 Hz
Operating voltage range[1]	74…132V AC 47…63 Hz
Output delay time Off to On On to Off	 9.3 ms @ 60 Hz 11 ms @ 50 Hz 9.3 ms @ 60 Hz 11 ms @ 50 Hz
Current draw @ 5.1V	175 mA
Current draw @ 24V	250 mA
Total backplane power	6.89 W
Power dissipation, max	5.3 W @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Thermal dissipation	18.0 BTU/hr
Off-state leakage current, max	3 mA per point
On-state voltage drop, max	2.5V peak @ 0.5 A 3V peak @ 1 A
Current per point, max	1 A @ 30 °C (86 °F) linear derating 0.5 A @ 60 °C (140 °F) linear derating
Current per module, max	8 A @ 30 °C (86 °F) linear derating 4 A @ 60 °C (140 °F) linear derating
Surge current per point	8 A for 43 ms per point, repeatable every 2 s @ 30 °C (86 °F) 5 A for 43 ms per point, repeatable every 1 s @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Load current, min	10 mA per point
Scheduled outputs	Synchronization within 16.7 s max, reference to the Coordinated System Time
States in Fault mode per point	Hold last state, On or Off (Off is default)
States in Program mode per point	Hold last state, On or Off (Off is default)
Isolation voltage	125V (continuous), basic insulation type, outputs-to-backplane, and output group-to-group No isolation between individual group outputs
Inhibit voltage, max	Zero crossing 25V peak
Module keying	Electronic, software configurable
Fusing	Electronically fused per point
Removable terminal block	1756-TBNH 1756-TBSH
RTB keying	User-defined mechanical
Slot width	1
Wire size	1756-TBNH Single wire connection: 0.33…2.1 mm^2 (22…14 AWG) solid or stranded shielded copper wire rated at 105 °C (221 °F), or greater, 1.2 mm (3/64 in.) insulation max. Double wire connection: 0.33…1.3 mm^2 (22…16 AWG) solid or stranded copper wire rated at 105 °C (221 °F), or greater, 1.2 mm (3/64 in.) insulation max. 1756-TBSH Single wire connection: 0.33…2.1 mm^2 (22…14 AWG) solid or stranded shielded copper wire rated at 105 °C (221 °F), or greater, 1.2 mm (3/64 in.) insulation max.
Wire category [2]	1 - on signal ports
Enclosure type	None (open style)
North American temperature code	T4A

(1) UL certification for 120V 50/60 Hz nominal. Rockwell Automation specified to 74…132V, 47…63 Hz.
(2) Use this conductor category information for planning conductor routing as described in the system-level installation manual. See the Industrial Automation Wiring and Grounding Guidelines, publication 1770-4.1.

Environmental Specifications

Attribute	1756-OA8D
Temperature, operating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ae, Operating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Be, Operating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Nb, Operating Thermal Shock)	0...60 °C (32...140 °F)
Temperature, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ab, Unpackaged Nonoperating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Bb, Unpackaged Nonoperating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Na, Unpackaged Nonoperating Thermal Shock)	-40...+85 °C (-40...+185 °F)
Relative humidity IEC 60068-2-30 (Test dB, Unpackaged Damp Heat)	5...95% noncondensing
Vibration IEC 60068-2-6 (Test Fc, Operating)	2 g @ 10...500 Hz
Shock, operating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	30 g
Shock, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	50 g
Emissions	IEC 61000-6-4
ESD immunity IEC 61000-4-2	6 kV contact discharges 8 kV air discharges
Radiated RF immunity IEC 61000-4-3	10V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 80...2000 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 900 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 1890 MHz 3V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 2000...2700 MHz
EFT/B immunity IEC 61000-4-4	±4 kV at 5 kHz on signal ports
Surge transient immunity IEC 61000-4-5	±1 kV line-line (DM) and ±2 kV line-earth (CM) on signal ports
Conducted RF immunity IEC 61000-4-6	10V rms with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 150 kHz...80 MHz

Certifications

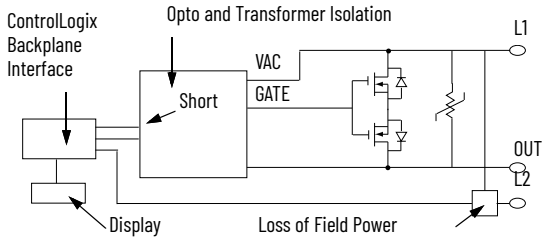
Certification(1)	1756-OA8D
cULus	UL Listed Industrial Control Equipment, certified for US and Canada. See UL File E65584. UL Listed for Class I, Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations, certified for U.S. and Canada. See UL File E194810.
CE	European Union 2014/30/EU EMC Directive, compliant with: • EN 61326-1; Meas./Control/Lab., Industrial Requirements • EN 61000-6-2; Industrial Immunity • EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions • EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 8, Zone A & B) European Union 2014/35/EU LVD, compliant with EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 11)
RCM	Australian Radiocommunications Act, compliant with EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions
FM	FM Approved Equipment for use in Class I Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations
KC	Korean Registration of Broadcasting and Communications Equipment, compliant with Article 58-2 of Radio Waves Act, Clause 3
UKCA	In conformity with the following UK Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • 2016 No. 1091, Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations • 2016 No. 1101, Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations • 2016 No. 1107, Equipment and Protective Systems Intended for Use in Potentially Explosive Atmospheres Regulations • 2012 No. 3032, Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment
Morocco	In conformity with the following regulations: • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 1 er muharram 1437 (15 octobre 2015) Équipements électriques destinés à être utilisés sous certaines limites de tension • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 29 ramadan 1436 (16 juillet 2015) Compatibilité électromagnétique des équipements

(1) When product is marked. See the Product Certification link at rok.auto/certifications for Declarations of Conformity, Certificates, and other certification details.

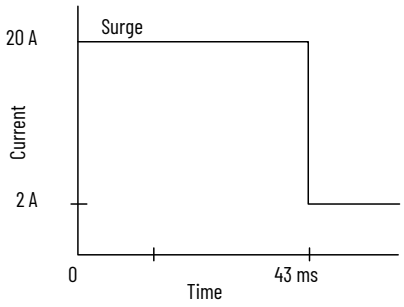
1756-OA8E

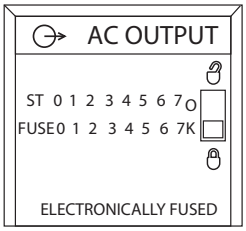
ControlLogix 120V AC electronically fused output module

Simplified Schematic

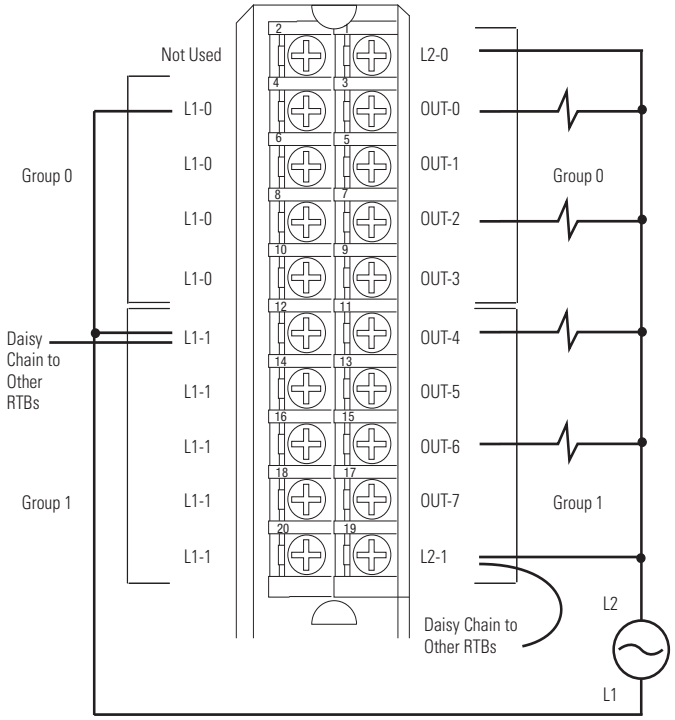


Surge Current Chart





1756-OA8E



Diagnostic Specifications

Attribute	1756-OA8E
Short trip, min	>20 A for 100 ms
Field power loss (zero cross)	Detects at 25V peak min (firmware phase locked loop)
Time stamp of diagnostics	±1 ms

Technical Specifications

Attribute	1756-OA8E
Outputs	Eight electronic fusings (four points/group)
Pilot duty	Yes
Voltage category	120V AC 50/60 Hz
Operating voltage range[1]	74…132V AC 47…63 Hz
Output delay time Off to On On to Off	 9.3 ms @ 60 Hz 11 ms @ 50 Hz 9.3 ms @ 60 Hz 11 ms @ 50 Hz
Current draw @ 5.1V	200 mA
Current draw @ 24V	250 mA
Total backplane power	7.02 W
Power dissipation, max	5.5 W @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Thermal dissipation	18.76 BTU/hr
Off-state leakage current, max	3 mA per point
On-state voltage drop, max	4V peak @ 2 A
Current per point, max	2 A @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Current per group, max	4 A @ 30 °C (86 °F) linear derating 2 A @ 60 °C (140 °F) linear derating
Current per module, max	8 A @ 30 °C (86 °F) linear derating 4 A @ 60 °C (140 °F) linear derating
Surge current per point	20 A for 43 ms per point, repeatable every 2 s @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Load current, min	10 mA per point
Scheduled outputs	Synchronization within 16.7 s max, reference to the Coordinated System Time
States in Fault mode per point	Hold last state, On or Off (default is Off)
States in Program mode per point	Hold last state, On or Off (default is Off)
Isolation voltage	125V (continuous), basic insulation type, outputs-to-backplane, and output group-to-group No isolation between individual group outputs
Inhibit voltage, max	Zero crossing 25V peak
Module keying	Electronic, software configurable
Fusing	Electronically fused per point
Removable terminal block	1756-TBNH 1756-TBSH
RTB keying	User-defined mechanical
Slot width	1
Wire category[2]	1 - on signal ports
Enclosure type	None (open style)
North American temperature code	T4A

(1) UL certification for 120V 50/60Hz nominal. Rockwell Automation specified to 74…132V, 47…63 Hz.
(2) Use this conductor category information for planning conductor routing as described in the system-level installation manual. See the Industrial Automation Wiring and Grounding Guidelines, publication 1770-4.1.

Environmental Specifications

Attribute	1756-OA8E
Temperature, operating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ae, Operating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Be, Operating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Nb, Operating Thermal Shock)	0...60 °C (32...140 °F)
Temperature, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ab, Unpackaged Nonoperating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Bb, Unpackaged Nonoperating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Na, Unpackaged Nonoperating Thermal Shock)	-40...+85 °C (-40...+185 °F)
Relative humidity IEC 60068-2-30 (Test dB, Unpackaged Damp Heat)	5...95% noncondensing
Vibration IEC 60068-2-6 (Test Fc, Operating)	2 g @ 10...500 Hz
Shock, operating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	30 g
Shock, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	50 g
Emissions	IEC 61000-6-4
ESD immunity IEC 61000-4-2	6 kV contact discharges 8 kV air discharges
Radiated RF immunity IEC 61000-4-3	10V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 80...2000 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM at 900 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM at 1890 MHz 3V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 2000...2700 MHz
EFT/B immunity IEC 61000-4-4	±4 kV at 5 kHz on signal ports
Surge transient immunity IEC 61000-4-5	±1 kV line-line (DM) and ±2 kV line-earth (CM) on signal ports
Conducted RF immunity IEC 61000-4-6	10V rms with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 150 kHz...80 MHz

Certifications

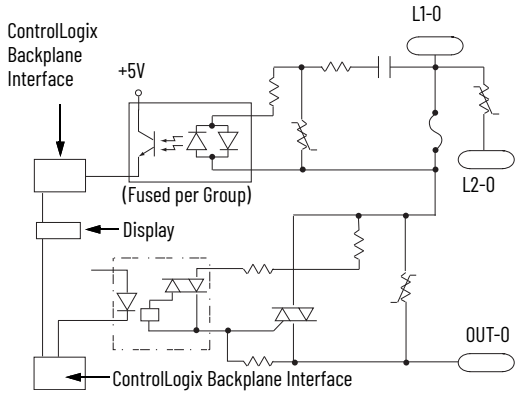
Certification[1]	1756-OA8E
cULus	UL Listed Industrial Control Equipment, certified for US and Canada. See UL File E65584. UL Listed for Class I, Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations, certified for U.S. and Canada. See UL File E194810.
CE	European Union 2014/30/EU EMC Directive, compliant with: • EN 61326-1; Meas./Control/Lab., Industrial Requirements • EN 61000-6-2; Industrial Immunity • EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions • EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 8, Zone A & B) European Union 2014/35/EU LVD, compliant with EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 11)
RCM	Australian Radiocommunications Act, compliant with EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions
FM	FM Approved Equipment for use in Class I Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations
KC	Korean Registration of Broadcasting and Communications Equipment, compliant with Article 58-2 of Radio Waves Act, Clause 3
UKCA	In conformity with the following UK Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • 2016 No. 1091, Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations • 2016 No. 1101, Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations • 2016 No. 1107, Equipment and Protective Systems Intended for Use in Potentially Explosive Atmospheres Regulations • 2012 No. 3032, Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment
Morocco	In conformity with the following regulations: • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 1 er muharram 1437 (15 octobre 2015) Équipements électriques destinés à être utilisés sous certaines limites de tension • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 29 ramadan 1436 (16 juillet 2015) Compatibilité électromagnétique des équipements

(1) When product is marked. See the Product Certification link at rok.auto/certifications for Declarations of Conformity, Certificates, and other certification details.

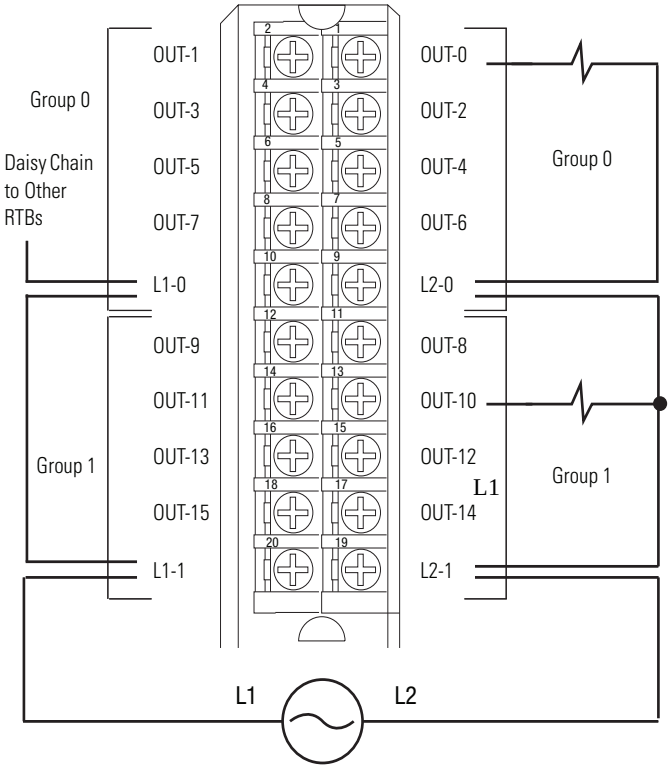
1756-OA16, 1756-OA16K

ControlLogix 120/240V AC output module

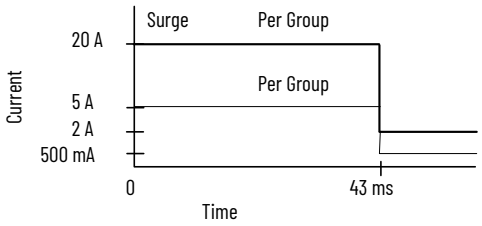
Simplified Schematic

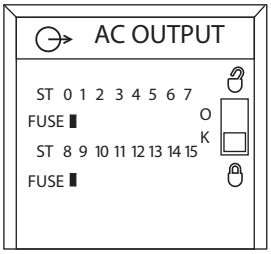


1756-OA16



Surge Current Chart





Diagnostic Specifications

Attribute	1756-OA16, 1756-OA16K
Time stamp of diagnostics	±1 ms
Fuse blown	One fuse and indicator/group

Technical Specifications

Attribute	1756-OA16, 1756-OA16K
Outputs	16 mechanically fused/group (8 points/group)
Pilot duty	0.5 A
Voltage category	120/240V AC 50/60 Hz
Operating voltage range[1]	74…265V AC 47…63 Hz
Output delay time Off to On On to Off	9.3 ms @ 60 Hz 11 ms @ 50 Hz 9.3 ms @ 60 Hz 11 ms @ 50 Hz
Current draw @ 5.1V	400 mA
Current draw @ 24V	2 mA
Total backplane power	2.1 W
Power dissipation, max	6.5 W @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Thermal dissipation	22.17 BTU/hr
Off-state leakage current, max	3 mA per point
On-state voltage drop, max	1.5V @ 0.5 A 5.7V @ load current < 50 mA
Current per point, max	0.5 A @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Current per group, max	2 A @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Current per module, max	4 A @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Surge current per point	5 A for 43 ms per point, repeatable every 2 s @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Surge current per group	15 A for 43 ms per group, repeatable every 2 s @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Load current, min	10 mA per point
Commutating voltage	4V/µs for loads > 50 mA 0.2V/µs for loads < 50 mA[2]
Scheduled outputs	Synchronization within 16.7 s max, reference to the Coordinated System Time
States in Fault mode per point	Hold last state, On or Off (Off is default)
States in Program mode per point	Hold last state, On or Off (Off is default)
Isolation voltage	250V (continuous), basic insulation type, outputs to backplane, and group to group
Inhibit voltage, max	Zero crossing 60V peak
Module keying	Electronic, software configurable
Fusing	Mechanically fused/group, 3.15 A @ 250V AC slow blow, 1500 A interruption current, Littelfuse p/n H2153.15
Removable terminal block	1756-TBNH 1756-TBSH
RTB keying	User-defined mechanical
Slot width	1
Wire size	11756-TBNH Single wire connection: 0.33…2.1 mm^2 (22…14 AWG) solid or stranded shielded copper wire rated at 105 °C (221 °F), or greater, 1.2 mm (3/64 in.) insulation max. Double wire connection: 0.33…1.3 mm^2 (22…16 AWG) solid or stranded copper wire rated at 105 °C (221 °F), or greater, 1.2 mm (3/64 in.) insulation max. 1756-TBSH Single wire connection: 0.33…2.1 mm^2 (22…14 AWG) solid or stranded shielded copper wire rated at 105 °C (221 °F), or greater, 1.2 mm (3/64 in.) insulation max.
Wire category[3]	1 - on signal ports
Enclosure type	None (open style)
North American temperature code	T4

(1) UL certification for 120/240V 50/60 Hz nominal. Rockwell Automation specified to 74…265V, 47…63 Hz.
(2) The commutating dv/dt of the output voltage (OUTPUT to L2) should not exceed 0.2V/µs for loads under 50 mA. The commutating dv/dt rating of the module for loads 50…500 mA (OUTPUT to L2) is 4V/µs maximum. If the commutating dv/dt rating of the TRIAC is exceeded, the TRIAC could latch on. If the commutating dv/dt rating is exceeded in the 10…50 mA range, a resistor can be added AC across the output and L2. The purpose of this resistor is to increase the total output current to 50 mA (I=V/R). At 50 mA and above, the module has a higher commutating dv/dt rating. When adding a resistor for the output to L2, be sure it is rated for the power that it dissipates (P=(V**2)/R). If the commutating dv/dt rating is exceeded in the 50…500 mA range, the L1 AC waveform could be at fault. Be sure that the waveform is a good sinusoid, void of any anomalies such as distorted, or flattened sections.
(3) Use this conductor category information for planning conductor routing as described in the system-level installation manual. See the Industrial Automation Wiring and Grounding Guidelines, publication 1770-4.1.

Environmental Specifications

Attribute	1756-OA16, 1756-OA16K
Temperature, operating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ae, Operating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Be, Operating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Nb, Operating Thermal Shock)	0...60 °C (32...140 °F)
Temperature, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ab, Unpackaged Nonoperating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Bb, Unpackaged Nonoperating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Na, Unpackaged Nonoperating Thermal Shock)	-40...+85 °C (-40...+185 °F)
Relative humidity IEC 60068-2-30 (Test dB, Unpackaged Damp Heat)	5...95% noncondensing
Vibration IEC 60068-2-6 (Test Fc, Operating)	2 g @ 10...500 Hz
Shock, operating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	30 g
Shock, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	50 g
Emissions	IEC 61000-6-4
ESD immunity IEC 61000-4-2	6 kV contact discharges 8 kV air discharges
Radiated RF immunity IEC 61000-4-3	10V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 80...2000 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 900 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 1890 MHz 3V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 2000...2700 MHz
EFT/B immunity IEC 61000-4-4	±4 kV at 5 kHz on signal ports
Surge transient immunity IEC 61000-4-5	±1 kV line-line (DM) and ±2 kV line-earth (CM) on signal ports
Conducted RF immunity IEC 61000-4-6	10V rms with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 150 kHz...80 MHz

Certifications

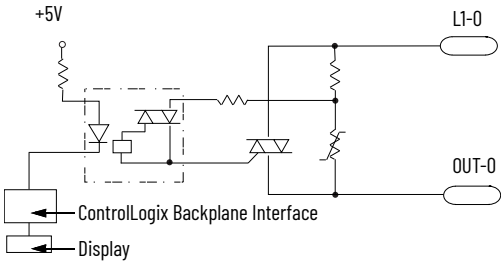
Certification(1)	1756-OA16, 1756-OA16K
cULus	UL Listed Industrial Control Equipment, certified for US and Canada. See UL File E65584. UL Listed for Class I, Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations, certified for U.S. and Canada. See UL File E194810.
CE	European Union 2014/30/EU EMC Directive, compliant with: • EN 61326-1; Meas./Control/Lab., Industrial Requirements • EN 61000-6-2; Industrial Immunity • EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions • EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 8, Zone A & B) European Union 2014/35/EU LVD, compliant with EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 11)
RCM	Australian Radiocommunications Act, compliant with EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions
FM	FM Approved Equipment for use in Class I Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations
KC	Korean Registration of Broadcasting and Communications Equipment, compliant with Article 58-2 of Radio Waves Act, Clause 3
UKCA	In conformity with the following UK Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • 2016 No. 1091, Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations • 2016 No. 1101, Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations • 2016 No. 1107, Equipment and Protective Systems Intended for Use in Potentially Explosive Atmospheres Regulations • 2012 No. 3032, Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment
Morocco	In conformity with the following regulations: • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 1 er muharram 1437 (15 octobre 2015) Équipements électriques destinés à être utilisés sous certaines limites de tension • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 29 ramadan 1436 (16 juillet 2015) Compatibilité électromagnétique des équipements

(1) When product is marked. See the Product Certification link at rok.auto/certifications for Declarations of Conformity, Certificates, and other certification details.

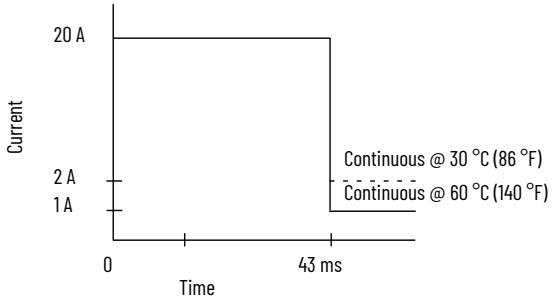
1756-OA16I, 1756-OA16IK

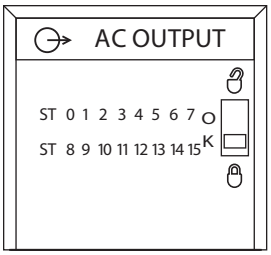
ControlLogix 120/240V AC isolated output module

Simplified Schematic

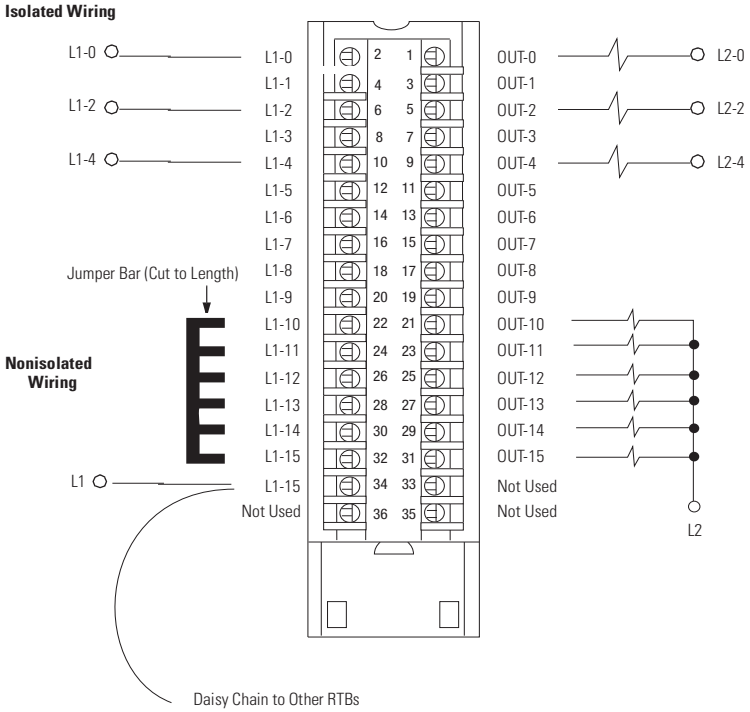


Surge Current Chart





1756-OA16I



Additional jumper bars are available as catalog number 1756-JMPR.

Technical Specifications

Attribute	1756-OA16I, 1756-OA16IK
Outputs	16 individually isolated
Pilot duty	Yes
Voltage category	120/240V AC 50/60 Hz
Operating voltage range[1]	74…265V AC 47…63 Hz
Output delay time Off to On On to Off	 9.3 ms @ 60 Hz 11 ms @ 50 Hz 9.3 ms @ 60 Hz 11 ms @ 50 Hz
Current draw @ 5.1V	300 mA
Current draw @ 24V	2.5 mA
Total backplane power	1.59 W
Power dissipation, max	5.5 W @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Thermal dissipation	18.76 BTU/hr
Off-state leakage current, max	3 mA per point
On-state voltage drop, max	1.5V peak @ 2 A 6V peak @ load current < 50 mA
Current per point, max	2 A @ 30 °C (86 °F) linear derating 1 A @ 60 °C (140 °F) linear derating
Current per module, max	5 A @ 30 °C (86 °F) linear derating 4 A @ 60 °C (140 °F) linear derating
Surge current per point	20 A for 43 ms per point, repeatable every 2 s @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Load current, min	10 mA per point
Commutating voltage	4V/µs for loads > 50 mA 0.2V/µs for loads < 50 mA[2]
Scheduled outputs	Synchronization within 16.7 s max, reference to the Coordinated System Time
States in Fault mode per point	Hold last state, On or Off (Off is default)
States in Program mode per point	Hold last state, On or Off (Off is default)
Isolation voltage	250V (continuous), basic insulation type, outputs-to-backplane, and output-to-output
Inhibit voltage, max	Zero crossing 60V peak
Module keying	Electronic, software configurable
Fusing	Not protected. A fused IFM is recommended to help protect outputs
Removable terminal block	1756-TBCH 1756-TBS6H
RTB keying	User-defined mechanical
Slot width	1
Wire category	1[3]
Enclosure type	None (open style)
North American temperature code	T4A

(1) UL certification for 120/240V 50/60 Hz nominal. Rockwell Automation specified to 74…265V, 47…63 Hz.

(2) The commutating dv/dt of the output voltage (OUTPUT to L2) should not exceed 0.2V/µs for loads under 50 mA. The commutating dv/dt rating of the module for loads 50…500 mA (OUTPUT to L2) is 4V/µs maximum. If the commutating dv/dt rating of the TRIAC is exceeded, the TRIAC could latch on. If the commutating dv/dt rating is exceeded in the 10…50 mA range, a resistor can be added AC across the output and L2. The purpose of this resistor is to increase the total output current to 50 mA (I=V/R). At 50 mA and above, the module has a higher commutating dv/dt rating. When adding a resistor for the output to L2, be sure it is rated for the power that it dissipates (P=(V**2)/R). If the commutating dv/dt rating is exceeded in the 50…500 mA range, the L1 AC waveform could be at fault. Be sure that the waveform is a good sinusoid, void of any anomalies such as distorted, or flattened sections.

(3) Use this conductor category information for planning conductor routing as described in the system-level installation manual. See the Industrial Automation Wiring and Grounding Guidelines, publication 1770-4.1.

Environmental Specifications

Attribute	1756-OA16I, 1756-OA16IK
Temperature, operating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ae, Operating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Be, Operating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Nb, Operating Thermal Shock)	0...60 °C (32...140 °F)
Temperature, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ab, Unpackaged Nonoperating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Bb, Unpackaged Nonoperating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Na, Unpackaged Nonoperating Thermal Shock)	-40...+85 °C (-40...+185 °F)
Relative humidity IEC 60068-2-30 (Test dB, Unpackaged Damp Heat)	5...95% noncondensing
Vibration IEC 60068-2-6 (Test Fc, Operating)	2 g @ 10...500 Hz
Shock, operating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	30 g
Shock, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	50 g
Emissions	IEC 61000-6-4
ESD immunity IEC 61000-4-2	6 kV contact discharges 8 kV air discharges
Radiated RF immunity IEC 61000-4-3	10V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 80...2000 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 900 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 1890 MHz 3V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 2000...2700 MHz
EFT/B immunity IEC 61000-4-4	±4 kV at 5 kHz on signal ports
Surge transient immunity IEC 61000-4-5	±1 kV line-line (DM) and ±2 kV line-earth (CM) on signal ports
Conducted RF immunity IEC 61000-4-6	10V rms with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 150 kHz...80 MHz

Certifications

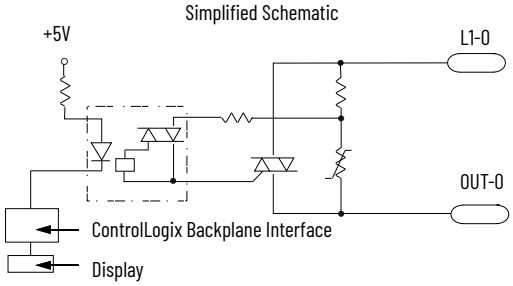
Certification(1)	1756-OA16I, 1756-OA16IK
cULus	UL Listed Industrial Control Equipment, certified for US and Canada. See UL File E65584. UL Listed for Class I, Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations, certified for U.S. and Canada. See UL File E194810.
CE	European Union 2014/30/EU EMC Directive, compliant with: • EN 61326-1; Meas./Control/Lab., Industrial Requirements • EN 61000-6-2; Industrial Immunity • EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions • EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 8, Zone A & B) European Union 2014/35/EU LVD, compliant with EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 11)
RCM	Australian Radiocommunications Act, compliant with EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions
FM	FM Approved Equipment for use in Class I Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations
KC	Korean Registration of Broadcasting and Communications Equipment, compliant with Article 58-2 of Radio Waves Act, Clause 3
UKCA	In conformity with the following UK Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • 2016 No. 1091, Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations • 2016 No. 1101, Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations • 2016 No. 1107, Equipment and Protective Systems Intended for Use in Potentially Explosive Atmospheres Regulations • 2012 No. 3032, Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment
Morocco	In conformity with the following regulations: • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 1 er muharram 1437 (15 octobre 2015) Équipements électriques destinés à être utilisés sous certaines limites de tension • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 29 ramadan 1436 (16 juillet 2015) Compatibilité électromagnétique des équipements

(1) When product is marked. See the Product Certification link at rok.auto/certifications for Declarations of Conformity, Certificates, and other certification details.

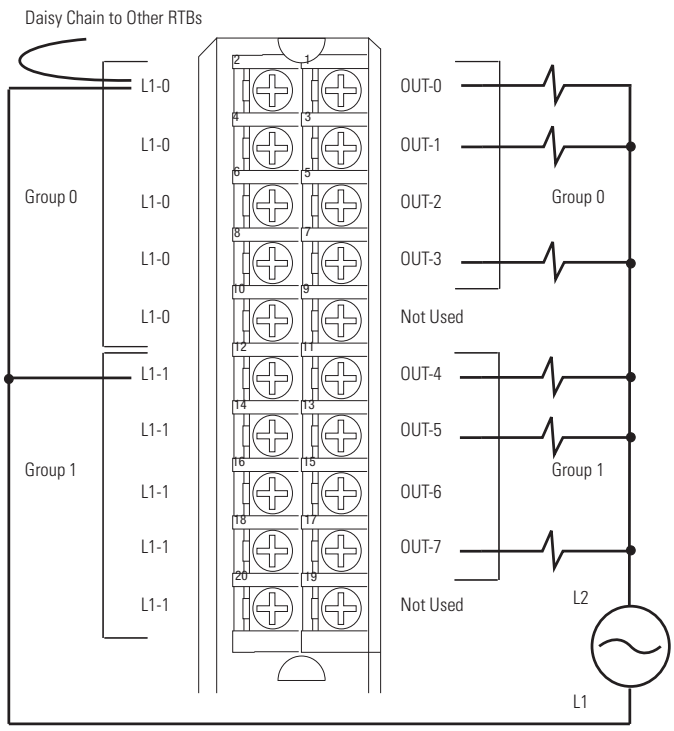
1756-ON8, 1756-ON8K

ControlLogix 24V AC output module

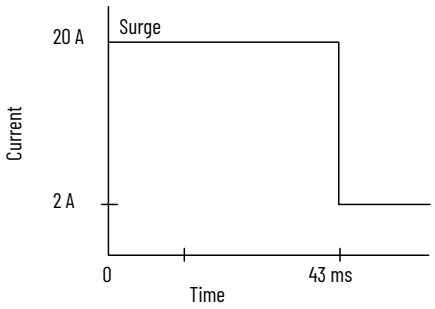
Simplified Schematic

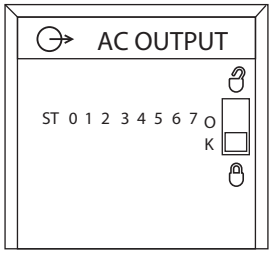


1756-ON8



Surge Current Chart





Technical Specifications

Attribute	1756-ON8, 1756-ON8K
Outputs	8 (4 points/group)
Voltage category	24V AC 50/60 Hz
Operating voltage range[1]	10...30V AC, current >50 mA, 47...63Hz 16...30V AC, current <50 mA, 47...63Hz
Output delay time Off to On On to Off	 9.3 ms @ 60 Hz 11 ms @ 50 Hz 9.3 ms @ 60 Hz 11 ms @ 50 Hz
Voltage and current ratings	Backplane: 5.1V DC, 200 mA 24V DC, 2 mA Output: 10...30V AC, 50/60Hz, 2 A Pilot Duty (DC-13/SQ) MDL: 5A/4A 30°C/60°C
Current draw @ 5.1V	200 mA
Current draw @ 24V	2 mA
Total backplane power	1.07 W

Technical Specifications (Continued)

Attribute	1756-ON8, 1756-ON8K
Power dissipation, max	5.1 W @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Thermal dissipation	17.39 BTU/hr
Off-state leakage current, max	3 mA per point
On-state voltage drop, max	1.5V peak @ 2 A 6V peak @ load current < 50 mA
Current per point, max	2 A @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Current per module, max	5 A @ 30 °C (86 °F) linear derating 4 A @ 60 °C (140 °F) linear derating
Surge current per point	20 A for 43 ms per point, repeatable every 2 s @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Load current, min	10 mA per point
Commutating voltage	4V/µs for loads > 50 mA 0.2V/µs for loads < 50 mA(2)
Scheduled outputs	Synchronization within 16.7 s max, reference to the Coordinated System Time
States in Fault mode per point	Hold last state, On or Off (Off is default)
States in Program mode per point	Hold last state, On or Off (Off is default)
Isolation voltage	250V (continuous), basic insulation type, outputs-to-backplane, and output group-to-group No isolation between individual group outputs
Module keying	Electronic, software configurable
Fusing	Not protected. A fused IFM is recommended to help protect outputs.
Removable terminal block	1756-TBNH 1756-TBSH
RTB keying	User-defined mechanical
Slot width	1
Wire size	1756-TBNH Single wire connection: 0.33…2.1 mm^2 (22…14 AWG) solid or stranded shielded copper wire rated at 105 °C (221 °F), or greater, 1.2 mm (3/64 in.) insulation max. Double wire connection: 0.33…1.3 mm^2 (22…16 AWG) solid or stranded copper wire rated at 105 °C (221 °F), or greater, 1.2 mm (3/64 in.) insulation max. 1756-TBSH Single wire connection: 0.33…2.1 mm^2 (22…14 AWG) solid or stranded shielded copper wire rated at 105 °C (221 °F), or greater, 1.2 mm (3/64 in.) insulation max.
Terminal block torque specs	1756-TBNH 1.36 N•m (12 lb·in)
Wire category(3)	1 - on signal ports
Enclosure type	None (open style)
Temperature code	T4

(1) UL certification for 24V 50/60 Hz nominal. Rockwell Automation specified to 10…30V, 47…63 Hz.
(2) The commutating dv/dt of the output voltage (OUTPUT to L2) should not exceed 0.2V/µs for loads under 50 mA. The commutating dv/dt rating of the module for loads 50…500 mA (OUTPUT to L2) is 4V/µs maximum. If the commutating dv/dt rating of the TRIAC is exceeded, the TRIAC could latch on. If the commutating dv/dt rating is exceeded in the 10…50 mA range, a resistor can be added AC across the output and L2. The purpose of this resistor is to increase the total output current to 50 mA (I=V/R). At 50 mA and above, the module has a higher commutating dv/dt rating. When adding a resistor for the output to L2, be sure it is rated for the power that it dissipates (P=(V**2)/R). If the commutating dv/dt rating is exceeded in the 50…500 mA range, the L1 AC waveform could be at fault. Be sure that the waveform is a good sinusoid, void of any anomalies such as distorted, or flattened sections.
(3) Use this conductor category information for planning conductor routing as described in the system-level installation manual. See the Industrial Automation Wiring and Grounding Guidelines, publication 1770-4.1.

Environmental Specifications

Attribute	1756-ON8, 1756-ON8K
Temperature, operating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ae, Operating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Be, Operating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Nb, Operating Thermal Shock)	0 °C < Ta < 60 °C (32 °F < Ta < 140 °F)
Temperature, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ab, Unpackaged Nonoperating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Bb, Unpackaged Nonoperating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Na, Unpackaged Nonoperating Thermal Shock)	-40...+85 °C (-40...+185 °F)
Relative humidity IEC 60068-2-30 (Test dB, Unpackaged Damp Heat)	5...95% noncondensing
Vibration IEC 60068-2-6 (Test Fc, Operating)	2 g @ 10...500 Hz
Shock, operating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	30 g
Shock, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	30 g
Emissions	IEC 61000-6-4
ESD immunity IEC 61000-4-2	6 kV contact discharges 8 kV air discharges
Radiated RF immunity IEC 61000-4-3	10V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 80...2000 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 900 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 1890 MHz 3V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 2000...2700 MHz
EFT/B immunity IEC 61000-4-4	±4 kV at 5 kHz on signal ports
Conducted RF immunity IEC 61000-4-6	10V rms with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 150 kHz...80 MHz

Certifications

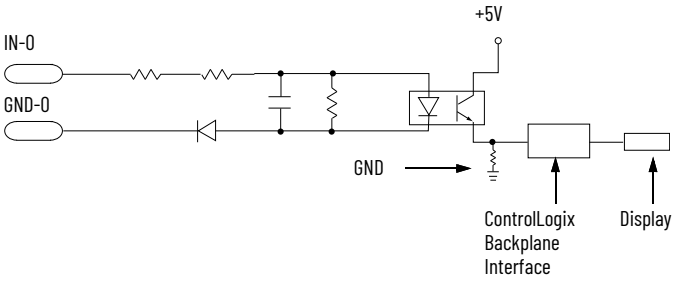
Certification[1]	1756-ON8, 1756-ON8K
cULus	UL Listed Industrial Control Equipment, certified for US and Canada. See UL File E65584. UL Listed for Class I, Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations, certified for U.S. and Canada. See UL File E194810.
CE	European Union 2014/30/EU EMC Directive, compliant with: • EN 61326-1; Meas./Control/Lab., Industrial Requirements • EN 61000-6-2; Industrial Immunity • EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions • EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 8, Zone A & B) European Union 2014/35/EU LVD, compliant with: EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 11)
RCM	Australian Radiocommunications Act, compliant with EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions
Ex	European Union 2014/34/EU ATEX Directive, compliant with: • IEC 60079-0 Edition 7; General Requirements • EN 60079-7; Potentially Explosive Atmospheres, Protection "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • UL22ATEX2820
IECEx	IECEx System, compliant with: • IEC 60079-0 Edition 7; General Requirements • IEC 60079-7; Potentially Explosive Atmospheres, Protection "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • IECEx UL 22.0065
UKex	In conformity with the following UKex Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • Schedule 1 of the UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107 • Equipment protection by increased safety "e", reference certificate number UL22UKEX2602X • Zone 2 classification according to UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107
FM	FM Approved Equipment for use in Class I Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations
KC	Korean Registration of Broadcasting and Communications Equipment, compliant with Article 58-2 of Radio Waves Act, Clause 3
UKCA	In conformity with the following UK Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • 2016 No. 1091, Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations • 2016 No. 1101, Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations • 2016 No. 1107, Equipment and Protective Systems Intended for Use in Potentially Explosive Atmospheres Regulations • 2012 No. 3032, Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment
Morocco	In conformity with the following regulations: • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 1 er muharram 1437 (15 octobre 2015) Équipements électriques destinés à être utilisés sous certaines limites de tension • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 29 ramadan 1436 (16 juillet 2015) Compatibilité électromagnétique des équipements
CCC	CCC 2020122309111998 CNCA-C23-01 强制性产品认证实施规则 防爆电气 CNCA-C23-01 CCC Implementation Rule Explosion-Proof Electrical Products

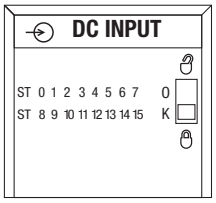
(1) When product is marked. See the Product Certification link at rok.auto/certifications for Declarations of Conformity, Certificates, and other certification details.

1756-IB16, 1756-IB16K, 1756-IB16XT

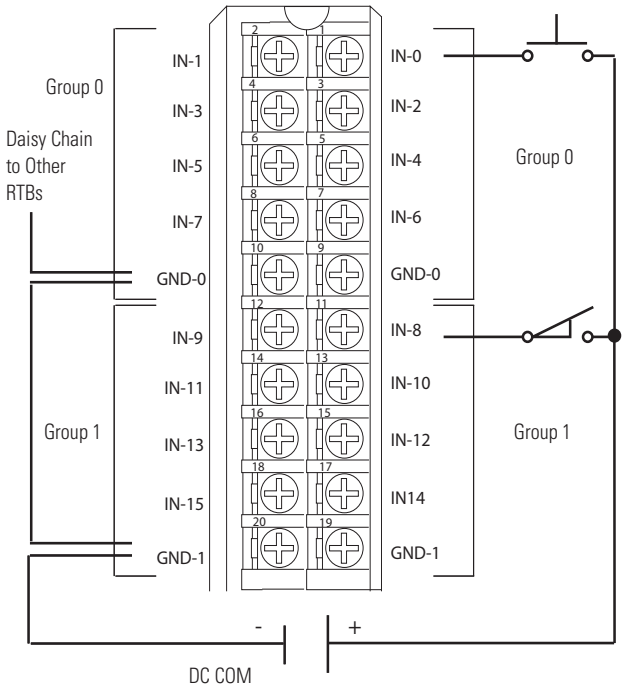
ControlLogix DC (10...31.2V) input module

Simplified Schematic





1756-IB16



Technical Specifications

Attribute	1756-IB16, 1756-IB16K,	1756-IB16XT
Inputs	16 (8 points/group)	
Voltage category	12/24V DC sink	
Operating voltage range	10…31.2V DC	
Input voltage, nom	24V DC	
Input delay time (screw to backplane) Off to On On to Off	Hardware delay: 290 µs nom/1 ms max + filter time User-selectable filter time: 0 ms, 1 ms, or 2 ms Hardware delay: 700 µs nom/2 ms max + filter time User-selectable filter time: 0, 1, 2, 9, or 18 ms	
Current draw @ 5.1V	100 mA	
Current draw @ 24V	2 mA	
Total backplane power	0.56 W	
Power dissipation, max	5.1 W @ 60 °C (140 °F)	
Thermal dissipation	17.39 BTU/hr	
Off-state voltage, max	5V	
Off-state current, max	1.5 mA	
On-state current, min	2 mA @ 10V DC	
On-state current, max	10 mA @ 31.2V DC	
Inrush current, max	250 mA peak (decaying to < 37% in 22 ms, without activation)	
Input impedance, max	3.12 kΩ @ 31.2V DC	
Cyclic update time	200 µs…750 ms	
Change of state	Software configurable	
Time stamp of inputs	±200 µs	
Isolation voltage	250V (continuous), reinforced insulation type, inputs-to-backplane 250V (continuous), basic insulation type, input group-to group No isolation between individual inputs	
Module keying	Electronic, software configurable	
Removable terminal block housing	1756-TBNH 1756-TBSH	1756-TBNHXT 1756-TBSHXT
RTB keying	User-defined mechanical	
Slot width	1	
Wire category	1[(1)]	
Wire size	1756-TBNH	1756-TBNHXT
	Single wire connection: 0.33…2.1 mm^2 (22…14 AWG) solid or stranded copper wire rated at 105 °C (221 °F), or greater, 1.2 mm (3/64 in.) insulation max. Do not wire more than one conductors on any terminal. Double wire connection: 0.33…1.3 mm^2 (22…16 AWG) solid or stranded copper wire rated at 105 °C (221 °F), or greater, 1.2 mm (3/64 in.) insulation max. Do not wire more than two conductors on any terminal.	
	1756-TBSH	1756-TBSHXT
	Single wire connection: 0.33…2.1 mm^2 (22…14 AWG) solid or stranded shielded copper wire rated at 105 °C (221 °F), or greater, 1.2 mm (3/64 in.) insulation max.	
Terminal block torque specs	1756-TBNH, 1756-TBNHXT 1.36 N•m (12 lb•in)	
Enclosure type	None (open-style)	
Temperature code	T3	
Reverse polarity protection	Yes	

(1) Use this conductor category information for planning conductor routing as described in the system-level installation manual. See the Industrial Automation Wiring and Grounding Guidelines, publication 1770-4.1.

Environmental Specifications

Attribute	1756-IB16, 1756-IB16K	1756-IB16XT
Temperature, operating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ae, Operating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Be, Operating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Nb, Operating Thermal Shock)	0...60 °C (32...140 °F)	
Temperature, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ab, Unpackaged Nonoperating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Bb, Unpackaged Nonoperating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Na, Unpackaged Nonoperating Thermal Shock)	-40...+85 °C (-40...+185 °F)	
Relative humidity IEC 60068-2-30 (Test dB, Unpackaged Damp Heat)	5...95% noncondensing	
Conformal Coated[1]	Yes	
Corrosive Atmosphere[1] • ASTM B845-97 Method H Accelerated Test (20-Day Exposure)	Severity Level G3[2] per ANSI/ISA 71.04-2013, Airborne Contaminants—Gases Severity Level CX[2][3] per IEC 60721-3-3:2019, Chemically Active Substances	–
• ASTM B845-97 Method K Accelerated Test (30-Day Exposure) • Plus additional Rockwell Automation proprietary accelerated corrosive environment test protocol for specific industries with sources of gaseous sulfur compounds.	–	Severity Level GX[4][5] per ANSI/ISA 71.04-2013, Airborne Contaminants—Gases Severity Level CX[4] per IEC 60721-3-3:2019, Chemically Active Substances
Vibration IEC 60068-2-6 (Test Fc, Operating)	2 g @ 10...500 Hz	
Shock, operating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	30 g	
Shock, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	50 g	
Emissions	IEC 61000-6-4	
ESD immunity IEC 61000-4-2	6 kV contact discharges 8 kV air discharges	
Radiated RF immunity IEC 61000-4-3	10V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 80...2000 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 900 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 1890 MHz 3V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 2000...2700 MHz	
EFT/B immunity IEC 61000-4-4	±4 kV at 5 kHz on signal ports	
Surge transient immunity IEC 61000-4-5	±1 kV line-line (DM) and ±2 kV line-earth (CM) on signal ports	
Conducted RF immunity IEC 61000-4-6	10V rms with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 150 kHz...80 MHz	

(1) Only applicable to modules that end with a 'K or 'XT'.
(2) The module and the corresponding RTB must remain installed at all times and the RTB door must remain closed, for the product to maintain its corrosive atmosphere rating.
(3) Up to 9.6 microns per year, corrosion rate of copper.
(4) The module and the corresponding RTB must remain installed at all times and the RTB door must remain closed, once the factory packaging seal is broken, for the product to maintain its corrosive atmosphere rating.
(5) Up to 2100 angstroms of film growth per 30 days of copper and/or silver reactivity.

Certifications

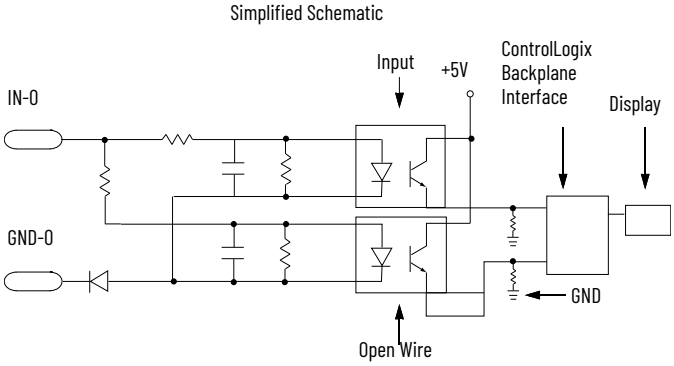
Certification[1]	1756-IB16, 1756-IB16K, 1756-IB16XT
cULus	UL Listed Industrial Control Equipment, certified for US and Canada. See UL File E65584. UL Listed for Class I, Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations, certified for U.S. and Canada. See UL File E194810.
CE	European Union 2014/30/EU EMC Directive, compliant with: • EN 61326-1; Meas./Control/Lab., Industrial Requirements • EN 61000-6-2; Industrial Immunity • EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions • EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 8, Zone A & B) European Union 2014/35/EU LVD, compliant with EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 11)
RCM	Australian Radiocommunications Act, compliant with EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions
Ex	European Union 2014/34/EU ATEX Directive, compliant with: • EN IEC 60079-0: Explosive atmospheres - Part 0: Equipment - General requirements • EN IEC 60079-7: Explosive atmospheres – Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T3 Gc • UL22ATEX2820X
IECEx	IECEx System, compliant with: • IEC 60079-0: Explosive atmospheres - Part 0: Equipment - General requirements • IEC 60079-7: Explosive atmospheres – Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T3 Gc • IECEx UL 22.0065X
UKex	In conformity with the following UKex Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • Schedule 1 of the UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107 • Equipment protection by increased safety "e", reference certificate number UL22UKEX2602X • Zone 2 classification according to UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107
FM	FM Approved Equipment for use in Class I Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations
KC	Korean Registration of Broadcasting and Communications Equipment, compliant with Article 58-2 of Radio Waves Act, Clause 3
UKCA	In conformity with the following UK Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • 2016 No. 1091, Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations • 2016 No. 1101, Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations • 2016 No. 1107, Equipment and Protective Systems Intended for Use in Potentially Explosive Atmospheres Regulations • 2012 No. 3032, Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment
Morocco	In conformity with the following regulations: • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 1 er muharram 1437 (15 octobre 2015) Équipements électriques destinés à être utilisés sous certaines limites de tension • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 29 ramadan 1436 (16 juillet 2015) Compatibilité électromagnétique des équipements
CCC	CCC 2020122309111998 CNCA-C23-01 强制性产品认证实施规则 防爆电气 CNCA-C23-01 CCC Implementation Rule Explosion-Proof Electrical Products

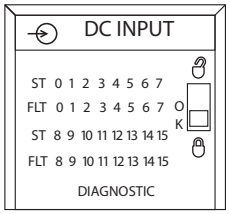
(1) When product is marked. See the Product Certification link at rok.auto/certifications for Declarations of Conformity, Certificates, and other certification details.

1756-IB16D, 1756-IB16DK

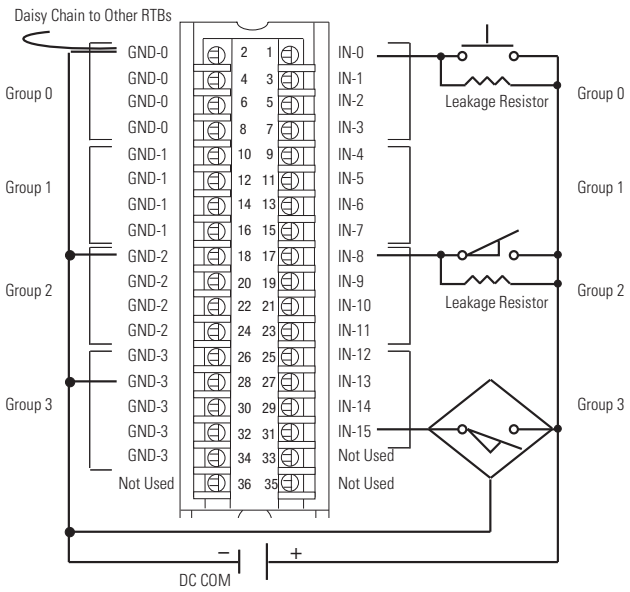
ControlLogix DC (10...30V) diagnostic input module

Simplified Schematic





1756-IB16D



Recommended Leakage Resistor Size 1/4 W, 5%	Supply Voltage
3.9K	10V DC
5.6K	12V DC
15K	24V DC
20K	30V DC

Diagnostic Specifications

Attribute	1756-IB16D, 1756-IB16DK
Open wire	Off-state leakage current 1.2 mA min
Time stamp of diagnostics	±1 ms

Technical Specifications

Attribute	1756-IB16D, 1756-IB16DK
Inputs	16 diagnostic (4 points/group)
Voltage category	12/24V DC sink
Operating voltage range	10...30V DC
Input voltage, nom	24V DC
Input delay time (screw to backplane) Off to On On to Off	 Hardware delay: 340 µs nom/1 ms max + filter time User-selectable filter time: 0 ms, 1 ms, or 2 ms Hardware delay: 740 µs nom/4 ms max + filter time User-selectable filter time: 0 ms, 1 ms, 9 ms, or 18 ms
Current draw @ 5.1V	150 mA
Current draw @ 24V	3 mA
Total backplane power	0.84 W
Power dissipation, max	5.8 W @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Thermal dissipation	19.78 BTU/hr
Off-state voltage, max	5V
Off-state current, max	1.5 mA
On-state current, min	2 mA @ 10V DC
On-state current, max	13 mA @ 30V DC
Inrush current, max	250 mA
Input impedance, max	2.31 kΩ @ 30V DC
Cyclic update time	200 µs...750 ms
Change of state	Software configurable
Time stamp of inputs	±200 µs
Isolation voltage	250V (continuous), basic insulation type, inputs-to-backplane, and input group-to-group No isolation between individual group inputs
Module keying	Electronic, software configurable
Removable terminal block housing	1756-TBCH 1756-TBS6H
RTB keying	User-defined mechanical
Slot width	1
Wire category	1(1)
Enclosure type	None (open-style)
Temperature code	T3
Reverse polarity protection	Yes

(1) Use this conductor category information for planning conductor routing as described in the system-level installation manual. See the Industrial Automation Wiring and Grounding Guidelines, publication 1770-4.1.

Environmental Specifications

Attribute	1756-IB16D, 1756-IB16DK
Temperature, operating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ae, Operating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Be, Operating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Nb, Operating Thermal Shock)	0…60 °C (32…140 °F)
Temperature, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ab, Unpackaged Nonoperating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Bb, Unpackaged Nonoperating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Na, Unpackaged Nonoperating Thermal Shock)	-40…+85 °C (-40…+185 °F)
Relative humidity IEC 60068-2-30 (Test dB, Unpackaged Damp Heat)	5…95% noncondensing
Vibration IEC 60068-2-6 (Test Fc, Operating)	2 g @ 10…500 Hz
Shock, operating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	30 g
Shock, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	50 g
Emissions	IEC 61000-6-4
ESD immunity IEC 61000-4-2	6 kV contact discharges 8 kV air discharges
Radiated RF immunity IEC 61000-4-3	10V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 80…2000 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 900 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 1890 MHz 3V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 2000…2700 MHz
EFT/B immunity IEC 61000-4-4	±4 kV at 5 kHz on signal ports
Surge transient immunity IEC 61000-4-5	±1 kV line-line (DM) and ±2 kV line-earth (CM) on signal ports
Conducted RF immunity IEC 61000-4-6	10V rms with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 150 kHz…80 MHz

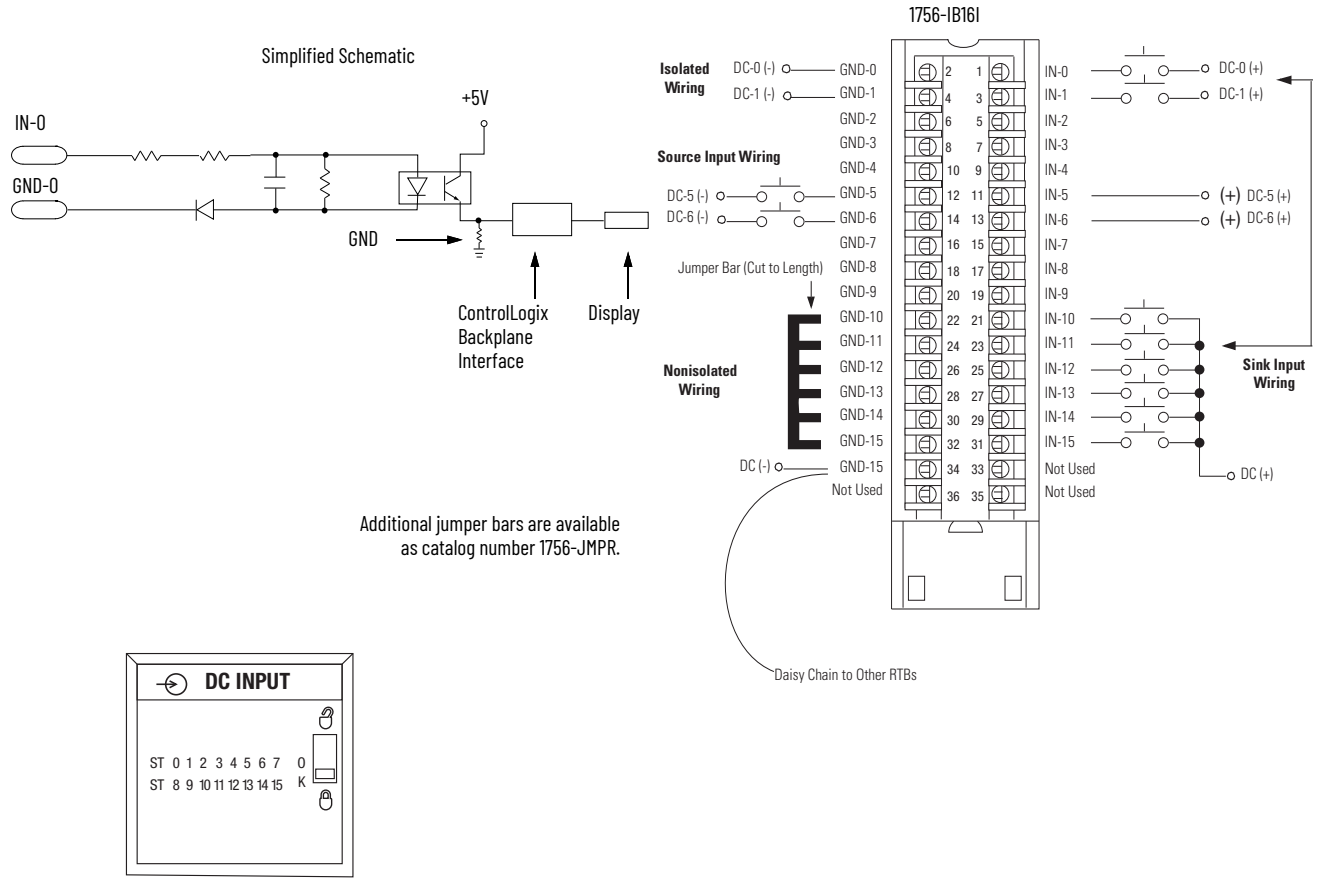
Certifications

Certification[1]	1756-IB16D, 1756-IB16DK
cULus	UL Listed Industrial Control Equipment, certified for US and Canada. See UL File E65584. UL Listed for Class I, Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations, certified for U.S. and Canada. See UL File E194810.
CE	European Union 2014/30/EU EMC Directive, compliant with: • EN 61326-1; Meas./Control/Lab., Industrial Requirements • EN 61000-6-2; Industrial Immunity • EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions • EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 8, Zone A & B) European Union 2014/35/EU LVD, compliant with EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 11)
RCM	Australian Radiocommunications Act, compliant with EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions
KC	Korean Registration of Broadcasting and Communications Equipment, compliant with Article 58-2 of Radio Waves Act, Clause 3
Ex	European Union 2014/34/EU ATEX Directive, compliant with: • EN IEC 60079-0: Explosive atmospheres - Part 0: Equipment - General requirements • EN IEC 60079-7: Explosive atmospheres – Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T3 Gc • UL22ATEX2820X
IECEx	IECEx System, compliant with: • IEC 60079-0: Explosive atmospheres - Part 0: Equipment - General requirements • IEC 60079-7: Explosive atmospheres – Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T3 Gc • IECEx UL 22.0065X
UKex	In conformity with the following UKex Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • Schedule 1 of the UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107 • Equipment protection by increased safety "e", reference certificate number UL22UKEX2602X • Zone 2 classification according to UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107
FM	FM Approved Equipment for use in Class I Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations
UKCA	In conformity with the following UK Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • 2016 No. 1091, Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations • 2016 No. 1101, Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations • 2016 No. 1107, Equipment and Protective Systems Intended for Use in Potentially Explosive Atmospheres Regulations • 2012 No. 3032, Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment
Morocco	In conformity with the following regulations: • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 1 er muharram 1437 (15 octobre 2015) Équipements électriques destinés à être utilisés sous certaines limites de tension • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 29 ramadan 1436 (16 juillet 2015) Compatibilité électromagnétique des équipements
CCC	CCC 2020122309111998 CNCA-C23-01 强制性产品认证实施规则 防爆电气 CNCA-C23-01 CCC Implementation Rule Explosion-Proof Electrical Products

(1) When product is marked. See the Product Certification link at rok.auto/certifications for Declarations of Conformity, Certificates, and other certification details.

1756-IB16I, 1756-IB16IK

ControlLogix DC (10...30V) isolated input module



Additional jumper bars are available as catalog number 1756-JMPR.

Technical Specifications

Attribute	1756-IB16I, 1756-IB16IK
Inputs	16 individually isolated
Voltage category	12/24V DC sink/source
Operating voltage range	10...30V DC
Input voltage, nom	24V DC
Input delay time (screw to backplane) Off to On On to Off	 Hardware delay: 1 ms max + filter time User-selectable filter time: 0 ms, 1 ms, or 2 ms Hardware delay: 4 ms max + filter time User-selectable filter time: 0 ms, 1 ms, 2 ms, 9 ms, or 18 ms
Current draw @ 5.1V	100 mA
Current draw @ 24V	3 mA
Total backplane power	0.58 W
Power dissipation, max	5 W @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Thermal dissipation	17.05 BTU/hr
Off-state voltage, max	5V
Off-state current, max	1.5 mA
On-state current, min	2 mA @ 10V DC
On-state current, max	10 mA @ 30V DC
Inrush current, max	250 mA peak (decaying to < 37% in 22 ms, without activation)
Input impedance, max	3 kΩ @ 30V DC
Cyclic update time	200 µs...750 ms
Change of stat	Software configurable
Time stamp of inputs	±200 µs
Isolation voltage	250V (continuous), basic insulation type, inputs-to-backplane, and input-to-input
Module keying	Electronic, software configurable
Removable terminal block housing	1756-TBCH 1756-TBS6H
RTB keying	User-defined mechanical
Slot width	1
Wire category	1(1)
Enclosure type	None (open-style)
Temperature code	T4
Reverse polarity protection	Yes

(1) Use this conductor category information for planning conductor routing as described in the system-level installation manual. See the Industrial Automation Wiring and Grounding Guidelines, publication 1770-4.1.

Environmental Specifications

Attribute	1756-IB16I, 1756-IB16IK
Temperature, operating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ae, Operating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Be, Operating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Nb, Operating Thermal Shock)	0…60 °C (32…140 °F)
Temperature, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ab, Unpackaged Nonoperating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Bb, Unpackaged Nonoperating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Na, Unpackaged Nonoperating Thermal Shock)	-40…+85 °C (-40…+185 °F)
Relative humidity IEC 60068-2-30 (Test dB, Unpackaged Damp Heat)	5…95% noncondensing
Vibration IEC 60068-2-6 (Test Fc, Operating)	2 g @ 10…500 Hz
Shock, operating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	30 g
Shock, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	50 g
Emissions	IEC 61000-6-4
ESD immunity IEC 61000-4-2	6 kV contact discharges 8 kV air discharges
Radiated RF immunity IEC 61000-4-3	10V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 80…2000 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 900 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 1890 MHz 3V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 2000…2700 MHz
EFT/B immunity IEC 61000-4-4	±4 kV at 5 kHz on signal ports
Surge transient immunity IEC 61000-4-5	±1 kV line-line (DM) and ±2 kV line-earth (CM) on signal ports
Conducted RF immunity IEC 61000-4-6	10V rms with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 150 kHz…80 MHz

Certifications

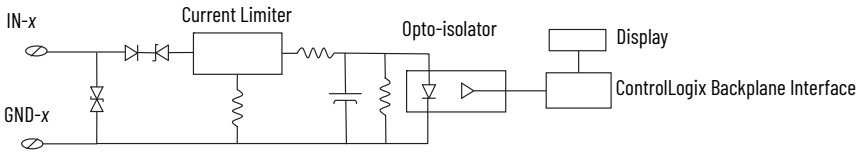
Certification[1]	1756-IB16I, 1756-IB16IK
cULus	UL Listed Industrial Control Equipment, certified for US and Canada. See UL File E65584. UL Listed for Class I, Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations, certified for U.S. and Canada. See UL File E194810.
CE	European Union 2014/30/EU EMC Directive, compliant with: • EN 61326-1; Meas./Control/Lab., Industrial Requirements • EN 61000-6-2; Industrial Immunity • EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions • EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 8, Zone A & B) European Union 2014/35/EU LVD, compliant with EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 11)
RCM	Australian Radiocommunications Act, compliant with: EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions
Ex	European Union 2014/34/EU ATEX Directive, compliant with: • EN IEC 60079-0: Explosive atmospheres - Part 0: Equipment - General requirements • EN IEC 60079-7: Explosive atmospheres – Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • UL22ATEX2820X
IECEx	IECEx System, compliant with: • IEC 60079-0: Explosive atmospheres - Part 0: Equipment - General requirements • IEC 60079-7: Explosive atmospheres – Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • IECEx UL 22.0065X
UKex	In conformity with the following UKex Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • Schedule 1 of the UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107 • Equipment protection by increased safety "e", reference certificate number UL22UKEX2602X • Zone 2 classification according to UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107
FM	FM Approved Equipment for use in Class I Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations
KC	Korean Registration of Broadcasting and Communications Equipment, compliant with: Article 58-2 of Radio Waves Act, Clause 3
UKCA	In conformity with the following UK Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • 2016 No. 1091, Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations • 2016 No. 1101, Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations • 2016 No. 1107, Equipment and Protective Systems Intended for Use in Potentially Explosive Atmospheres Regulations • 2012 No. 3032, Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment
Morocco	In conformity with the following regulations: • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 1 er muharram 1437 (15 octobre 2015) Équipements électriques destinés à être utilisés sous certaines limites de tension • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 29 ramadan 1436 (16 juillet 2015) Compatibilité électromagnétique des équipements
CCC	CCC 2020122309111998 CNCA-C23-01 强制性产品认证实施规则 防爆电气 CNCA-C23-01 CCC Implementation Rule Explosion-Proof Electrical Products

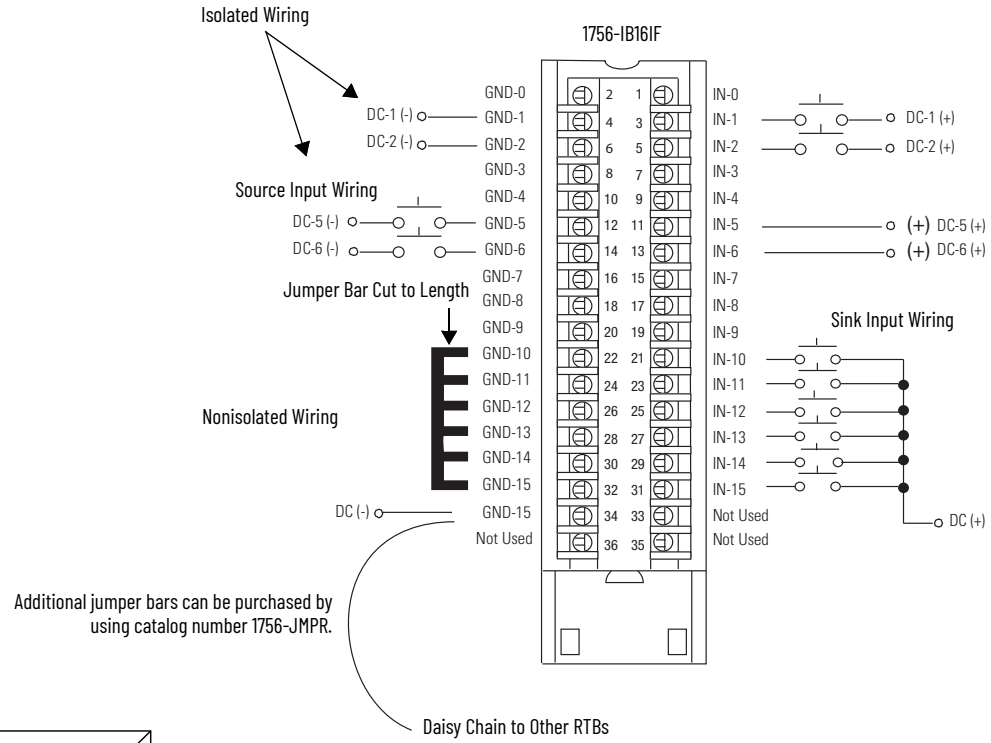
(1) When product is marked. See the Product Certification link at rok.auto/certifications for Declarations of Conformity, Certificates, and other certification details.

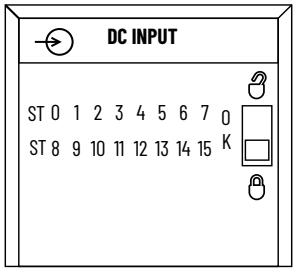
1756-IB16IF, 1756-IB16IFK

ControlLogix DC (10...30V) sinking or sourcing, isolated, fast input module

Simplified Schematic







Technical Specifications

Attribute	1756-IB16IF, 1756-IB16IFK
Inputs	16 individually isolated
Voltage category	12/24V DC sink/source
Operating voltage range	10...30V DC
Input voltage, nom	24V DC
Input delay time (screw to backplane) Off to On On to Off	 14 µs nom/23 µs max + user-configurable filter time of 0...30,000 µs 14 µs nom/23 µs max + user-configurable filter time of 0...30,000 µs
Current draw @ 5.1V	275 mA
Current draw @ 24V	3 mA
Total backplane power	1.47 W
Power dissipation	3.8 W @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Thermal dissipation	12.97 BTU/hr
Off-state voltage, max	5V
Off-state current, max	1.5 mA
On-state current, min	2 mA @ 10V DC
On-state current, max	5 mA @ 30V DC
Input impedance, max	6 kΩ @ 30V DC
Cyclic update time	200 µs...750 ms
Change of state	Software configurable
Time stamp of inputs	± 4 µs for inputs < 4 kHz ± 13 µs for inputs > 4 kHz
Isolation voltage	250V (continuous), reinforced insulation type, inputs-to-backplane 250V (continuous), basic insulation type, input-to-input
Module keying	Electronic, software configurable
Removable terminal block housing	1756-TBCH 1756-TBS6H
RTB keying	User-defined mechanical
Slot width	1
Wire category	1 on signal ports(1)
Enclosure type	None (open-style)
Temperature code	T4
Reverse polarity protection	Yes

(1) Use this conductor category information for planning conductor routing as described in the system-level installation manual. See the Industrial Automation Wiring and Grounding Guidelines, publication 1770-4.1.

Environmental Specifications

Attribute	1756-IB16IF, 1756-IB16IFK
Temperature, operating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ae, Operating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Be, Operating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Nb, Operating Thermal Shock)	0...60 °C (32...140 °F)
Temperature, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ab, Unpackaged Nonoperating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Bb, Unpackaged Nonoperating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Na, Unpackaged Nonoperating Thermal Shock)	-40...+85 °C (-40...+185 °F)
Relative humidity IEC 60068-2-30 (Test dB, Unpackaged Damp Heat)	5...95% noncondensing
Vibration IEC 60068-2-6 (Test Fc, Operating)	2 g @ 10...500 Hz
Shock, operating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	30 g
Shock, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	50 g
Emissions	IEC 61000-6-4
ESD immunity IEC 61000-4-2	6 kV contact discharges 8 kV air discharges
Radiated RF immunity IEC 61000-4-3	10V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 80...2000 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 900 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 1890 MHz 3V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 2000...2700 MHz
EFT/B immunity IEC 61000-4-4	±4 kV at 5 kHz on signal ports
Surge transient immunity IEC 61000-4-5	±1 kV line-line (DM) and ±2 kV line-earth (CM) on signal ports
Conducted RF immunity IEC 61000-4-6	10V rms with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 150 kHz...80 MHz

Certifications

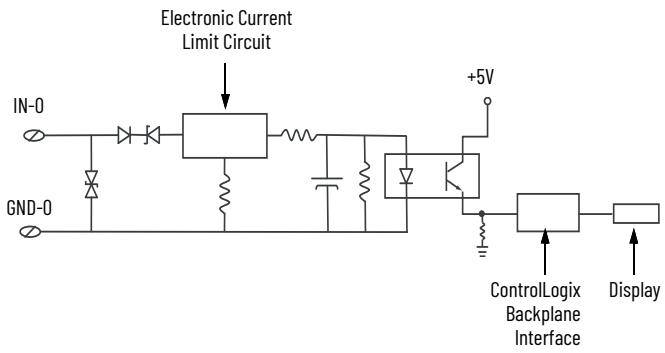
Certification[1]	1756-IB16IF, 1756-IB16IFK
cULus	UL Listed Industrial Control Equipment, certified for US and Canada. See UL File E65584. UL Listed for Class I, Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations, certified for U.S. and Canada. See UL File E194810.
CE	European Union 2014/30/EU EMC Directive, compliant with: • EN 61326-1; Meas./Control/Lab., Industrial Requirements • EN 61000-6-2; Industrial Immunity • EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions • EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 8, Zone A & B) European Union 2014/35/EU LVD, compliant with EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 11)
RCM	Australian Radiocommunications Act, compliant with EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions
Ex	European Union 2014/34/EU ATEX Directive, compliant with: • EN IEC 60079-0: Explosive atmospheres - Part 0: Equipment - General requirements • EN IEC 60079-7: Explosive atmospheres – Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • UL22ATEX2820X
IECEx	IECEx System, compliant with: • IEC 60079-0: Explosive atmospheres - Part 0: Equipment - General requirements • IEC 60079-7: Explosive atmospheres – Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • IECEx UL 22.0065X
UKex	In conformity with the following UKex Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • Schedule 1 of the UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107 • Equipment protection by increased safety "e", reference certificate number UL22UKEX2602X • Zone 2 classification according to UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107
KC	Korean Registration of Broadcasting and Communications Equipment, compliant with Article 58-2 of Radio Waves Act, Clause 3
UKCA	In conformity with the following UK Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • 2016 No. 1091, Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations • 2016 No. 1101, Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations • 2016 No. 1107, Equipment and Protective Systems Intended for Use in Potentially Explosive Atmospheres Regulations • 2012 No. 3032, Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment
Morocco	In conformity with the following regulations: • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 1 er muharram 1437 (15 octobre 2015) Équipements électriques destinés à être utilisés sous certaines limites de tension • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 29 ramadan 1436 (16 juillet 2015) Compatibilité électromagnétique des équipements
CCC	CCC 2020122309111998 CNCA-C23-01 强制性产品认证实施规则 防爆电气 CNCA-C23-01 CCC Implementation Rule Explosion-Proof Electrical Products

(1) When product is marked. See the Product Certification link at rok.auto/certifications for Declarations of Conformity, Certificates, and other certification details.

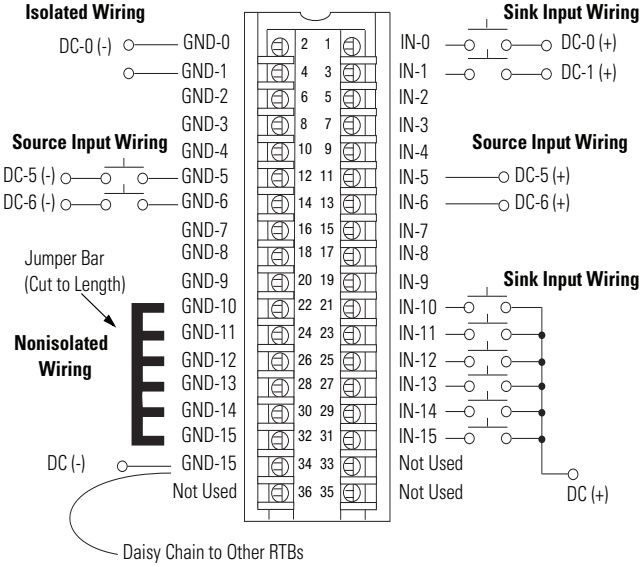
1756-IB16ISOE, 1756-IB16ISOEK

ControlLogix DC (10...55V) sequence of events input module

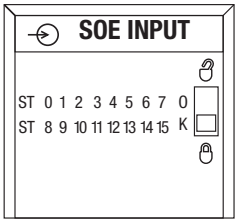
Simplified Schematic



1756-IB16ISOE



Additional jumper bars are available as catalog number 1756-JMPR.



Technical Specifications

Attribute	1756-IB16ISOE, 1756-IB16ISOEK
Inputs	16 individually isolated, sequence of events
Voltage category	24/48V DC sink/source
Operating voltage range	10...55V DC
Input voltage, nom	24V DC
Input delay time (screw to backplane) Off to On On to Off	 Hardware delay: 10 µs nom/20 µs max + firmware scan: up to 25 µs + filter time: 0...50 ms + ASIC delay: 175 µs (FIFO) or 625 µs (Coordinated System Time per point) Hardware delay: 25 µs nom/50 µs max + firmware scan: up to 25 µs + filter time: 0...50 ms + ASIC delay: 175 µs (FIFO) or 625 µs (Coordinated System Time per point)
Current draw @ 5.1V	320 mA
Current draw @ 24V	2 mA
Total backplane power	1.7 W
Power dissipation, max	5.5 W @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Thermal dissipation	17.22 BTU/hr
Off-state voltage, max	5V
Off-state current, max	1.5 mA
On-state current, min	2.0 mA @ 9V DC
On-state current, nom	4.5 mA @ 24...31V DC
On-state current, max	5.1 mA @ 48...55V DC
Input impedance, max	10.8 kΩ @ 55V DC
Cyclic update time	200 µs...750 ms
Change of state	Software configurable
Time stamp of inputs	±100 µs
Isolation voltage	250V (continuous), basic(1) insulation type, outputs to backplane. 125V (continuous), basic insulation type, outputs group to group. No isolation between individual outputs.
Module keying	Electronic, software configurable
Removable terminal block	1756-TBCH 1756-TBS6H
RTB keying	User-defined mechanical
Slot width	1
Wire category	1(2)
Enclosure type	None (open-style)
Temperature code	T4
Reverse polarity protection	Yes

(1) Per IEC 61010-1 terminology, the insulation type is basic. Per older UL508 terminology, the insulation type is reinforced.
(2) Use this conductor category information for planning conductor routing as described in the system-level installation manual. See the Industrial Automation Wiring and Grounding Guidelines, publication 1770-4.1.

Environmental Specifications

Attribute	1756-IB16ISOE, 1756-IB16ISOEK
Temperature, operating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ae, Operating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Be, Operating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Nb, Operating Thermal Shock)	0...60 °C (32...140 °F)
Temperature, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ab, Unpackaged Nonoperating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Bb, Unpackaged Nonoperating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Na, Unpackaged Nonoperating Thermal Shock)	-40...+85 °C (-40...+185 °F)
Relative humidity IEC 60068-2-30 (Test dB, Unpackaged Damp Heat)	5...95% noncondensing
Vibration IEC 60068-2-6 (Test Fc, Operating)	2 g @ 10...500 Hz
Shock, operating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	30 g
Shock, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	50 g
Emissions	IEC 61000-6-4
ESD immunity IEC 61000-4-2	6 kV contact discharges 8 kV air discharges
Radiated RF immunity IEC 61000-4-3	10V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 80...2000 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 900 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 1890 MHz 3V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 2000...2700 MHz
EFT/B immunity IEC 61000-4-4	±4 kV at 5 kHz on signal ports
Surge transient immunity IEC 61000-4-5	±1 kV line-line (DM) and ±2 kV line-earth (CM) on signal ports
Conducted RF immunity IEC 61000-4-6	10V rms with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 150 kHz...80 MHz

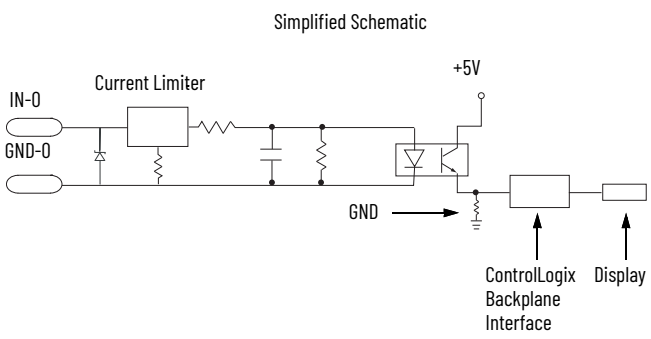
Certifications

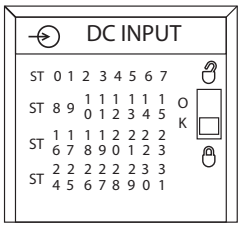
Certification[1]	1756-IB16ISOE, 1756-IB16ISOEK
cULus	UL Listed Industrial Control Equipment, certified for US and Canada. See UL File E65584. UL Listed for Class I, Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations, certified for U.S. and Canada. See UL File E194810.
CE	European Union 2014/30/EU EMC Directive, compliant with: • EN 61326-1; Meas./Control/Lab., Industrial Requirements • EN 61000-6-2; Industrial Immunity • EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions • EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 8, Zone A & B) European Union 2014/35/EU LVD, compliant with EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 11)
RCM	Australian Radiocommunications Act, compliant with EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions
Ex	European Union 2014/34/EU ATEX Directive, compliant with: • EN IEC 60079-0: Explosive atmospheres - Part 0: Equipment - General requirements • EN IEC 60079-7: Explosive atmospheres – Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • UL22ATEX2820X
IECEx	IECEx System, compliant with: • IEC 60079-0: Explosive atmospheres - Part 0: Equipment - General requirements • IEC 60079-7: Explosive atmospheres – Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • IECEx UL 22.0065X
UKex	In conformity with the following UKex Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • Schedule 1 of the UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107 • Equipment protection by increased safety "e", reference certificate number UL22UKEX2602X • Zone 2 classification according to UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107
KC	Korean Registration of Broadcasting and Communications Equipment, compliant with Article 58-2 of Radio Waves Act, Clause 3
UKCA	In conformity with the following UK Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • 2016 No. 1091, Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations • 2016 No. 1101, Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations • 2016 No. 1107, Equipment and Protective Systems Intended for Use in Potentially Explosive Atmospheres Regulations • 2012 No. 3032, Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment
Morocco	In conformity with the following regulations: • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 1 er muharram 1437 (15 octobre 2015) Équipements électriques destinés à être utilisés sous certaines limites de tension • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 29 ramadan 1436 (16 juillet 2015) Compatibilité électromagnétique des équipements
CCC	CCC 2020122309111998 CNCA-C23-01 强制性产品认证实施规则 防爆电气 CNCA-C23-01 CCC Implementation Rule Explosion-Proof Electrical Products

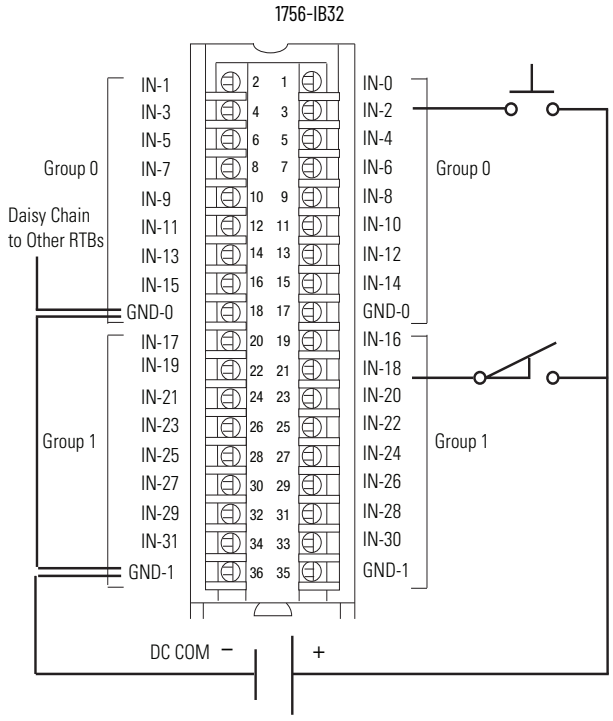
(1) When product is marked. See the Product Certification link at rok.auto/certifications for Declarations of Conformity, Certificates, and other certification details.

1756-IB32, 1756-IB32K, 1756-IB32XT

ControlLogix DC (10...31.2V) input module







Technical Specifications

Attribute	1756-IB32, 1756-IB32K	1756-IB32XT
Inputs	32 (16 points/group)	
Voltage category	12/24V DC sink	
Operating voltage range	10...31.2V DC	
Input voltage, nom	24V DC	
Input delay time (screw to backplane) Off to On On to Off	Hardware delay: 380 µs max + filter time User-selectable filter time: 0 ms, 1 ms, or 2 ms Hardware delay: 420 µs max + filter time User-selectable filter time: 0 ms, 1 ms, 2 ms, 9 ms, or 18 ms	
Current draw @ 5.1V	120 mA	
Current draw @ 24V	2 mA	
Total backplane power	0.66 W	
Power dissipation, max	6.2 W @ 60 °C (140 °F)	
Thermal dissipation	21.1 BTU/hr @ 60 °C (140 °F)	
Off-state voltage, max	5V	
Off-state current, max	2.27 mA	
On-state current, min	4.8 mA @ 10V DC	
On-state current, max	5.5 mA @ 31.2V DC	
Inrush current, max	250 mA (decaying to < 37% in 22 ms, without activation)	
Input impedance, max	5.67 kΩ @ 31.2V DC	
Cyclic update time	200 µs...750 ms	
Change of state	Software configurable	
Time stamp of inputs	±200 µs	
Isolation voltage	250V (continuous), reinforced insulation type, inputs-to-backplane 250V (continuous), basic insulation type, input group-to-group No isolation between individual group inputs	
Module keying	Electronic, software configurable	

Technical Specifications (Continued)

Attribute	1756-IB32, 1756-IB32K	1756-IB32XT
Removable terminal block	1756-TBCH 1756-TBS6H	1756-TBCHXT 1756-TBS6HXT
RTB keying	User-defined mechanical	
Slot width	1	
Wire category	1 - on signal ports[1]	
Wire size	1756-TBCH	1756-TBCHXT
	Single wire connection: 0.33…2.1 mm^2 (22…14 AWG) solid or stranded copper wire rated at 105 °C (221 °F), or greater, 1.2 mm (3/64 in.) insulation max. Do not wire more than one conductor on any single terminal. Double wire connection: 0.33…1.3 mm^2 (22…16 AWG) solid or stranded copper wire rated at 105 °C (221 °F), or greater, 1.2 mm (3/64 in.) insulation max. Do not wire more than two conductors on any single terminal.	
	1756-TBS6H	1756-TBS6HXT
	Single wire connection: 0.33…2.1 mm^2 (22…14 AWG) solid or stranded shielded copper wire rated at 105 °C (221 °F), or greater, 1.2 mm (3/64 in.) insulation max.	
Terminal block torque specs	1756-TBCH, 1756-TBCHXT 0.5 N•m (4.4 lb•in)	
Enclosure type	None (open-style)	
Temperature code	T4	
Reverse polarity protection	Yes	

(1) Use this conductor category information for planning conductor routing as described in the system-level installation manual. See the Industrial Automation Wiring and Grounding Guidelines, publication 1770-4.1.

Environmental Specifications

Attribute	1756-IB32, 1756-IB32K	1756-IB32XT
Temperature, operating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ae, Operating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Be, Operating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Nb, Operating Thermal Shock)	0…60 °C (32…140 °F)	
Temperature, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ab, Unpackaged Nonoperating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Bb, Unpackaged Nonoperating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Na, Unpackaged Nonoperating Thermal Shock)	-40…+85 °C (-40…+185 °F)	
Relative humidity IEC 60068-2-30 (Test dB, Unpackaged Damp Heat)	5…95% noncondensing	
Conformal Coated[1]	Yes	
Corrosive Atmosphere[1] • ASTM B845-97 Method H Accelerated Test (20-Day Exposure)	Severity Level G3[2] per ANSI/ISA 71.04-2013, Airborne Contaminants—Gases Severity Level CX[2][3] per IEC 60721-3-3:2019, Chemically Active Substances	–
• ASTM B845-97 Method K Accelerated Test (30-Day Exposure) • Plus additional Rockwell Automation proprietary accelerated corrosive environment test protocol for specific industries with sources of gaseous sulfur compounds.	–	Severity Level GX[4][5] per ANSI/ISA 71.04-2013, Airborne Contaminants—Gases Severity Level CX[4] per IEC 60721-3-3:2019, Chemically Active Substances
Vibration IEC 60068-2-6 (Test Fc, Operating)	2 g @ 10…500 Hz	
Shock, operating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	30 g	
Shock, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	50 g	
Emissions	IEC 61000-6-4	
ESD immunity IEC 61000-4-2	6 kV contact discharges 8 kV air discharges	
Radiated RF immunity IEC 61000-4-3	10V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 80…2000 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 900 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 1890 MHz 3V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 2000…2700 MHz	

Environmental Specifications (Continued)

Attribute	1756-IB32, 1756-IB32K	1756-IB32XT
EFT/B immunity IEC 61000-4-4	±4 kV at 5 kHz on signal ports	
Surge transient immunity IEC 61000-4-5	±1 kV line-line (DM) and ±2 kV line-earth (CM) on signal ports	
Conducted RF immunity IEC 61000-4-6	10V rms with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 150 kHz...80 MHz	

(1) Only applicable to modules that end with a 'K or 'XT'.
(2) The module and the corresponding RTB must remain installed at all times and the RTB door must remain closed, for the product to maintain its corrosive atmosphere rating.
(3) Up to 9.6 microns per year, corrosion rate of copper.
(4) The module and the corresponding RTB must remain installed at all times and the RTB door must remain closed, once the factory packaging seal is broken, for the product to maintain its corrosive atmosphere rating.
(5) Up to 2100 angstroms of film growth per 30 days of copper and/or silver reactivity.

Certifications

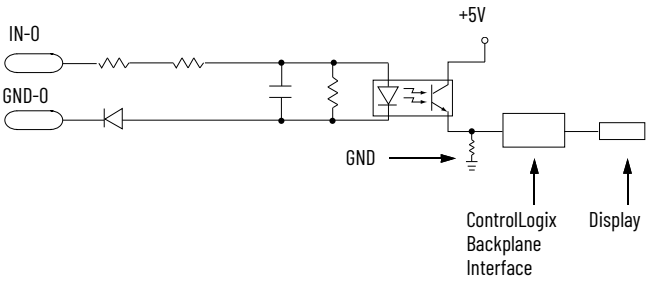
Certification[1]	1756-IB32, 1756-IB32K, 1756-IB32XT
cULus	UL Listed Industrial Control Equipment, certified for US and Canada. See UL File E65584. UL Listed for Class I, Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations, certified for U.S. and Canada. See UL File E194810.
CE	European Union 2014/30/EU EMC Directive, compliant with: • EN 61326-1; Meas./Control/Lab., Industrial Requirements • EN 61000-6-2; Industrial Immunity • EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions • EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 8, Zone A & B) European Union 2014/35/EU LVD, compliant with EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 11)
RCM	Australian Radiocommunications Act, compliant with EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions
Ex	European Union 2014/34/EU ATEX Directive, compliant with: • EN IEC 60079-0: Explosive atmospheres - Part 0: Equipment - General requirements • EN IEC 60079-7: Explosive atmospheres – Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • UL22ATEX2820X
IECEx	IECEx System, compliant with: • IEC 60079-0: Explosive atmospheres - Part 0: Equipment - General requirements • IEC 60079-7: Explosive atmospheres – Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • IECEx UL 22.0065X
UKex	In conformity with the following UKex Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • Schedule 1 of the UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107 • Equipment protection by increased safety "e", reference certificate number UL22UKEX2602X • Zone 2 classification according to UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107
FM	FM Approved Equipment for use in Class I Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations
KC	Korean Registration of Broadcasting and Communications Equipment, compliant with Article 58-2 of Radio Waves Act, Clause 3
UKCA	In conformity with the following UK Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • 2016 No. 1091, Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations • 2016 No. 1101, Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations • 2016 No. 1107, Equipment and Protective Systems Intended for Use in Potentially Explosive Atmospheres Regulations • 2012 No. 3032, Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment
Morocco	In conformity with the following regulations: • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 1 er muharram 1437 (15 octobre 2015) Équipements électriques destinés à être utilisés sous certaines limites de tension • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 29 ramadan 1436 (16 juillet 2015) Compatibilité électromagnétique des équipements
CCC	CCC 2020122309111998 CNCA-C23-01 强制性产品认证实施规则 防爆电气 CNCA-C23-01 CCC Implementation Rule Explosion-Proof Electrical Products

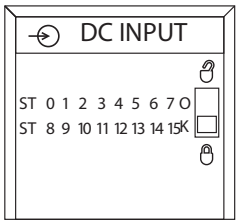
(1) When product is marked. See the Product Certification link at rok.auto/certifications for Declarations of Conformity, Certificates, and other certification details.

1756-IC16

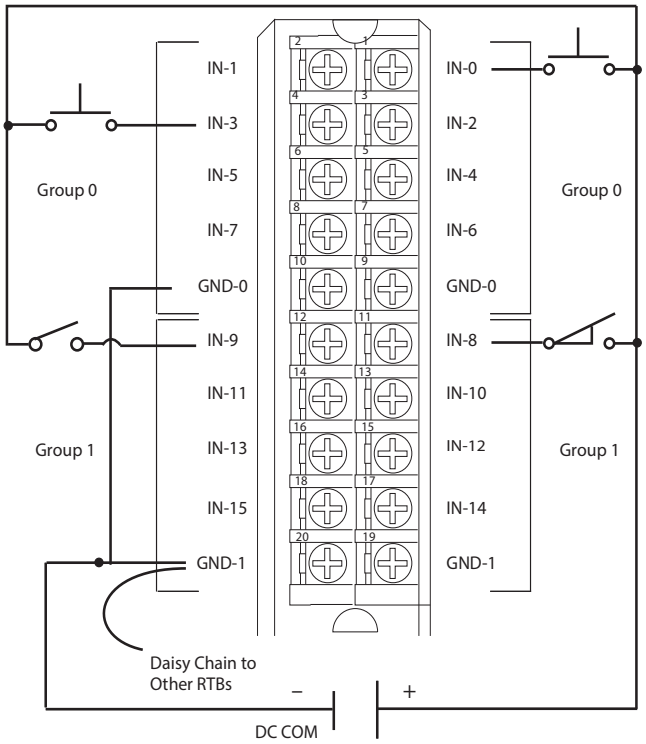
ControlLogix DC (30...60V) input module

Simplified Schematic





1756-IC16



Technical Specifications

Attribute	1756-IC16
Inputs	16 (8 points/group)
Voltage category	48V DC sink
Operating voltage range	30...55V DC @ 60 °C (140 °F) 30...60V DC @ 55 °C (131 °F)
Input voltage, nom	48V DC
Input delay time (screw to backplane) Off to On On to Off	 Hardware delay: 1 ms max + filter time User-selectable filter time: 0 ms, 1 ms, or 2 ms Hardware delay: 4 ms max + filter time User-selectable filter time: 0 ms, 1 ms, 2 ms, 9 ms, or 18 ms
Current draw @ 5.1V	100 mA
Current draw @ 24V	3 mA
Total backplane power	0.58 W
Power dissipation, max	5.2 W @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Thermal dissipation	17.73 BTU/hr
Off-state voltage, max	10V
Off-state current, max	1.5 mA
On-state current, min	2 mA @ 30V DC
On-state current, max	7 mA @ 60V DC
Inrush current, max	250 mA
Input impedance, max	8.57 kΩ @ 60V DC
Cyclic update time	200 µs...750 ms
Change of state	Software configurable
Time stamp of inputs	±200 µs
Isolation voltage	250V (continuous), basic insulation type, inputs-to-backplane 125V (continuous), basic insulation type, input group-to-group No isolation between individual group inputs
Module keying	Electronic, software configurable
Removable terminal block housing	1756-TBNH 1756-TBSH
RTB keying	User-defined mechanical
Slot width	1
Wire category	1(1)
Enclosure type	None (open-style)
Temperature code	T4
Reverse polarity protection	Yes

(1) Use this conductor category information for planning conductor routing as described in the system-level installation manual. See the Industrial Automation Wiring and Grounding Guidelines, publication 1770-4.1.

Environmental Specifications

Attribute	1756-IC16
Temperature, operating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ae, Operating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Be, Operating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Nb, Operating Thermal Shock)	0...60 °C (32...140 °F)
Temperature, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ab, Unpackaged Nonoperating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Bb, Unpackaged Nonoperating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Na, Unpackaged Nonoperating Thermal Shock)	-40...+85 °C (-40...+185 °F)
Relative humidity IEC 60068-2-30 (Test dB, Unpackaged Damp Heat)	5...95% noncondensing
Vibration IEC 60068-2-6 (Test Fc, Operating)	2 g @ 10...500 Hz
Shock, operating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	30 g
Shock, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	50 g
Emissions	IEC 61000-6-4
ESD immunity IEC 61000-4-2	6 kV contact discharges 8 kV air discharges
Radiated RF immunity IEC 61000-4-3	10V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 80...2000 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 900 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 1890 MHz 3V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 2000...2700 MHz
EFT/B immunity IEC 61000-4-4	±4 kV at 5 kHz on signal ports
Surge transient immunity IEC 61000-4-5	±1 kV line-line (DM) and ± 2 kV line-earth (CM) on signal ports
Conducted RF immunity IEC 61000-4-6	10V rms with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 150 kHz...80 MHz

Certifications

Certification[1]	1756-IC16
cULus	UL Listed Industrial Control Equipment, certified for US and Canada. See UL File E65584. UL Listed for Class I, Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations, certified for U.S. and Canada. See UL File E194810.
CE	European Union 2014/30/EU EMC Directive, compliant with: • EN 61326-1; Meas./Control/Lab., Industrial Requirements • EN 61000-6-2; Industrial Immunity • EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions • EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 8, Zone A & B) European Union 2014/35/EU LVD, compliant with EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 11)
RCM	Australian Radiocommunications Act, compliant with EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions
Ex	European Union 2014/34/EU ATEX Directive, compliant with: • EN IEC 60079-0: Explosive atmospheres - Part 0: Equipment - General requirements • EN IEC 60079-7: Explosive atmospheres – Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • UL22ATEX2820X
IECEx	IECEx System, compliant with: • IEC 60079-0: Explosive atmospheres - Part 0: Equipment - General requirements • IEC 60079-7: Explosive atmospheres – Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • IECEx UL 22.0065X
UKex	In conformity with the following UKex Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • Schedule 1 of the UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107 • Equipment protection by increased safety "e", reference certificate number UL22UKEX2602X • Zone 2 classification according to UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107
FM	FM Approved Equipment for use in Class I Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations
KC	Korean Registration of Broadcasting and Communications Equipment, compliant with Article 58-2 of Radio Waves Act, Clause 3
UKCA	In conformity with the following UK Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • 2016 No. 1091, Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations • 2016 No. 1101, Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations • 2016 No. 1107, Equipment and Protective Systems Intended for Use in Potentially Explosive Atmospheres Regulations • 2012 No. 3032, Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment
Morocco	In conformity with the following regulations: • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 1 er muharram 1437 (15 octobre 2015) Équipements électriques destinés à être utilisés sous certaines limites de tension • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 29 ramadan 1436 (16 juillet 2015) Compatibilité électromagnétique des équipements
CCC	CCC 2020122309111998 CNCA-C23-01 强制性产品认证实施规则 防爆电气 CNCA-C23-01 CCC Implementation Rule Explosion-Proof Electrical Products

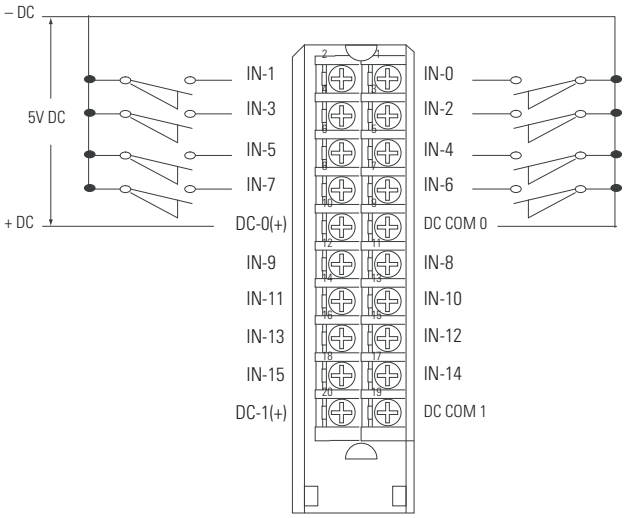
(1) When product is marked. See the Product Certification link at rok.auto/certifications for Declarations of Conformity, Certificates, and other certification details.

1756-IG16, 1756-IG16K

ControlLogix TTL input module

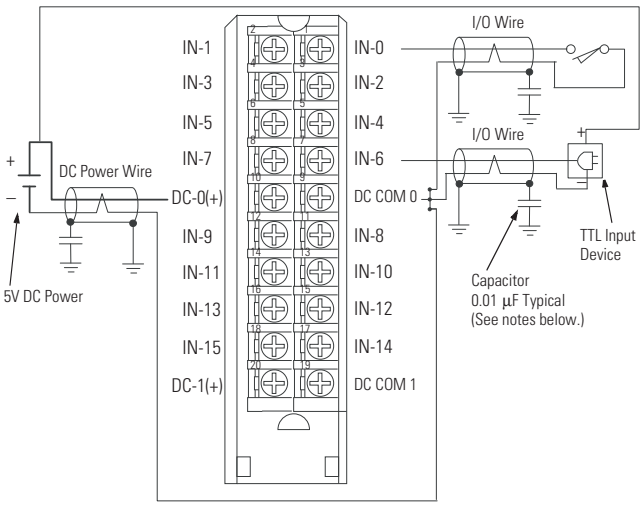
Standard Wiring

1756-IG16



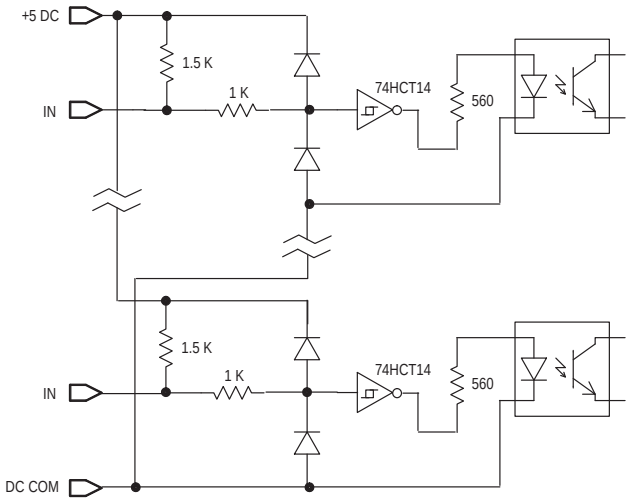
CE Compliant Wiring

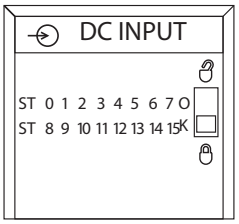
1756-IG16



IMPORTANT: I/O cables must be shielded type and cable length must be <10 m (32.8 ft) for maximum EMI noise immunity.

Simplified Schematic





Low to True Format - 1756-IG16, 1756-IG16K

- -0.2...+0.8V = Input guaranteed to be in on-state
- 0.8...2.0V = Input state not guaranteed
- 2.0...5.5V = Input guaranteed to be in off-state

Technical Specifications

Attribute	1756-IG16, 1756-IG16K
Inputs	16 (8 points/group)
Voltage category	5V DC TTL source (Low=True)(1)
Operating voltage range	4.5...5.5V DC 50 mV P-P ripple max
Input delay time (screw to backplane) Off to On (5-to-0V DC transition) On to Off (0-to-5V DC transition)	 Hardware delay: 270 µs nom/450 µs max + filter time User-selectable filter time: 0 ms, 1 ms, or 2 ms Hardware delay: 390 µs nom/ 700 µs max + filter time User-selectable filter time: 0 ms, 1 ms, 2 ms, 9 ms, or 18 ms
Current draw @ 5.1V	110 mA
Current draw @ 24V	2 mA
Total backplane power	0.61 W
Power dissipation, max	1.4 W @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Thermal dissipation	4.8 BTU/hr @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Off-state voltage, max	2V
Off-state current, max	4.1 mA
Input impedance, max	1.4 kΩ min 1.5 kΩ typical
Input current, nom	3.7 mA @ 5V DC
Input current, max	4.1 mA @ 5V DC
Cyclic update time	200 µs...750 ms
Change of state	Software configurable
Time stamp of inputs	±200 µs
Isolation voltage	250V (continuous), basic insulation type, inputs-to-backplane, and input group-to-group No isolation between individual group inputs
Module keying	Electronic, software configurable
Removable terminal block housing	1756-TBNH 1756-TBSH
RTB keying	User-defined mechanical
Slot width	1
Wire category	2(2)
Enclosure type	None (open-style)
Temperature code	T4
Reverse polarity protection	No

(1) TTL inputs are inverted (-0.2 to +0.8 = low voltage = True = On.) Use a NOT instruction in your program to convert to traditional True - High logic.
(2) Use this conductor category information for planning conductor routing as described in the system-level installation manual. See the Industrial Automation Wiring and Grounding Guidelines, publication 1770-4.1.

Environmental Specifications

Attribute	1756-IG16, 1756-IG16K
Temperature, operating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ae, Operating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Be, Operating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Nb, Operating Thermal Shock)	0...60 °C (32...140 °F)
Temperature, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ab, Unpackaged Nonoperating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Bb, Unpackaged Nonoperating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Na, Unpackaged Nonoperating Thermal Shock)	-40...+85 °C (-40...+185 °F)
Relative humidity IEC 60068-2-30 (Test dB, Unpackaged Damp Heat)	5...95% noncondensing
Vibration IEC 60068-2-6 (Test Fc, Operating)	2 g @ 10...500 Hz
Shock, operating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	30 g
Shock, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	50 g
Emissions	IEC 61000-6-4
ESD immunity IEC 61000-4-2	6 kV contact discharges 8 kV air discharges
Radiated RF immunity IEC 61000-4-3	10V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 80...2000 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 900 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 1890 MHz 3V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 2000...2700 MHz
EFT/B immunity IEC 61000-4-4	±1 kV at 5 kHz on signal ports
Conducted RF immunity IEC 61000-4-6	10V rms with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 150 kHz...80 MHz

Certifications

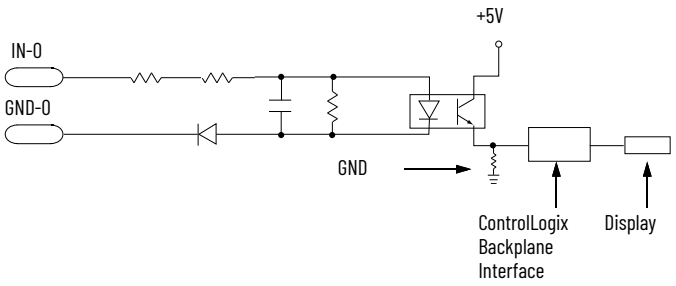
Certification[1]	1756-IG16, 1756-IG16K
cULus	UL Listed Industrial Control Equipment, certified for US and Canada. See UL File E65584. UL Listed for Class I, Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations, certified for U.S. and Canada. See UL File E194810.
CE	European Union 2014/30/EU EMC Directive, compliant with: • EN 61326-1; Meas./Control/Lab., Industrial Requirements • EN 61000-6-2; Industrial Immunity • EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions • EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 8, Zone A & B) European Union 2014/35/EU LVD, compliant with EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 11)
RCM	Australian Radiocommunications Act, compliant with EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions
Ex	European Union 2014/34/EU ATEX Directive, compliant with: • EN IEC 60079-0: Explosive atmospheres - Part 0: Equipment - General requirements • EN IEC 60079-7: Explosive atmospheres – Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • UL22ATEX2820X
IECEx	IECEx System, compliant with: • IEC 60079-0: Explosive atmospheres - Part 0: Equipment - General requirements • IEC 60079-7: Explosive atmospheres – Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • IECEx UL 22.0065X
UKex	In conformity with the following UKex Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • Schedule 1 of the UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107 • Equipment protection by increased safety "e", reference certificate number UL22UKEX2602X • Zone 2 classification according to UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107
KC	Korean Registration of Broadcasting and Communications Equipment, compliant with Article 58-2 of Radio Waves Act, Clause 3
UKCA	In conformity with the following UK Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • 2016 No. 1091, Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations • 2016 No. 1101, Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations • 2016 No. 1107, Equipment and Protective Systems Intended for Use in Potentially Explosive Atmospheres Regulations • 2012 No. 3032, Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment
Morocco	In conformity with the following regulations: • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 1 er muharram 1437 (15 octobre 2015) Équipements électriques destinés à être utilisés sous certaines limites de tension • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 29 ramadan 1436 (16 juillet 2015) Compatibilité électromagnétique des équipements
CCC	CCC 2020122309111998 CNCA-C23-01 强制性产品认证实施规则 防爆电气 CNCA-C23-01 CCC Implementation Rule Explosion-Proof Electrical Products

(1) See the Product Certification link at rok.auto/certifications for Declarations of Conformity, Certificates, and other certification details.

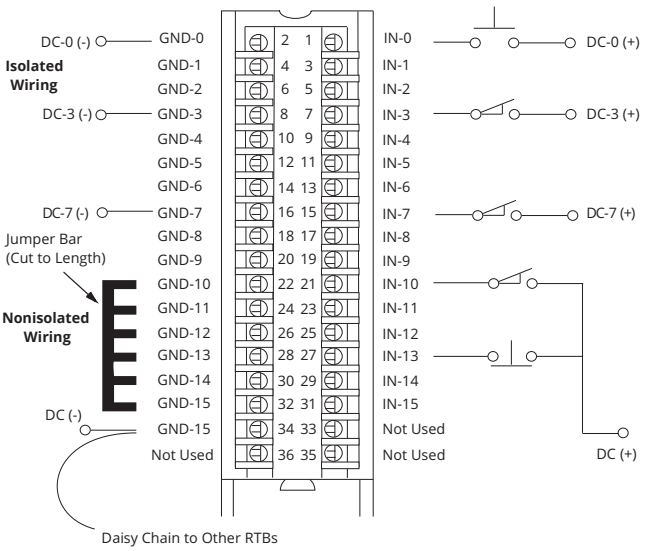
1756-IH16I, 1756-IH16IK

ControlLogix 125V DC isolated input module

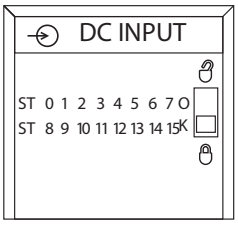
Simplified Schematic



1756-IH16I



Additional jumper bars are available as catalog number 1756-JMPR.



Technical Specifications

Attribute	1756-IH16I, 1756-IH16IK
Inputs	16 individually isolated
Voltage category	125V DC sink/source
Operating voltage range	90...146V DC(1)
Input voltage, nom	125V DC
Input delay time (screw to backplane) Off to On On to Off	 Hardware delay: 2 ms max + filter time User-selectable filter time: 0 ms, 1 ms, or 2 ms Hardware delay: 6 max + filter time User-selectable filter time: 0 ms, 1 ms, 2 ms, 9 ms, or 18 ms
Current draw @ 5.1V	125 mA
Current draw @ 24V	3 mA
Total backplane power	0.71 W
Power dissipation, max	5 W @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Thermal dissipation	17.05 BTU/hr
Off-state voltage, max	20V DC
Off-state current, max	0.8 mA
On-state current, min	1 mA @ 90V DC
On-state current, max	3 mA @ 146V DC
On-state voltage Derated as follows	90...146V DC 90...146V DC @ 50 °C (122 °F), 12 Channels ON 90...132V DC @ 55 °C (131 °F), 14 Channels ON 90...125V DC @ 60 °C (140 °F), 16 Channels ON 90...146V DC @ 30 °C (86 °F), 16 Channels ON
Inrush current, max	250 mA
Input impedance, max	48.67 kΩ @ 146V DC
Cyclic update time	200 µs...750 ms
Change of state	Software configurable
Time stamp of inputs	±200 µs
Isolation voltage	250V (continuous), basic insulation type, inputs-to-backplane, and input-to-input
Module keying	Electronic, software configurable
Removable terminal block housing	1756-TBCH 1756-TBS6H
RTB keying	User-defined mechanical
Slot width	1
Wire category	1(2)
Enclosure type	None (open-style)
North American temperature code	T4
Reverse polarity protection	Yes

(1) UL certification for 125V nominal. Rockwell Automation specified to the following:
90...146V DC @ 50 °C (122 °F),12 channels on
90...132V DC @ 55 °C (131 °F), 14 channels on
90...125V DC @ 60 °C (140 °F), 16 channels on
90...146V DC @ 30 °C (86 °F), 16 channels on.

(2) Use this conductor category information for planning conductor routing as described in the system-level installation manual. See the Industrial Automation Wiring and Grounding Guidelines, publication 1770-4.1.

Environmental Specifications

Attribute	1756-IH16I, 1756-IH16IK
Temperature, operating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ae, Operating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Be, Operating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Nb, Operating Thermal Shock)	0...60 °C (32...140 °F)
Temperature, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ab, Unpackaged Nonoperating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Bb, Unpackaged Nonoperating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Na, Unpackaged Nonoperating Thermal Shock)	-40...+85 °C (-40...+185 °F)
Relative humidity IEC 60068-2-30 (Test dB, Unpackaged Damp Heat)	5...95% noncondensing
Vibration IEC 60068-2-6 (Test Fc, Operating)	2 g @ 10...500 Hz
Shock, operating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	30 g
Shock, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	50 g
Emissions	IEC 61000-6-4
ESD immunity IEC 61000-4-2	6 kV contact discharges 8 kV air discharges
Radiated RF immunity IEC 61000-4-3	10V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 80...2000 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 900 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 1890 MHz 3V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 2000...2700 MHz
EFT/B immunity IEC 61000-4-4	±4 kV at 5 kHz on signal ports
Surge transient immunity IEC 61000-4-5	±1 kV line-line (DM) and ±2 kV line-earth (CM) on signal ports
Conducted RF immunity IEC 61000-4-6	10V rms with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 150 kHz...80 MHz

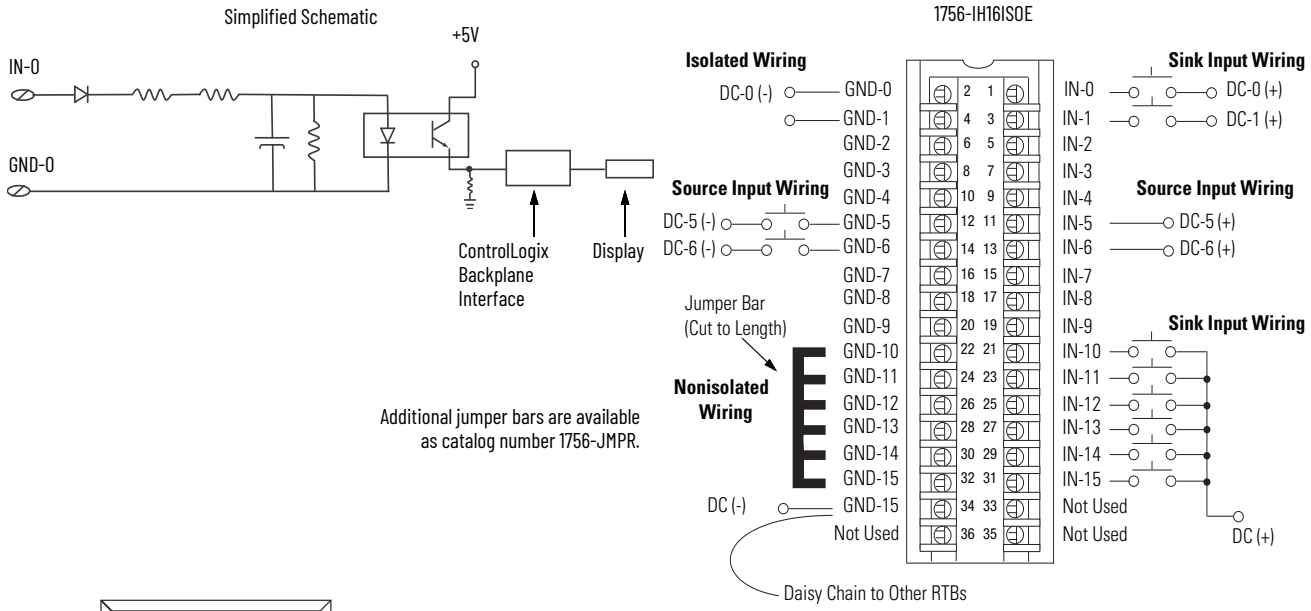
Certifications

Certification(1)	1756-IH16I, 1756-IH16IK
cULus	UL Listed Industrial Control Equipment, certified for US and Canada. See UL File E65584. UL Listed for Class I, Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations, certified for U.S. and Canada. See UL File E194810.
CE	European Union 2014/30/EU EMC Directive, compliant with: • EN 61326-1; Meas./Control/Lab., Industrial Requirements • EN 61000-6-2; Industrial Immunity • EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions • EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 8, Zone A & B) European Union 2014/35/EU LVD, compliant with EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 11)
RCM	Australian Radiocommunications Act, compliant with EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions
FM	FM Approved Equipment for use in Class I Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations
KC	Korean Registration of Broadcasting and Communications Equipment, compliant with Article 58-2 of Radio Waves Act, Clause 3
UKCA	In conformity with the following UK Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • 2016 No. 1091, Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations • 2016 No. 1101, Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations • 2016 No. 1107, Equipment and Protective Systems Intended for Use in Potentially Explosive Atmospheres Regulations • 2012 No. 3032, Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment
Morocco	In conformity with the following regulations: • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 1 er muharram 1437 (15 octobre 2015) Équipements électriques destinés à être utilisés sous certaines limites de tension • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 29 ramadan 1436 (16 juillet 2015) Compatibilité électromagnétique des équipements

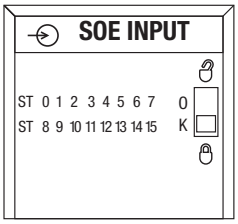
(1) When product is marked. See the Product Certification link at rok.auto/certifications for Declarations of Conformity, Certificates, and other certification details.

1756-IH16ISOE, 1756-IH16ISOEK

ControlLogix DC (90...140V) sequence of events input module



Additional jumper bars are available as catalog number 1756-JMPR.



Technical Specifications

Attribute	1756-IH16ISOE, 1756-IH16ISOEK
Inputs	16 individually isolated, sequence of events
Voltage category	125V DC sink/source
Operating voltage range	90...140V DC
Input voltage, nom	125V DC
Input delay time (screw to backplane) Off to On On to Off	 Hardware delay: 10 µs nom/20 µs max + firmware scan: up to 25 µs + filter time: 0...50 ms + ASIC delay: 175 µs (FIFO) or 625 µs (Coordinated System Time per point) Hardware delay: 50 µs nom/75 µs max + firmware scan: up to 25 µs + filter time: 0...50 ms + ASIC delay: 175 µs (FIFO) or 625 µs (Coordinated System Time per point)
Current draw @ 5.1V	275 mA
Current draw @ 24V	2 mA
Total backplane power	1.5 W
Power dissipation, max	5.5 W @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Thermal dissipation	17.22 BTU/hr
Off-state voltage, max	20V
Off-state current, max	0.3 mA
On-state current, min	1.15 mA @ 90V DC
On-state current, max	1.85 mA @ 140V DC
Input impedance, max	74.8 kΩ
Cyclic update time	200 µs...750 ms
Change of state	Software configurable
Time stamp of inputs	±100 µs
Isolation voltage	250V (continuous), basic insulation type, inputs-to-backplane, and input-to-input
Module keying	Electronic, software configurable
Removable terminal block	1756-TBCH 1756-TBS6H
RTB keying	User-defined mechanical
Slot width	1
Wire category	1(1)
Enclosure type	None (open-style)
North American temperature code	T3C
Reverse polarity protection	Yes

(1) Use this conductor category information for planning conductor routing as described in the system-level installation manual. See the Industrial Automation Wiring and Grounding Guidelines, publication 1770-4.1.

Environmental Specifications

Attribute	1756-IH16ISOE, 1756-IH16ISOEK
Temperature, operating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ae, Operating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Be, Operating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Nb, Operating Thermal Shock)	0...60 °C (32...140 °F)
Temperature, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ab, Unpackaged Nonoperating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Bb, Unpackaged Nonoperating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Na, Unpackaged Nonoperating Thermal Shock)	-40...+85 °C (-40...+185 °F)
Relative humidity IEC 60068-2-30 (Test dB, Unpackaged Damp Heat)	5...95% noncondensing
Vibration IEC 60068-2-6 (Test Fc, Operating)	2 g @ 10...500 Hz
Shock, operating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	30 g
Shock, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	50 g
Emissions	IEC 61000-6-4
ESD immunity IEC 61000-4-2	6 kV contact discharges 8 kV air discharges
Radiated RF immunity IEC 61000-4-3	10V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 80...2000 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 900 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 1890 MHz 3V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 2000...2700 MHz
EFT/B immunity IEC 61000-4-4	±4 kV at 5 kHz on signal ports
Surge transient immunity IEC 61000-4-5	±1 kV line-line (DM) and ±2 kV line-earth (CM) on signal ports
Conducted RF immunity IEC 61000-4-6	10V rms with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 150 kHz...80 MHz

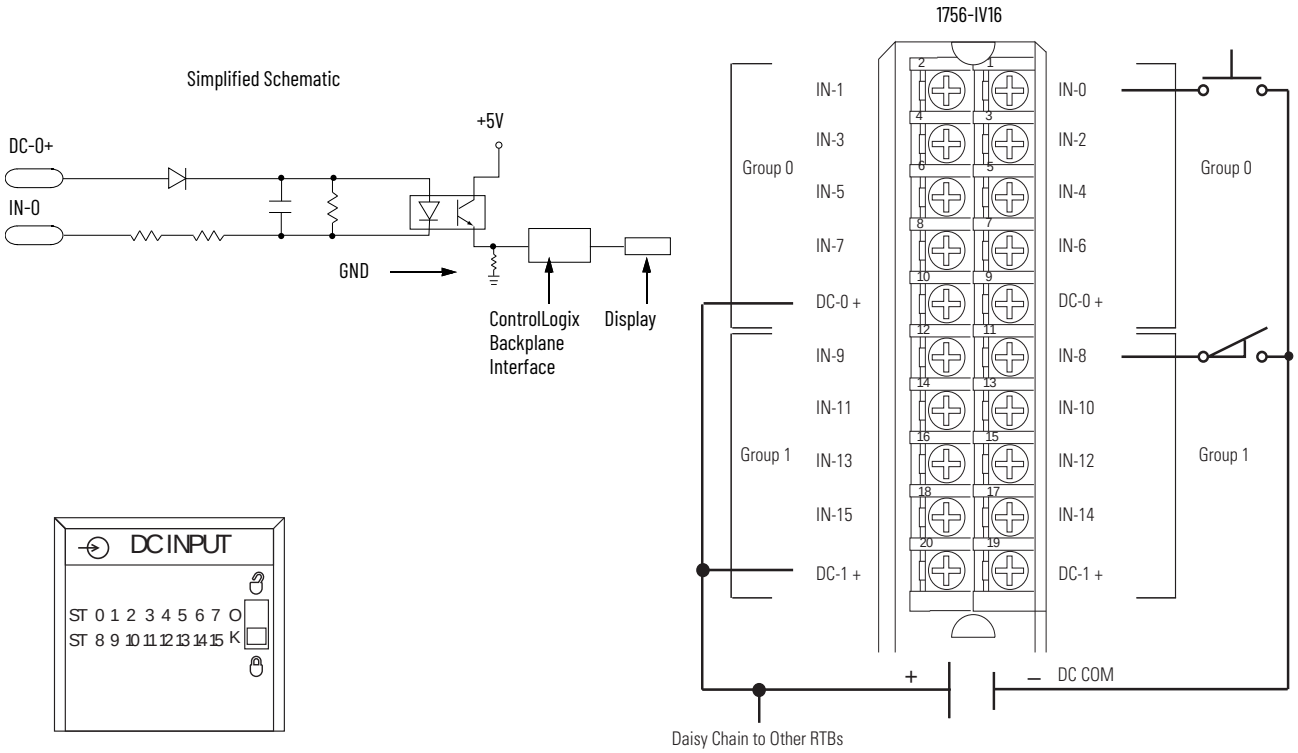
Certifications

Certification(1)	1756-IH16ISOE, 1756-IH16ISOEK
cULus	UL Listed Industrial Control Equipment, certified for US and Canada. See UL File E65584. UL Listed for Class I, Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations, certified for U.S. and Canada. See UL File E194810.
CE	European Union 2014/30/EU EMC Directive, compliant with: • EN 61326-1; Meas./Control/Lab., Industrial Requirements • EN 61000-6-2; Industrial Immunity • EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions • EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 8, Zone A & B) European Union 2014/35/EU LVD, compliant with EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 11)
RCM	Australian Radiocommunications Act, compliant with EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions
KC	Korean Registration of Broadcasting and Communications Equipment, compliant with Article 58-2 of Radio Waves Act, Clause 3
UKCA	In conformity with the following UK Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • 2016 No. 1091, Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations • 2016 No. 1101, Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations • 2016 No. 1107, Equipment and Protective Systems Intended for Use in Potentially Explosive Atmospheres Regulations • 2012 No. 3032, Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment
Morocco	In conformity with the following regulations: • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 1 er muharram 1437 (15 octobre 2015) Équipements électriques destinés à être utilisés sous certaines limites de tension • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 29 ramadan 1436 (16 juillet 2015) Compatibilité électromagnétique des équipements

(1) When product is marked. See the Product Certification link at rok.auto/certifications for Declarations of Conformity, Certificates, and other certification details.

1756-IV16, 1756-IV16K

ControlLogix DC (10...30V) sourcing input module



Technical Specifications

Attribute	1756-IV16, 1756-IV16K
Inputs	16 (8 points/group)
Voltage category	12/24V DC source
Operating voltage range	10...30V DC
Input voltage, nom	24V DC
Input delay time (screw to backplane) Off to On On to Off	 Hardware delay: 280 µs nom/1 ms max + filter time User-selectable filter time: 0 ms, 1 ms, or 2 ms Hardware delay: 540 µs nom/2 ms max + filter time User-selectable filter time: 0 ms, 1 ms, 2 ms, 9 ms, or 18 ms
Current draw @ 5.1V	110 mA
Current draw @ 24V	2 mA
Total backplane power	0.61 W
Power dissipation, max	5.41 W @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Thermal dissipation	18.47 BTU/hr
Off-state voltage, max	5V DC
Off-state current, max	1.5 mA
On-state current, min	2 mA @ 10V DC
On-state current, max	10 mA @ 30V DC
Inrush current, max	250 mA
Input impedance, max	3.2 kΩ @ 30V DC
Cyclic update time	200 µs...750 ms
Change of state	Software configurable
Time stamp of inputs	±200 µs
Isolation voltage	250V (continuous), basic insulation type, inputs-to-backplane, and input group-to-group No isolation between individual group inputs
Module keying	Electronic, software configurable
Removable terminal block housing	1756-TBNH 1756-TBSH
RTB keying	User-defined mechanical
Slot width	1
Wire category	1[(1)]
Enclosure type	None (open-style)
Temperature code	T4
Reverse polarity protection	Yes

(1) Use this conductor category information for planning conductor routing as described in the system-level installation manual. See the Industrial Automation Wiring and Grounding Guidelines, publication 1770-4.1.

Environmental Specifications

Attribute	1756-IV16, 1756-IV16K
Temperature, operating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ae, Operating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Be, Operating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Nb, Operating Thermal Shock)	0...60 °C (32...140 °F)
Temperature, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ab, Unpackaged Nonoperating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Bb, Unpackaged Nonoperating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Na, Unpackaged Nonoperating Thermal Shock)	-40...+85 °C (-40...+185 °F)
Relative humidity IEC 60068-2-30 (Test dB, Unpackaged Damp Heat)	5...95% noncondensing
Vibration IEC 60068-2-6 (Test Fc, Operating)	2 g @ 10...500 Hz
Shock, operating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	30 g
Shock, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	50 g
Emissions	IEC 61000-6-4
ESD immunity IEC 61000-4-2	6 kV contact discharges 8 kV air discharges
Radiated RF immunity IEC 61000-4-3	10V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 80...2000 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 900 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 1890 MHz 3V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 2000...2700 MHz
EFT/B immunity IEC 61000-4-4	±4 kV at 5 kHz on signal ports
Surge transient immunity IEC 61000-4-5	±1 kV line-line (DM) and ±2 kV line-earth (CM) on signal ports
Conducted RF immunity IEC 61000-4-6	10V rms with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 150 kHz...80 MHz

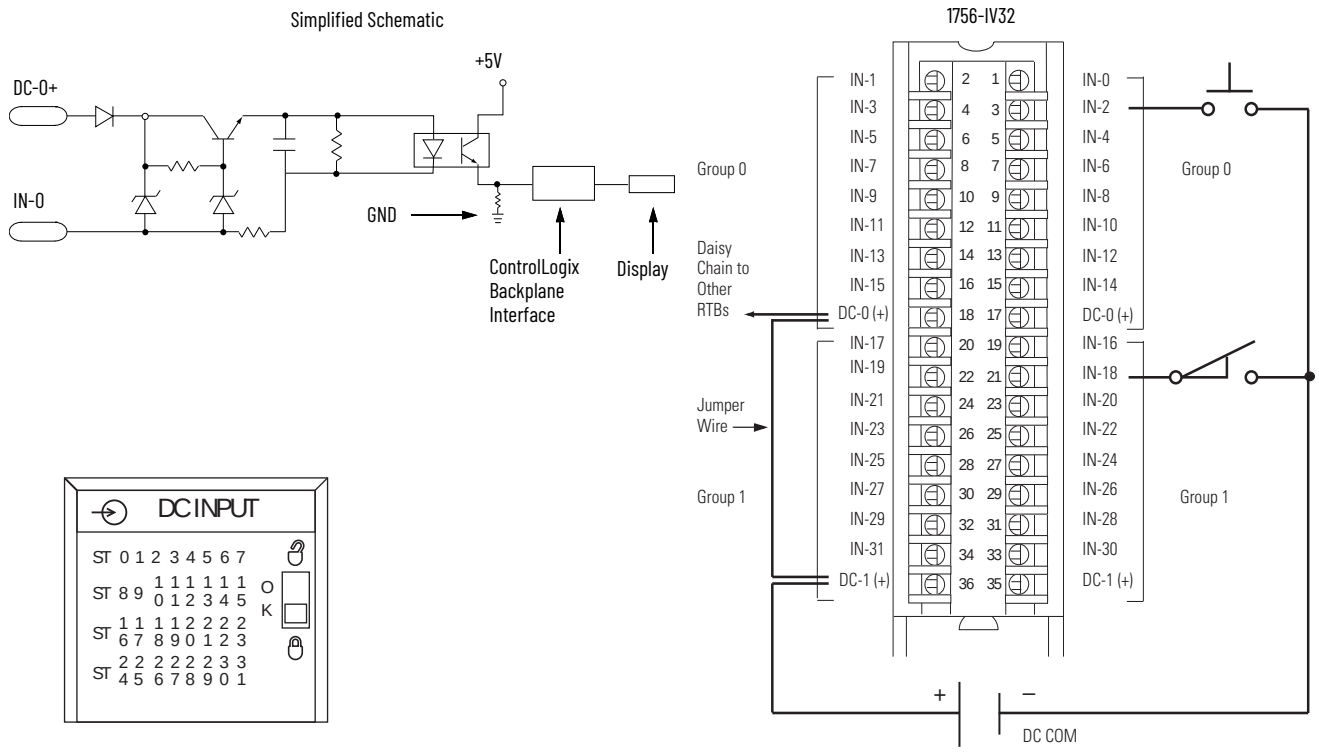
Certifications

Certification[1]	1756-IV16, 1756-IV16K
cULus	UL Listed Industrial Control Equipment, certified for US and Canada. See UL File E65584. UL Listed for Class I, Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations, certified for U.S. and Canada. See UL File E194810.
CE	European Union 2014/30/EU EMC Directive, compliant with: • EN 61326-1; Meas./Control/Lab., Industrial Requirements • EN 61000-6-2; Industrial Immunity • EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions • EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 8, Zone A & B) European Union 2014/35/EU LVD, compliant with EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 11)
RCM	Australian Radiocommunications Act, compliant with EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions
Ex	European Union 2014/34/EU ATEX Directive, compliant with: • EN IEC 60079-0: Explosive atmospheres - Part 0: Equipment - General requirements • EN IEC 60079-7: Explosive atmospheres – Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • UL22ATEX2820X
IECEx	IECEx System, compliant with: • IEC 60079-0: Explosive atmospheres - Part 0: Equipment - General requirements • IEC 60079-7: Explosive atmospheres – Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • IECEx UL 22.0065X
UKex	In conformity with the following UKex Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • Schedule 1 of the UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107 • Equipment protection by increased safety "e", reference certificate number UL22UKEX2602X • Zone 2 classification according to UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107
FM	FM Approved Equipment for use in Class I Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations
KC	Korean Registration of Broadcasting and Communications Equipment, compliant with Article 58-2 of Radio Waves Act, Clause 3
UKCA	In conformity with the following UK Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • 2016 No. 1091, Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations • 2016 No. 1101, Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations • 2016 No. 1107, Equipment and Protective Systems Intended for Use in Potentially Explosive Atmospheres Regulations • 2012 No. 3032, Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment
Morocco	In conformity with the following regulations: • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 1 er muharram 1437 (15 octobre 2015) Équipements électriques destinés à être utilisés sous certaines limites de tension • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 29 ramadan 1436 (16 juillet 2015) Compatibilité électromagnétique des équipements
CCC	CCC 2020122309111998 CNCA-C23-01 强制性产品认证实施规则 防爆电气 CNCA-C23-01 CCC Implementation Rule Explosion-Proof Electrical Products

(1) When product is marked. See the Product Certification link at rok.auto/certifications for Declarations of Conformity, Certificates, and other certification details.

1756-IV32, 1756-IV32K

ControlLogix DC (10...30V) sourcing input module



Technical Specifications

Attribute	1756-IV32, 1756-IV32K
Inputs	32 (16 points/group)
Voltage category	12/24V DC source
Operating voltage range	10...30V DC
Input voltage, nom	24V DC
Input delay time (screw to backplane) Off to On On to Off	 Hardware delay: 350 µs nom/1 ms max + filter time User-selectable filter time: 0 ms, 1 ms, or 2 ms Hardware delay: 540 µs nom/2 ms max + filter time User-selectable filter time: 0 ms, 1 ms, 2 ms, 9 ms, or 18 ms
Current draw @ 5.1V	120 mA
Current draw @ 24V	2 mA
Total backplane power	0.66 W
Power dissipation, max	4.1 W @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Thermal dissipation	14 BTU/hr @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Off-state voltage, max	5V
Off-state current, max	1.5 mA
On-state current, min	2 mA @ 10V DC
On-state current, max	3.5 mA @ 30V DC
Inrush current, max	250 mA (decaying to <37% in 22 ms, without activation)
Input impedance, max	8.6 kΩ @ 30V DC
Cyclic update time	200 µs...750 ms
Change of state	Software configurable
Time stamp of inputs	±200 µs
Isolation voltage	250V (continuous), basic insulation type, inputs-to-backplane, and input group-to-group No isolation between individual group inputs
Module keying	Electronic, software configurable
Removable terminal block	1756-TBCH 1756-TBS6H
RTB keying	User-defined mechanical
Slot width	1
Wire category	1 - on signal ports(1)
Enclosure type	None (open-style)
Temperature code	T4
Reverse polarity protection	Yes

(1) Use this conductor category information for planning conductor routing as described in the system-level installation manual. See the Industrial Automation Wiring and Grounding Guidelines, publication 1770-4.1.

Environmental Specifications

Attribute	1756-IV32, 1756-IV32K
Temperature, operating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ae, Operating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Be, Operating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Nb, Operating Thermal Shock)	0...60 °C (32...140 °F)
Temperature, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ab, Unpackaged Nonoperating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Bb, Unpackaged Nonoperating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Na, Unpackaged Nonoperating Thermal Shock)	-40...+85 °C (-40...+185 °F)
Relative humidity IEC 60068-2-30 (Test dB, Unpackaged Damp Heat)	5...95% noncondensing
Vibration IEC 60068-2-6 (Test Fc, Operating)	2 g @ 10...500 Hz
Shock, operating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	30 g
Shock, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	50 g
Emissions	IEC 61000-6-4
ESD immunity IEC 61000-4-2	6 kV contact discharges 8 kV air discharges
Radiated RF immunity IEC 61000-4-3	10V/m with 1k Hz sine wave 80% AM from 80...2000 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 900 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 1890 MHz 3V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 2000...2700 MHz
EFT/B immunity IEC 61000-4-4	±4 kV at 5 kHz on signal ports
Surge transient immunity IEC 61000-4-5	±1 kV line-line (DM) and ±2 kV line-earth (CM) on signal ports
Conducted RF immunity IEC 61000-4-6	10V rms with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 150 kHz...80 MHz

Certifications

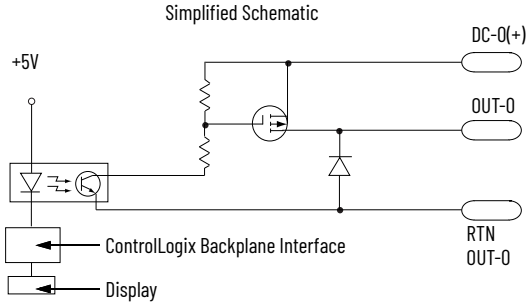
Certification[1]	1756-IV32, 1756-IV32K
cULus	UL Listed Industrial Control Equipment, certified for US and Canada. See UL File E65584. UL Listed for Class I, Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations, certified for U.S. and Canada. See UL File E194810.
CE	European Union 2014/30/EU EMC Directive, compliant with: • EN 61326-1; Meas./Control/Lab., Industrial Requirements • EN 61000-6-2; Industrial Immunity • EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions • EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 8, Zone A & B) European Union 2014/35/EU LVD, compliant with EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 11)
RCM	Australian Radiocommunications Act, compliant with EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions
Ex	European Union 2014/34/EU ATEX Directive, compliant with: • EN IEC 60079-0: Explosive atmospheres - Part 0: Equipment - General requirements • EN IEC 60079-7: Explosive atmospheres – Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • UL22ATEX2820X
IECEx	IECEx System, compliant with: • IEC 60079-0: Explosive atmospheres - Part 0: Equipment - General requirements • IEC 60079-7: Explosive atmospheres – Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • IECEx UL 22.0065X
UKex	In conformity with the following UKex Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • Schedule 1 of the UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107 • Equipment protection by increased safety "e", reference certificate number UL22UKEX2602X • Zone 2 classification according to UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107
FM	FM Approved Equipment for use in Class I Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations
KC	Korean Registration of Broadcasting and Communications Equipment, compliant with Article 58-2 of Radio Waves Act, Clause 3
UKCA	In conformity with the following UK Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • 2016 No. 1091, Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations • 2016 No. 1101, Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations • 2016 No. 1107, Equipment and Protective Systems Intended for Use in Potentially Explosive Atmospheres Regulations • 2012 No. 3032, Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment
Morocco	In conformity with the following regulations: • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 1 er muharram 1437 (15 octobre 2015) Équipements électriques destinés à être utilisés sous certaines limites de tension • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 29 ramadan 1436 (16 juillet 2015) Compatibilité électromagnétique des équipements
CCC	CCC 2020122309111998 CNCA-C23-01 强制性产品认证实施规则 防爆电气 CNCA-C23-01 CCC Implementation Rule Explosion-Proof Electrical Products

(1) When product is marked. See the Product Certification link at rok.auto/certifications for Declarations of Conformity, Certificates, and other certification details.

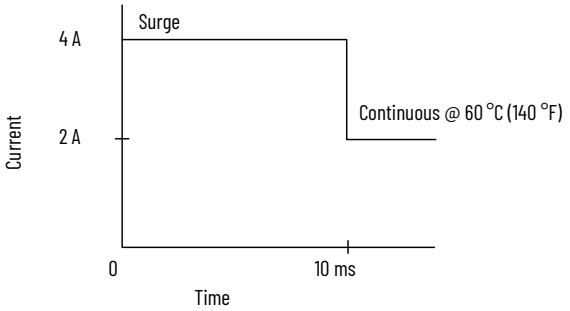
1756-OB8, 1756-OB8K

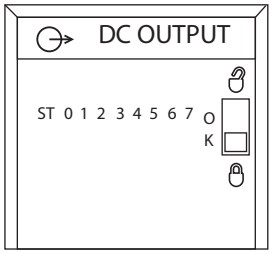
ControlLogix DC (10...30V) output module

Simplified Schematic

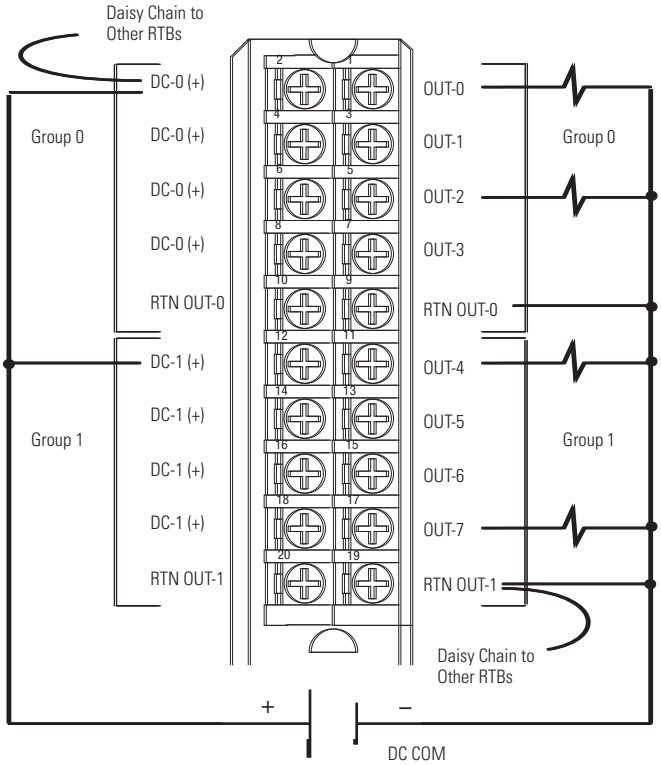


Surge Current Chart





1756-OB8



Technical Specifications

Attribute	1756-OB8, 1756-OB8K
Outputs	8 (4 points/common)
Pilot duty	Yes
Voltage category	12/24V DC source
Operating voltage range	10...30V DC
Output delay time Off to On On to Off	 1 ms max 2 ms max
Current draw @ 5.1V	165 mA
Current draw @ 24V	2 mA
Total backplane power	0.89 W
Power dissipation, max	2.5 W @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Thermal dissipation	8.53 BTU/hr
Off-state leakage current, max	1 mA per point
On-state voltage drop, max	1.2V DC @ 2 A
Current per point, max	2 A @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Current per module, max	8 A @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Surge current per point	4 A for 10 ms each, repeatable every 1 s @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Load current, min	2 mA per point
Scheduled outputs	Synchronization within 16.7 s max, reference to the Coordinated System Time
States in Fault mode per point	Hold last state, On or Off (Off is default)
States in Program mode per point	Hold last state, On or Off (Off is default)
Isolation voltage	250V (continuous), basic insulation type, outputs-to-backplane, and output group-to-group No isolation between individual group outputs
Module keying	Electronic, software configurable
Fusing	Not protected. A fused IFM is recommended to help protect outputs
Removable terminal block	1756-TBNH 1756-TBSH
RTB keying	User-defined mechanical
Slot width	1
Wire category	1(1)
Enclosure type	None (open-style)
Temperature code	T4

(1) Use this conductor category information for planning conductor routing as described in the system-level installation manual. See the Industrial Automation Wiring and Grounding Guidelines, publication 1770-4.1.

Environmental Specifications

Attribute	1756-OB8, 1756-OB8K
Temperature, operating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ae, Operating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Be, Operating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Nb, Operating Thermal Shock)	0…60 °C (32…140 °F)
Temperature, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ab, Unpackaged Nonoperating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Bb, Unpackaged Nonoperating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Na, Unpackaged Nonoperating Thermal Shock)	-40…+85 °C (-40…+185 °F)
Relative humidity IEC 60068-2-30 (Test dB, Unpackaged Damp Heat)	5…95% noncondensing
Vibration IEC 60068-2-6 (Test Fc, Operating)	2 g @ 10…500 Hz
Shock, operating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	30 g
Shock, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	50 g
Emissions	IEC 61000-6-4
ESD immunity IEC 61000-4-2	6 kV contact discharges 8 kV air discharges
Radiated RF immunity IEC 61000-4-3	10V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 80…2000 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 900 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 1890 MHz 3V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 2000…2700 MHz
EFT/B immunity IEC 61000-4-4	±4 kV at 5 kHz on signal ports
Surge transient immunity IEC 61000-4-5	±1 kV line-line (DM) and ±2 kV line-earth (CM) on signal ports
Conducted RF immunity IEC 61000-4-6	10V rms with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 150 kHz…80 MHz

Certifications

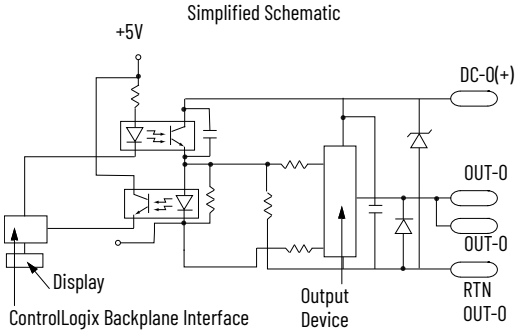
Certification[1]	1756-OB8, 1756-OB8K
cULus	UL Listed Industrial Control Equipment, certified for US and Canada. See UL File E65584. UL Listed for Class I, Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations, certified for U.S. and Canada. See UL File E194810.
CE	European Union 2014/30/EU EMC Directive, compliant with: • EN 61326-1; Meas./Control/Lab., Industrial Requirements • EN 61000-6-2; Industrial Immunity • EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions • EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 8, Zone A & B) European Union 2014/35/EU LVD, compliant with EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 11)
RCM	Australian Radiocommunications Act, compliant with EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions
Ex	European Union 2014/34/EU ATEX Directive, compliant with: • EN IEC 60079-0: Explosive atmospheres - Part 0: Equipment - General requirements • EN IEC 60079-7: Explosive atmospheres – Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • UL22ATEX2820X
IECEx	IECEx System, compliant with: • IEC 60079-0: Explosive atmospheres - Part 0: Equipment - General requirements • IEC 60079-7: Explosive atmospheres – Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • IECEx UL 22.0065X
UKex	In conformity with the following UKex Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • Schedule 1 of the UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107 • Equipment protection by increased safety "e", reference certificate number UL22UKEX2602X • Zone 2 classification according to UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107
FM	FM Approved Equipment for use in Class I Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations
KC	Korean Registration of Broadcasting and Communications Equipment, compliant with Article 58-2 of Radio Waves Act, Clause 3
UKCA	In conformity with the following UK Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • 2016 No. 1091, Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations • 2016 No. 1101, Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations • 2016 No. 1107, Equipment and Protective Systems Intended for Use in Potentially Explosive Atmospheres Regulations • 2012 No. 3032, Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment
Morocco	In conformity with the following regulations: • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 1 er muharram 1437 (15 octobre 2015) Équipements électriques destinés à être utilisés sous certaines limites de tension • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 29 ramadan 1436 (16 juillet 2015) Compatibilité électromagnétique des équipements
CCC	CCC 2020122309111998 CNCA-C23-01 强制性产品认证实施规则 防爆电气 CNCA-C23-01 CCC Implementation Rule Explosion-Proof Electrical Products

(1) When product is marked. See the Product Certification link at rok.auto/certifications for Declarations of Conformity, Certificates, and other certification details.

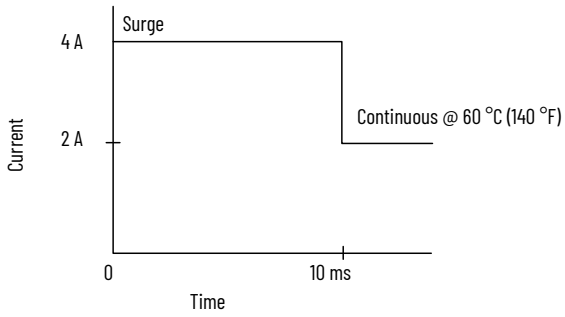
1756-OB8EI, 1756-OB8EIK

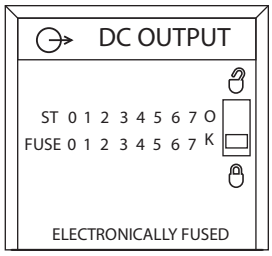
ControlLogix DC (10...30V) electronically fused, isolated output module

Simplified Schematic

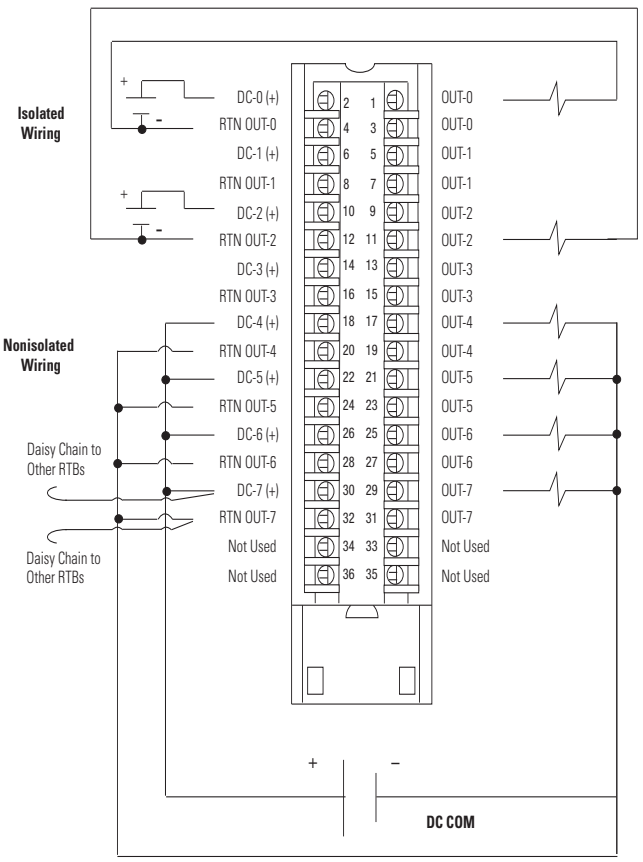


Surge Current Chart





1756-OB8EI



Diagnostic Specifications

Attribute	1756-OB8EI, 1756-OB8EIK
Short trip	> 4.5 A for 500 µs max (output on, then short) > 4.5 A for 1.5 ms max (output on into short)
Time stamp of diagnostics	±1 ms

Technical Specifications

Attribute	1756-OB8EI, 1756-OB8EIK
Outputs	8 individually isolated
Pilot duty	Yes
Voltage category	12/24V DC source
Operating voltage range	10...30V DC
Output delay time Off to On On to Off	 1 ms max 5 ms max
Current draw @ 5.1V	250 mA
Current draw @ 24V	2 mA
Total backplane power	1.30 W
Power dissipation, max	4.7 W @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Thermal dissipation	16.03 BTU/hr
Off-state leakage current, max	1 mA per point
On-state voltage drop, max	1.2V DC @ 2 A
Current per point, max	2 A @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Current per module, max	10 A @ 60 °C (140 °F) 16 A @ 55 °C (131 °F) linear derating
Surge current per point	4 A for 10 ms each, repeatable every 2 s
Load current, min	3 mA
Scheduled outputs	Synchronization within 16.7 s max, reference to the Coordinated System Time
States in Fault mode per point	Hold last state, On or Off (Off is default)
States in Program mode per point	Hold last state, On or Off (Off is default)
Isolation voltage	250V (continuous), basic insulation type, outputs-to-backplane, and output-to-output
Module keying	Electronic, software configurable
Fusing	Electronically fused per point
Removable terminal block	1756-TBCH 1756-TBS6H
RTB keying	User-defined mechanical
Slot width	1
Wire category	1(1)
Enclosure type	None (open-style)
Temperature code	T4

(1) Use this conductor category information for planning conductor routing as described in the system-level installation manual. See the Industrial Automation Wiring and Grounding Guidelines, publication 1770-4.1.

Environmental Specifications

Attribute	1756-OB8EI, 1756-OB8EIK
Temperature, operating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ae, Operating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Be, Operating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Nb, Operating Thermal Shock)	0...60 °C (32...140 °F)
Temperature, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ab, Unpackaged Nonoperating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Bb, Unpackaged Nonoperating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Na, Unpackaged Nonoperating Thermal Shock)	-40...+85 °C (-40...+185 °F)
Relative humidity IEC 60068-2-30 (Test dB, Unpackaged Damp Heat)	5...95% noncondensing
Vibration IEC 60068-2-6 (Test Fc, Operating)	2 g @ 10...500 Hz
Shock, operating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	30 g
Shock, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	50 g
Emissions	IEC 61000-6-4
ESD immunity IEC 61000-4-2	6 kV contact discharges 8 kV air discharges
Radiated RF immunity IEC 61000-4-3	10V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 80...2000 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 900 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 1890 MHz 3V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 2000...2700 MHz
EFT/B immunity IEC 61000-4-4	±4 kV at 5 kHz on signal ports
Surge transient immunity IEC 61000-4-5	±1 kV line-line (DM) and ±2 kV line-earth (CM) on signal ports
Conducted RF immunity IEC 61000-4-6	10V rms with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 150 kHz...80 MHz

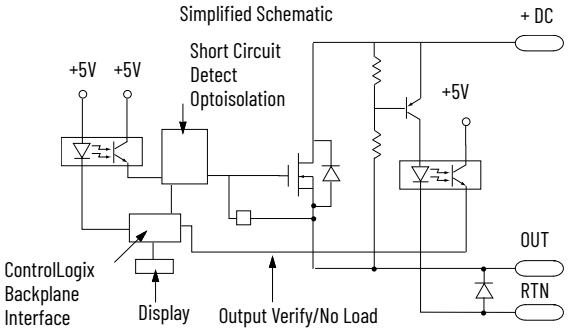
Certifications

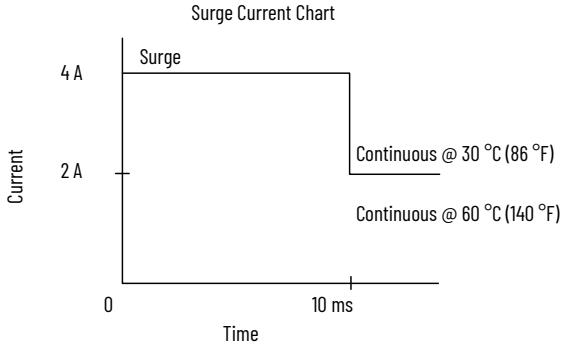
Certification[1]	1756-OB8EI, 1756-OB8EIK
cULus	UL Listed Industrial Control Equipment, certified for US and Canada. See UL File E65584. UL Listed for Class I, Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations, certified for U.S. and Canada. See UL File E194810.
CE	European Union 2014/30/EU EMC Directive, compliant with: • EN 61326-1; Meas./Control/Lab., Industrial Requirements • EN 61000-6-2; Industrial Immunity • EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions • EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 8, Zone A & B) European Union 2014/35/EU LVD, compliant with EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 11)
RCM	Australian Radiocommunications Act, compliant with EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions
Ex	European Union 2014/34/EU ATEX Directive, compliant with: • EN IEC 60079-0: Explosive atmospheres - Part 0: Equipment - General requirements • EN IEC 60079-7: Explosive atmospheres – Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • UL22ATEX2820X
IECEx	IECEx System, compliant with: • IEC 60079-0: Explosive atmospheres - Part 0: Equipment - General requirements • IEC 60079-7: Explosive atmospheres – Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • IECEx UL 22.0065X
UKex	In conformity with the following UKex Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • Schedule 1 of the UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107 • Equipment protection by increased safety "e", reference certificate number UL22UKEX2602X • Zone 2 classification according to UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107
FM	FM Approved Equipment for use in Class I Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations
KC	Korean Registration of Broadcasting and Communications Equipment, compliant with Article 58-2 of Radio Waves Act, Clause 3
UKCA	In conformity with the following UK Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • 2016 No. 1091, Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations • 2016 No. 1101, Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations • 2016 No. 1107, Equipment and Protective Systems Intended for Use in Potentially Explosive Atmospheres Regulations • 2012 No. 3032, Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment
Morocco	In conformity with the following regulations: • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 1 er muharram 1437 (15 octobre 2015) Équipements électriques destinés à être utilisés sous certaines limites de tension • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 29 ramadan 1436 (16 juillet 2015) Compatibilité électromagnétique des équipements
CCC	CCC 2020122309111998 CNCA-C23-01 强制性产品认证实施规则 防爆电气 CNCA-C23-01 CCC Implementation Rule Explosion-Proof Electrical Products

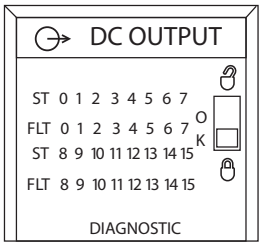
(1) When product is marked. See the Product Certification link at rok.auto/certifications for Declarations of Conformity, Certificates, and other certification details.

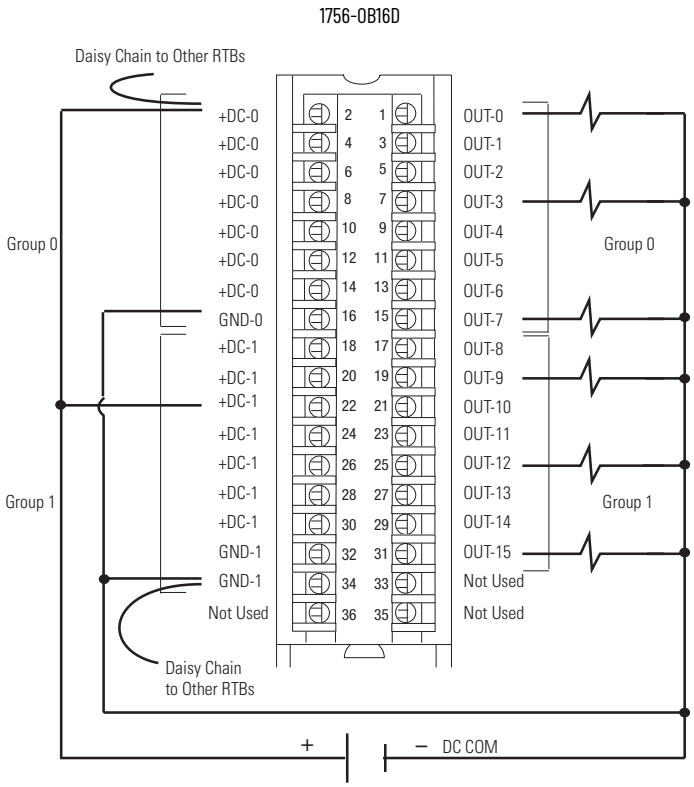
1756-OB16D, 1756-OB16DK

ControlLogix DC (19.2...30V) diagnostic output module









Diagnostic Specifications

Attribute	1756-OB16D, 1756-OB16DK
Short trip	8 A for 180 ms, min 10 A for 120 ms, min
No load	Off-state detection only
Output verification	On-state detection only
Pulse test	Configurable maximum pulse width
Time stamp of diagnostics	±1 ms

Technical Specifications

Attribute	1756-OB16D, 1756-OB16DK
Outputs	16 diagnostic (8 points/group)
Pilot duty (DC-13SQ)	2 A @ 30 °C (86 °F) 1 A @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Voltage category	24V DC source
Operating voltage range	19.2...30V DC
Output delay time Off to On On to Off	 60 µs nom/1 ms max 630 µs nom/5 ms max
Current draw @ 5.1V	250 mA
Current draw @ 24V	140 mA
Total backplane power	4.64 W
Power dissipation, max	3.3 W @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Thermal dissipation	11.25 BTU/hr
Off-state leakage current per point, max	1 mA per point
On-state voltage drop, max	1.2V DC @ 2 A
Current per point, max	2 A @ 30 °C (86 °F) linear derating 1 A @ 60 °C (140 °F) linear derating
Current per module, max	8 A @ 30 °C (86 °F) linear derating 4 A @ 60 °C (140 °F) linear derating
Surge current per point	4 A for 10 ms per point, repeatable every 1 s
Load current, min	3 mA per point
Scheduled outputs	Synchronization within 16.7 s max, reference to the Coordinated System Time
States in Fault mode per point	Hold last state, On or Off (Off is default)
States in Program mode per point	Hold last state, On or Off (Off is default)
Isolation voltage	250V (continuous), basic insulation type, outputs-to-backplane, and output group-to-group No isolation between individual group outputs
Module keying	Electronic, software configurable
Fusing	Electronically fused per point
Removable terminal block	1756-TBCH 1756-TBS6H
RTB keying	User-defined mechanical
Slot width	1
Wire category	1(1)
Enclosure type	None (open-style)
Temperature code	T4

(1) Use this conductor category information for planning conductor routing as described in the system-level installation manual. See the Industrial Automation Wiring and Grounding Guidelines, publication 1770-4.1.

Environmental Specifications

Attribute	1756-OB16D, 1756-OB16DK
Temperature, operating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ae, Operating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Be, Operating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Nb, Operating Thermal Shock)	0 °C < Ta < 60 °C (32 °F < Ta < 140 °F)
Temperature, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ab, Unpackaged Nonoperating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Bb, Unpackaged Nonoperating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Na, Unpackaged Nonoperating Thermal Shock	-40...+85 °C (-40...+185 °F)
Relative humidity IEC 60068-2-30 (Test dB, Unpackaged Damp Heat)	5...95% noncondensing
Vibration IEC 60068-2-6 (Test Fc, Operating)	2 g @ 10...500 Hz
Shock, operating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	30 g
Shock, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	50 g
Emissions	IEC 61000-6-4
ESD immunity IEC 61000-4-2	6 kV contact discharges 8 kV air discharges
Radiated RF immunity IEC 61000-4-3	10V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 80...2000 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 900 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 1890 MHz 3V/m with 1k Hz sine wave 80% AM from 2000...2700 MHz
EFT/B immunity IEC 61000-4-4	±4 kV at 5 kHz on signal ports
Surge transient immunity IEC 61000-4-5	±1 kV line-line (DM) and ±2 kV line-earth (CM) on signal ports
Conducted RF immunity IEC 61000-4-6	10V rms with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 150 kHz...80 MHz

Certifications

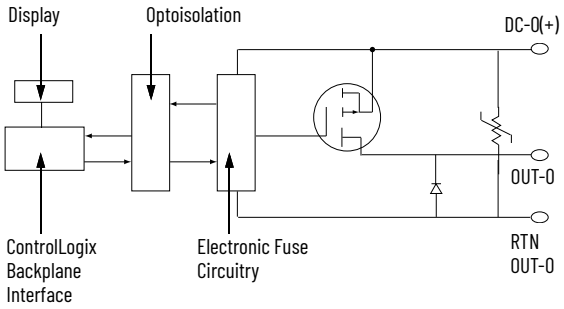
Certification[1]	1756-OB16D, 1756-OB16DK
cULus	UL Listed Industrial Control Equipment, certified for US and Canada. See UL File E65584. UL Listed for Class I, Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations, certified for U.S. and Canada. See UL File E194810.
CE	European Union 2004/108/EC EMC Directive, compliant with: • EN 61326-1; Meas./Control/Lab., Industrial Requirements • EN 61000-6-2; Industrial Immunity • EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions • EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 8, Zone A & B) European Union 2014/35/EU LVD, compliant with EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 11)
RCM	Australian Radiocommunications Act, compliant with EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions
Ex	European Union 2014/34/EU ATEX Directive, compliant with: • EN IEC 60079-0: Explosive atmospheres - Part 0: Equipment - General requirements • EN IEC 60079-7: Explosive atmospheres – Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • UL22ATEX2820X
IECEx	IECEx System, compliant with: • IEC 60079-0: Explosive atmospheres - Part 0: Equipment - General requirements • IEC 60079-7: Explosive atmospheres – Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • IECEx UL 22.0065X
UKex	In conformity with the following UKex Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • Schedule 1 of the UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107 • Equipment protection by increased safety "e", reference certificate number UL22UKEX2602X • Zone 2 classification according to UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107
FM	FM Approved Equipment for use in Class I Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations
KC	Korean Registration of Broadcasting and Communications Equipment, compliant with Article 58-2 of Radio Waves Act, Clause 3
UKCA	In conformity with the following UK Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • 2016 No. 1091, Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations • 2016 No. 1101, Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations • 2016 No. 1107, Equipment and Protective Systems Intended for Use in Potentially Explosive Atmospheres Regulations • 2012 No. 3032, Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment
Morocco	In conformity with the following regulations: • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 1 er muharram 1437 (15 octobre 2015) Équipements électriques destinés à être utilisés sous certaines limites de tension • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 29 ramadan 1436 (16 juillet 2015) Compatibilité électromagnétique des équipements
CCC	CCC 2020122309111998 CNCA-C23-01 强制性产品认证实施规则 防爆电气 CNCA-C23-01 CCC Implementation Rule Explosion-Proof Electrical Products

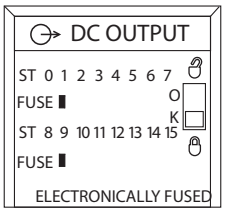
(1) When product is marked. See the Product Certification link at rok.auto/certifications for Declarations of Conformity, Certificates, and other certification details.

1756-OB16E, 1756-OB16EK

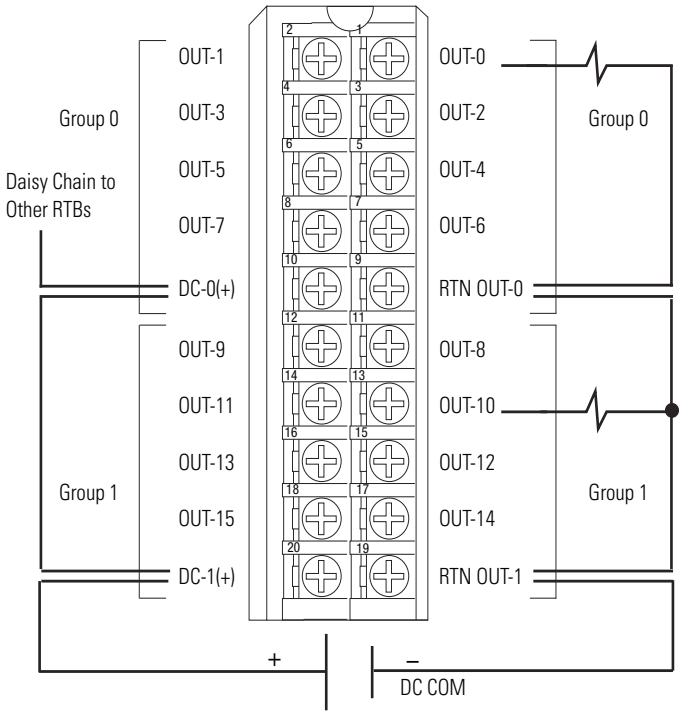
ControlLogix DC (10...31.2V) electronically fused output module

Simplified Schematic

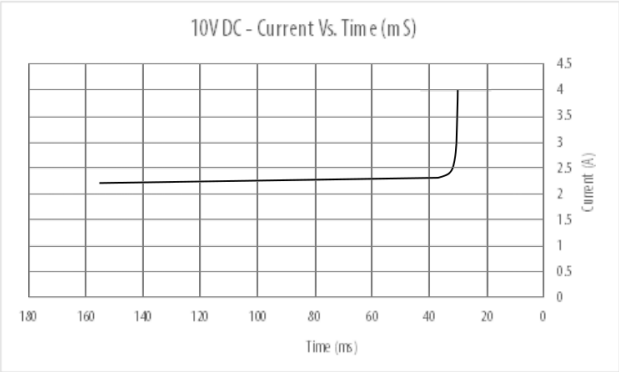


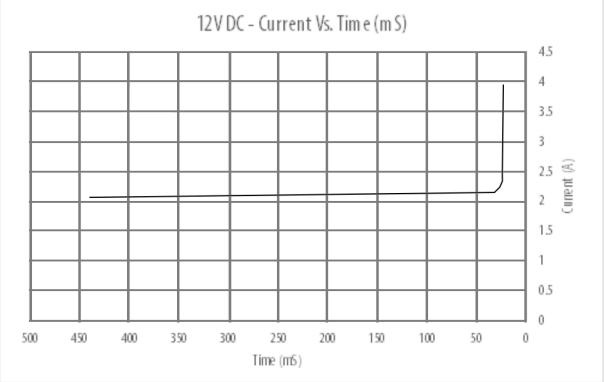


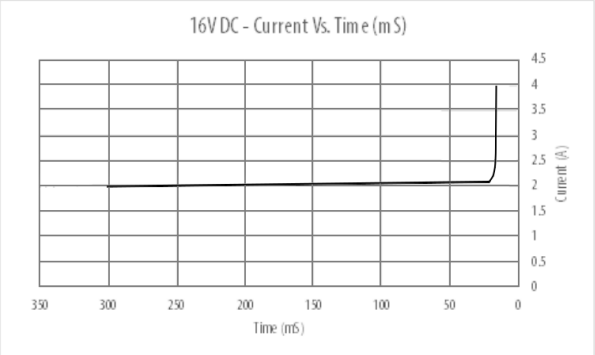
1756-OB16E

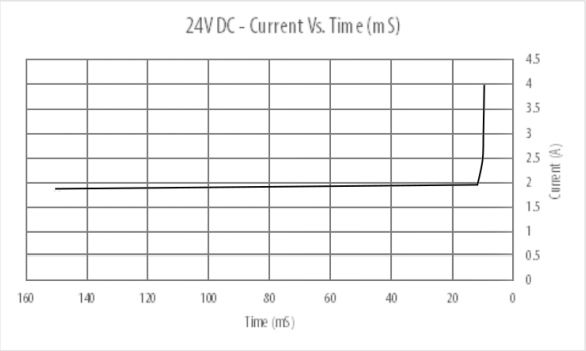


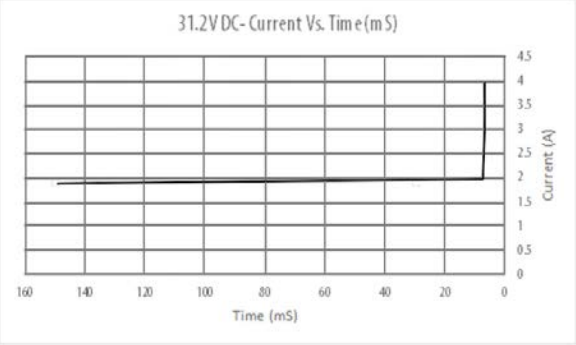
Surge Current Charts











Technical Specifications

Attribute	1756-OB16E, 1756-OB16EK
Outputs	16 electronically fused (8 points/group)
Voltage category	12/24V DC source
Operating voltage range	10...31.2V DC
Output delay time Off to On On to Off	 70 µs nom/1 ms max 360 µs nom/1 ms max
Current draw @ 5.1V	250 mA
Current draw @ 24V	2 mA
Total backplane power	1.32 W
Power dissipation, max	4.1 W @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Thermal dissipation	13.98 BTU/hr
Off-state leakage current per point, max	1 mA per point
On-state voltage drop, max	400 mV DC @ 1 A
Current per point, max	1 A @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Current per module, max	8 A @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Surge current per point, typical	2 A for 10 ms per point, repeatable every 2 s @ 0 °C (32 °F) @ 24V DC
Load current, min	3 mA per point
Scheduled outputs	Synchronization within 16.7 s max, reference to the Coordinated System Time
States in Fault mode per point	Hold last state, On or Off (Off is default)
States in Program mode per point	Hold last state, On or Off (Off is default)
Isolation voltage	250V (continuous), basic insulation type, outputs-to-backplane, and output group-to-group No isolation between individual group outputs
Module keying	Electronic, software configurable
Fusing	Electronically fused per group
Removable terminal block	1756-TBNH 1756-TBSH
RTB keying	User-defined mechanical
Slot width	1
Wire category	1(1)
Enclosure type	None (open-style)
Temperature code	T4

(1) Use this conductor category information for planning conductor routing as described in the system-level installation manual. See the Industrial Automation Wiring and Grounding Guidelines, publication 1770-4.1.

Environmental Specifications

Attribute	1756-OB16E, 1756-OB16EK
Temperature, operating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ae, Operating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Be, Operating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Nb, Operating Thermal Shock)	0…60 °C (32…140 °F)
Temperature, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ab, Unpackaged Nonoperating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Bb, Unpackaged Nonoperating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Na, Unpackaged Nonoperating Thermal Shock)	-40…+85 °C (-40…+185 °F)
Relative humidity IEC 60068-2-30 (Test dB, Unpackaged Damp Heat)	5…95% noncondensing
Vibration IEC 60068-2-6 (Test Fc, Operating)	2 g @ 10…500 Hz
Shock, operating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	30 g
Shock, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	50 g
Emissions	IEC 61000-6-4
ESD immunity IEC 61000-4-2	6 kV contact discharges 8 kV air discharges
Radiated RF immunity IEC 61000-4-3	10V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 80…2000 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 900 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 1890 MHz 3V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 2000…2700 MHz
EFT/B immunity IEC 61000-4-4	±4 kV at 5 kHz on signal ports
Surge transient immunity IEC 61000-4-5	±1 kV line-line (DM) and ±2 kV line-earth (CM) on signal ports
Conducted RF immunity IEC 61000-4-6	10V rms with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 150 kHz…80 MHz

Certifications

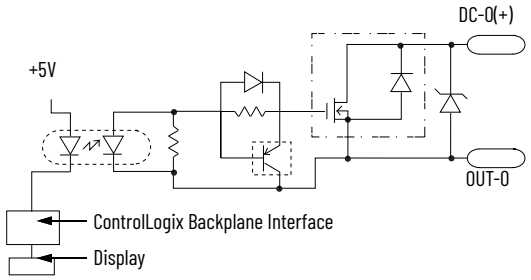
Certification[1]	1756-OB16E, 1756-OB16EK
cULus	UL Listed Industrial Control Equipment, certified for US and Canada. See UL File E65584. UL Listed for Class I, Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations, certified for U.S. and Canada. See UL File E194810.
CE	European Union 2014/30/EU EMC Directive, compliant with: • EN 61326-1; Meas./Control/Lab., Industrial Requirements • EN 61000-6-2; Industrial Immunity • EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions • EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 8, Zone A & B) European Union 2014/35/EU LVD, compliant with EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 11)
RCM	Australian Radiocommunications Act, compliant with EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions
Ex	European Union 2014/34/EU ATEX Directive, compliant with: • EN IEC 60079-0: Explosive atmospheres - Part 0: Equipment - General requirements • EN IEC 60079-7: Explosive atmospheres – Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • UL22ATEX2820X
IECEx	IECEx System, compliant with: • IEC 60079-0: Explosive atmospheres - Part 0: Equipment - General requirements • IEC 60079-7: Explosive atmospheres – Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • IECEx UL 22.0065X
UKex	In conformity with the following UKex Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • Schedule 1 of the UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107 • Equipment protection by increased safety "e", reference certificate number UL22UKEX2602X • Zone 2 classification according to UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107
FM	FM Approved Equipment for use in Class I Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations
KC	Korean Registration of Broadcasting and Communications Equipment, compliant with Article 58-2 of Radio Waves Act, Clause 3
UKCA	In conformity with the following UK Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • 2016 No. 1091, Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations • 2016 No. 1101, Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations • 2016 No. 1107, Equipment and Protective Systems Intended for Use in Potentially Explosive Atmospheres Regulations • 2012 No. 3032, Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment
Morocco	In conformity with the following regulations: • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 1 er muharram 1437 (15 octobre 2015) Équipements électriques destinés à être utilisés sous certaines limites de tension • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 29 ramadan 1436 (16 juillet 2015) Compatibilité électromagnétique des équipements
CCC	CCC 2020122309111998 CNCA-C23-01 强制性产品认证实施规则 防爆电气 CNCA-C23-01 CCC Implementation Rule Explosion-Proof Electrical Products

(1) When product is marked. See the Product Certification link at rok.auto/certifications for Declarations of Conformity, Certificates, and other certification details.

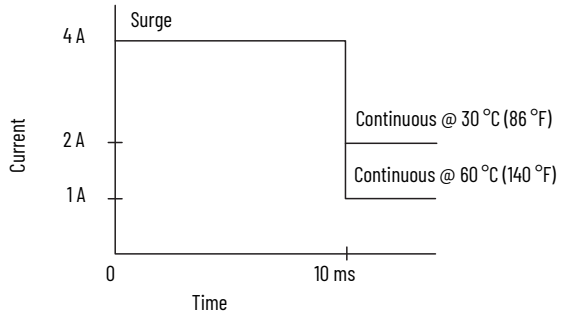
1756-OB16I, 1756-OB16IK

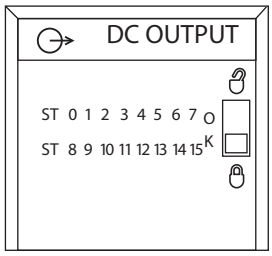
ControlLogix 24V DC isolated output module

Simplified Schematic

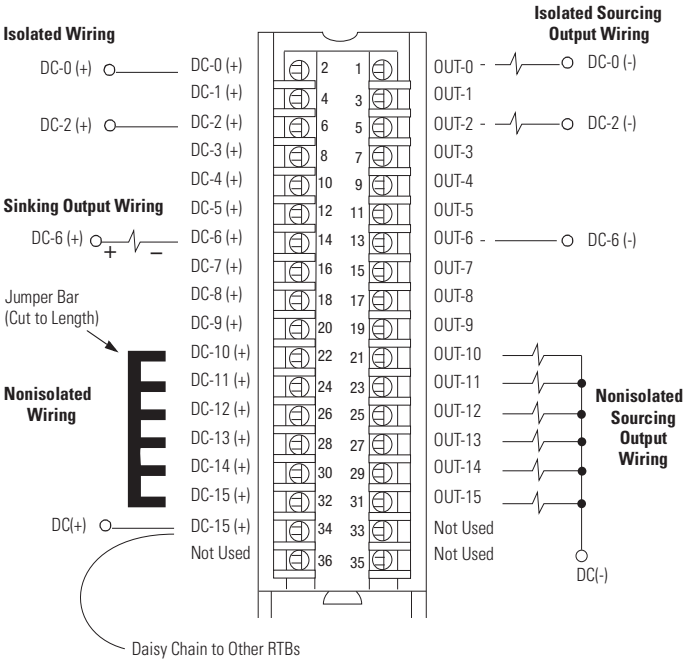


Surge Current Chart





1756-OB16I



Additional jumper bars are available as catalog number 1756-JMPR.

Technical Specifications

Attribute	1756-OB16I, 1756-OB16IK
Outputs	16 individually isolated
Pilot duty	2 A (DC-13SQ)
Voltage category	12/24V DC sink/source
Operating voltage range[1]	10…30V DC
Output delay time Off to On On to Off	 1 ms max 2 ms max
Current draw @ 5.1V	350 mA
Current draw @ 24V	2.5 mA
Total backplane power	1.8 W
Power dissipation, max	3.6 W @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Thermal dissipation	12.28 BTU/hr
Off-state leakage current per point, max	0.5 mA per point
On-state voltage drop, max	1.2V DC @ 2 A
Current per point, max	2 A @ 30 °C (86 °F) 1 A @ 60 °C (140 °F) (linear derating)
Current per module, max	8 A @ 30 °C (86 °F) 4 A @ 60 °C (140 °F) (linear derating)
Surge current per point	4 A for 10 ms per point, repeatable every 2 s
Load current, min	1 mA per point
Scheduled outputs	Synchronization within 16.7 s max, reference to the Coordinated System Time
States in Fault mode per point	Hold last state, On or Off (Off is default)
States in Program mode per point	Hold last state, On or Off (Off is default)
Isolation voltage	250V (continuous), basic insulation type, outputs-to-backplane 125V (continuous), basic insulation type, output-to-output
Module keying	Electronic, software configurable
Fusing	Not protected. A fused IFM is recommended to help protect outputs.
Removable terminal block	1756-TBCH 1756-TBS6H
RTB keying	User-defined mechanical
Slot width	1
Wire category	1[2]
Enclosure type	None (open-style)
Temperature code	T4

(1) UL certification for 24V DC nominal. Rockwell Automation specified to 10…30V DC.
(2) Use this conductor category information for planning conductor routing as described in the system-level installation manual. See the Industrial Automation Wiring and Grounding Guidelines, publication 1770-4.1.

Environmental Specifications

Attribute	1756-OB16I, 1756-OB16IK
Temperature, operating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ae, Operating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Be, Operating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Nb, Operating Thermal Shock)	0...60 °C (32...140 °F)
Temperature, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ab, Unpackaged Nonoperating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Bb, Unpackaged Nonoperating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Na, Unpackaged Nonoperating Thermal Shock)	-40...+85 °C (-40...+185 °F)
Relative humidity IEC 60068-2-30 (Test dB, Unpackaged Damp Heat)	5...95% noncondensing
Vibration IEC 60068-2-6 (Test Fc, Operating)	2 g @ 10...500 Hz
Shock, operating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	30 g
Shock, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	50 g
Emissions	IEC 61000-6-4
ESD immunity IEC 61000-4-2	6 kV contact discharges 8 kV air discharges
Radiated RF immunity IEC 61000-4-3	10V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 80...2000 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 900 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 1890 MHz 3V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 2000...2700 MHz
EFT/B immunity IEC 61000-4-4	±4 kV at 5 kHz on signal ports
Surge transient immunity IEC 61000-4-5	±1 kV line-line (DM) and ±2 kV line-earth (CM) on signal ports
Conducted RF immunity IEC 61000-4-6	10V rms with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 150 kHz...80 MHz

Certifications

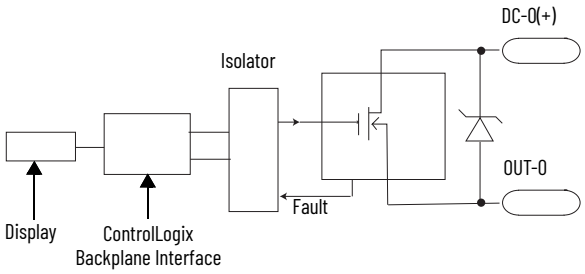
Certification[1]	1756-OB16I, 1756-OB16IK
cULus	UL Listed Industrial Control Equipment, certified for US and Canada. See UL File E65584. UL Listed for Class I, Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations, certified for U.S. and Canada. See UL File E194810.
CE	European Union 2014/30/EU EMC Directive, compliant with: • EN 61326-1; Meas./Control/Lab., Industrial Requirements • EN 61000-6-2; Industrial Immunity • EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions • EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 8, Zone A & B) European Union 2014/35/EU LVD, compliant with EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 11)
RCM	Australian Radiocommunications Act, compliant with EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions
Ex	European Union 2014/34/EU ATEX Directive, compliant with: • EN IEC 60079-0: Explosive atmospheres - Part 0: Equipment - General requirements • EN IEC 60079-7: Explosive atmospheres – Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • UL22ATEX2820X
IECEx	IECEx System, compliant with: • IEC 60079-0: Explosive atmospheres - Part 0: Equipment - General requirements • IEC 60079-7: Explosive atmospheres – Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • IECEx UL 22.0065X
UKex	In conformity with the following UKex Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • Schedule 1 of the UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107 • Equipment protection by increased safety "e", reference certificate number UL22UKEX2602X • Zone 2 classification according to UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107
FM	FM Approved Equipment for use in Class I Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations
KC	Korean Registration of Broadcasting and Communications Equipment, compliant with Article 58-2 of Radio Waves Act, Clause 3
UKCA	In conformity with the following UK Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • 2016 No. 1091, Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations • 2016 No. 1101, Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations • 2016 No. 1107, Equipment and Protective Systems Intended for Use in Potentially Explosive Atmospheres Regulations • 2012 No. 3032, Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment
Morocco	In conformity with the following regulations: • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 1 er muharram 1437 (15 octobre 2015) Équipements électriques destinés à être utilisés sous certaines limites de tension • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 29 ramadan 1436 (16 juillet 2015) Compatibilité électromagnétique des équipements
CCC	CCC 2020122309111998 CNCA-C23-01 强制性产品认证实施规则 防爆电气 CNCA-C23-01 CCC Implementation Rule Explosion-Proof Electrical Products

(1) When product is marked. See the Product Certification link at rok.auto/certifications for Declarations of Conformity, Certificates, and other certification details.

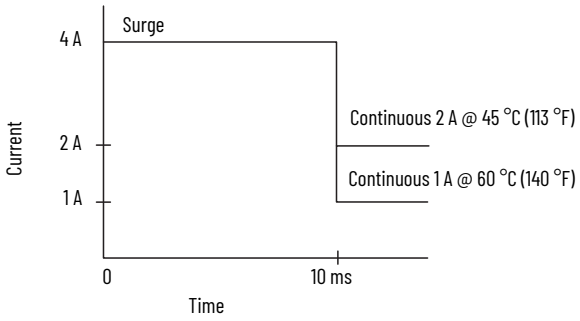
1756-OB16IEF, 1756-OB16IEFK

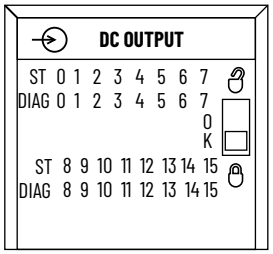
ControlLogix DC (10...30V) electronically protected, sinking, or sourcing, isolated, fast output module

Simplified Schematic

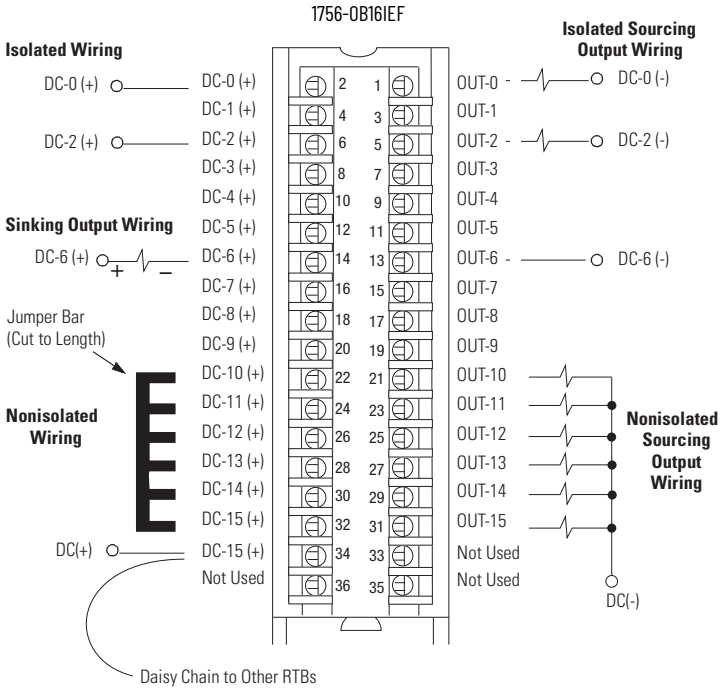


Surge Current Chart





1756-OB16IEF



Additional jumper bars can be purchased by using catalog number 1756-JMPR.

Technical Specifications

Attribute	1756-OB16IEF, 1756-OB16IEFK
Outputs	16 individually isolated
Pilot duty	4 A inrush
Voltage category	12/24V DC sink/source
Operating voltage range	10...30V DC
Output delay time (backplane to screw) Off to On On to Off	 14 µs nom/23 µs max 14 µs nom/23 µs max
PWM cycle time	1 ms min/1 hour max
PWM On time	200 µs min/1 hour max
PWM On time accuracy	± 20 µs
Current draw @ 5.1V	320 mA
Current draw @ 24V	3 mA
Total backplane power	1.7 W
Power dissipation	4.9 W max (16 channels @ 1 A or 4 channels @ 2 A)
Thermal dissipation	16.71 BTU/hr
Off-state leakage current per point, max	< 0.1 mA per point
On-state voltage drop, max	0.2V DC @ 1 A 0.4V DC @ 2 A
Current per point, max	2 A @ 45 °C (113 °F) 4 channels max 1 A @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Current per module, max	16 A @ 60 °C (140 °F) 1 A max per channel 8 A @ 45 °C (113 °F) 2 A max per channel
Surge current per point	4 A for 10 ms per point, repeatable every 2 s
Load current, min	1 mA per point
Scheduled outputs	CIP Sync™ only
States in Fault mode per point	Hold last state, On or Off (Off is default)
Duration of Fault mode per point	1, 2, 5, 10 s, Forever (Forever is default)
Final state after Fault mode duration per point	On or Off (default is Off)
States in Program mode per point	Hold last state, On or Off (default is Off)
Isolation voltage	250V (continuous), reinforced insulation type, outputs-to-backplane 250V (continuous), basic insulation type, output-to-output
Module keying	Electronic, software configurable
Fusing	Electronically fused per point
Reverse polarity protection	No
Removable terminal block	1756-TBCH 1756-TBS6H
RTB keying	User-defined mechanical
Slot width	1
Wire category	1 on signal ports(1)
Enclosure type	None (open-style)
Temperature code	T4

(1) Use this conductor category information for planning conductor routing as described in the system-level installation manual. See the Industrial Automation Wiring and Grounding Guidelines, publication 1770-4.1.

Environmental Specifications

Attribute	1756-OB16IEF, 1756-OB16IEFK
Temperature, operating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ae, Operating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Be, Operating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Nb, Operating Thermal Shock)	0...60 °C (32...140 °F)
Temperature, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ab, Unpackaged Nonoperating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Bb, Unpackaged Nonoperating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Na, Unpackaged Nonoperating Thermal Shock)	-40...+85 °C (-40...+185 °F)
Relative humidity IEC 60068-2-30 (Test dB, Unpackaged Damp Heat)	5...95% noncondensing
Vibration IEC 60068-2-6 (Test Fc, Operating)	2 g @ 10...500 Hz
Shock, operating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	30 g
Shock, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	50 g
Emissions	IEC 61000-6-4
ESD immunity IEC 61000-4-2	6 kV contact discharges 8 kV air discharges
Radiated RF immunity IEC 61000-4-3	10V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 80...2000 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 900 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 1890 MHz 3V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 2000...2700 MHz
EFT/B immunity IEC 61000-4-4	±4 kV at 5 kHz on signal ports
Surge transient immunity IEC 61000-4-5	±1 kV line-line (DM) and ±2 kV line-earth (CM) on signal ports
Conducted RF immunity IEC 61000-4-6	10V rms with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 150 kHz...80 MHz

Certifications

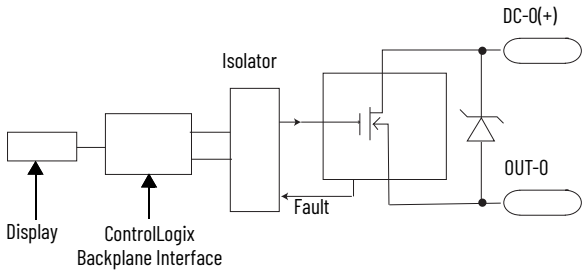
Certification[1]	1756-OB16IEF, 1756-OB16IEFK
cULus	UL Listed Industrial Control Equipment, certified for US and Canada. See UL File E65584. UL Listed for Class I, Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations, certified for U.S. and Canada. See UL File E194810.
CE	European Union 2014/30/EU EMC Directive, compliant with: • EN 61326-1; Meas./Control/Lab., Industrial Requirements • EN 61000-6-2; Industrial Immunity • EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions • EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 8, Zone A & B) European Union 2014/35/EU LVD, compliant with EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 11)
RCM	Australian Radiocommunications Act, compliant with EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions
Ex	European Union 2014/34/EU ATEX Directive, compliant with: • EN IEC 60079-0: Explosive atmospheres - Part 0: Equipment - General requirements • EN IEC 60079-7: Explosive atmospheres – Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • UL22ATEX2820X
IECEx	IECEx System, compliant with: • IEC 60079-0: Explosive atmospheres - Part 0: Equipment - General requirements • IEC 60079-7: Explosive atmospheres – Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • IECEx UL 22.0065X
UKex	In conformity with the following UKex Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • Schedule 1 of the UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107 • Equipment protection by increased safety "e", reference certificate number UL22UKEX2602X • Zone 2 classification according to UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107
KC	Korean Registration of Broadcasting and Communications Equipment, compliant with Article 58-2 of Radio Waves Act, Clause 3
UKCA	In conformity with the following UK Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • 2016 No. 1091, Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations • 2016 No. 1101, Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations • 2016 No. 1107, Equipment and Protective Systems Intended for Use in Potentially Explosive Atmospheres Regulations • 2012 No. 3032, Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment
Morocco	In conformity with the following regulations: • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 1 er muharram 1437 (15 octobre 2015) Équipements électriques destinés à être utilisés sous certaines limites de tension • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 29 ramadan 1436 (16 juillet 2015) Compatibilité électromagnétique des équipements
CCC	CCC 2020122309111998 CNCA-C23-01 强制性产品认证实施规则 防爆电气 CNCA-C23-01 CCC Implementation Rule Explosion-Proof Electrical Products

(1) When product is marked. See the Product Certification link at rok.auto/certifications for Declarations of Conformity, Certificates, and other certification details.

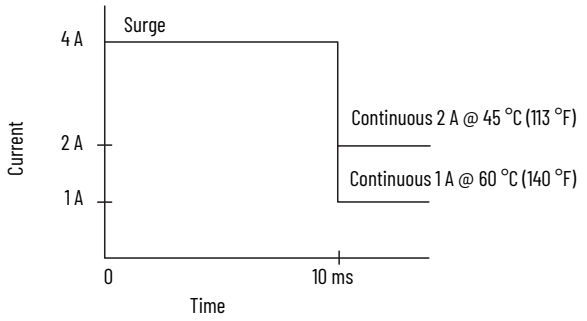
1756-OB16IEFS, 1756-OB16IEFSK

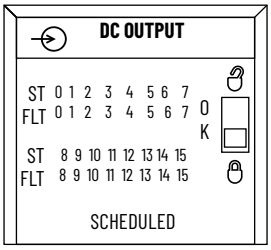
ControlLogix DC (10...30V) scheduled, electronically protected, sinking, or sourcing, isolated, fast output module

Simplified Schematic

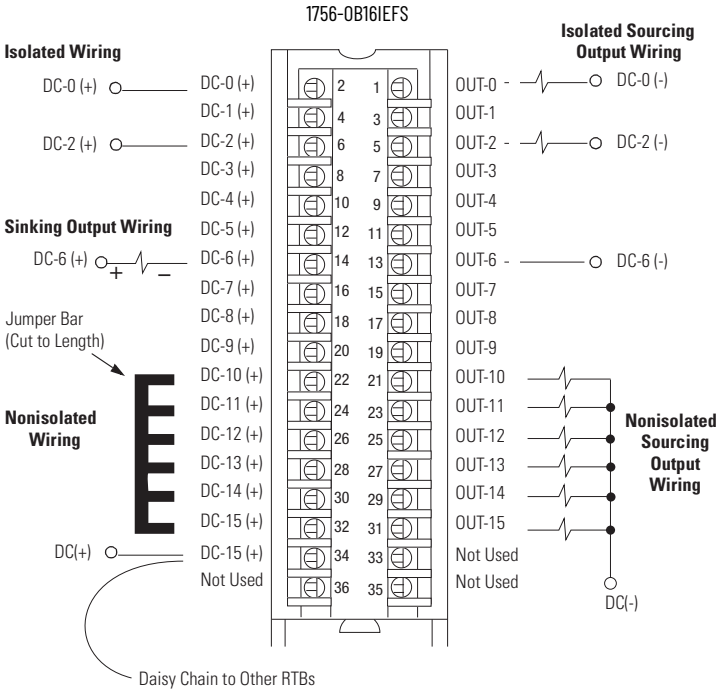


Surge Current Chart





1756-OB16IEFS



Additional jumper bars can be purchased by using catalog number 1756-JMPR.

Technical Specifications

Attribute	1756-OB16IEFS, 1756-OB16IEFSK
Outputs	16 scheduled, individually isolated
Pilot duty	4 A inrush
Voltage category	12/24V DC sink/source
Operating voltage range	10...30V DC
Unscheduled output delay time (backplane to screw) Off to On On to Off	 14 µs nom/23 µs max 14 µs nom/23 µs max
Schedule accuracy	± 10 µs nom when all components are synchronized to the current CIP Sync Grandmaster
PWM cycle time	1 ms min/1 hour max
PWM On time	200 µs min/1 hour max
PWM On-time accuracy	± 20 µs
Current draw @ 5.1V	320 mA
Current draw @ 24V	3 mA
Total backplane power	1.7 W
Power dissipation	4.9 W max (16 channels @ 1 A or 4 channels @ 2 A)
Thermal dissipation	16.71 BTU/hr
Off-state leakage current per point, max	< 0.1 mA per point
On-state voltage drop, max	0.2V DC @ 1 A 0.4V DC @ 2 A
Current per point, max	2 A @ 45 °C (113 °F) 4 channels max 1 A @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Current per module, max	16 A @ 60 °C (140 °F) 1 A max per channel 8 A @ 45 °C (113 °F) 2 A max per channel
Surge current per point	4 A for 10 ms per point, repeatable every 2 s
Load current, min	1 mA per point
Scheduled outputs	CIP Sync only
States in Fault mode per point	Hold last state, On or Off (Off is default)
Duration of Fault mode per point	1, 2, 5, 10 s, Forever (Forever is default)
Final state after Fault mode duration per point	On or Off (default is Off)
States in Program mode per point	Hold last state, On or Off (default is Off)
Isolation voltage	250V (continuous), reinforced insulation type, outputs-to-backplane 250V (continuous), basic insulation type, output-to-output
Module keying	Electronic, software configurable
Fusing	Electronically fused per point
Reverse polarity protection	No
Removable terminal block	1756-TBCH 1756-TBS6H
RTB keying	User-defined mechanical
Slot width	1
Wire category	1 on signal ports(1)
Enclosure type	None (open-style)
Temperature code	T4

(1) Use this conductor category information for planning conductor routing as described in the system-level installation manual. See the Industrial Automation Wiring and Grounding Guidelines, publication 1770-4.1.

Environmental Specifications

Attribute	1756-OB16IEFS, 1756-OB16IEFSK
Temperature, operating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ae, Operating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Be, Operating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Nb, Operating Thermal Shock)	0...60 °C (32...140 °F)
Temperature, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ab, Unpackaged Nonoperating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Bb, Unpackaged Nonoperating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Na, Unpackaged Nonoperating Thermal Shock)	-40...+85 °C (-40...+185 °F)
Relative humidity IEC 60068-2-30 (Test dB, Unpackaged Damp Heat)	5...95% noncondensing
Vibration IEC 60068-2-6 (Test Fc, Operating)	2 g @ 10...500 Hz
Shock, operating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	30 g
Shock, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	50 g
Emissions	IEC 61000-6-4
ESD immunity IEC 61000-4-2	6 kV contact discharges 8 kV air discharges
Radiated RF immunity IEC 61000-4-3	10V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 80...2000 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 900 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 1890 MHz 3V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 2000...2700 MHz
EFT/B immunity IEC 61000-4-4	±4 kV at 5 kHz on signal ports
Surge transient immunity IEC 61000-4-5	±1 kV line-line (DM) and ±2 kV line-earth (CM) on signal ports
Conducted RF immunity IEC 61000-4-6	10V rms with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 150 kHz...80 MHz

Certifications

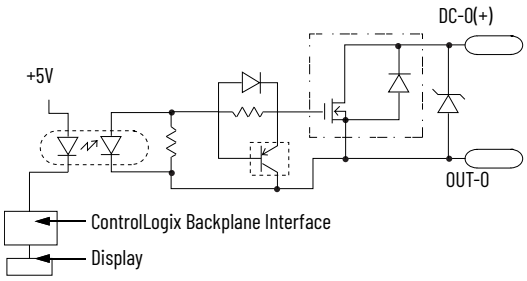
Certification[1]	1756-OB16IEFS, 1756-OB16IEFSK
cULus	UL Listed Industrial Control Equipment, certified for US and Canada. See UL File E65584. UL Listed for Class I, Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations, certified for U.S. and Canada. See UL File E194810.
CE	European Union 2014/30/EU EMC Directive, compliant with: • EN 61326-1; Meas./Control/Lab., Industrial Requirements • EN 61000-6-2; Industrial Immunity • EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions • EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 8, Zone A & B) European Union 2014/35/EU LVD, compliant with EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 11)
RCM	Australian Radiocommunications Act, compliant with EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions
Ex	European Union 2014/34/EU ATEX Directive, compliant with: • EN IEC 60079-0: Explosive atmospheres - Part 0: Equipment - General requirements • EN IEC 60079-7: Explosive atmospheres – Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • UL22ATEX2820X
IECEx	IECEx System, compliant with: • IEC 60079-0: Explosive atmospheres - Part 0: Equipment - General requirements • IEC 60079-7: Explosive atmospheres – Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • IECEx UL 22.0065X
UKex	In conformity with the following UKex Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • Schedule 1 of the UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107 • Equipment protection by increased safety "e", reference certificate number UL22UKEX2602X • Zone 2 classification according to UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107
KC	Korean Registration of Broadcasting and Communications Equipment, compliant with Article 58-2 of Radio Waves Act, Clause 3
UKCA	In conformity with the following UK Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • 2016 No. 1091, Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations • 2016 No. 1101, Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations • 2016 No. 1107, Equipment and Protective Systems Intended for Use in Potentially Explosive Atmospheres Regulations • 2012 No. 3032, Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment
Morocco	In conformity with the following regulations: • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 1 er muharram 1437 (15 octobre 2015) Équipements électriques destinés à être utilisés sous certaines limites de tension • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 29 ramadan 1436 (16 juillet 2015) Compatibilité électromagnétique des équipements
CCC	CCC 2020122309111998 CNCA-C23-01 强制性产品认证实施规则 防爆电气 CNCA-C23-01 CCC Implementation Rule Explosion-Proof Electrical Products

(1) When product is marked. See the Product Certification link at rok.auto/certifications for Declarations of Conformity, Certificates, and other certification details.

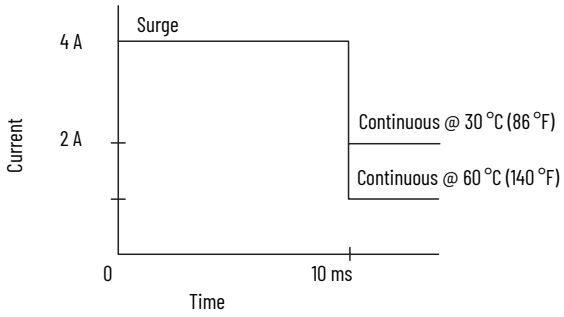
1756-OB16IS

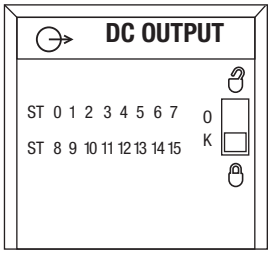
ControlLogix 24V DC scheduled, isolated output module

Simplified Schematic

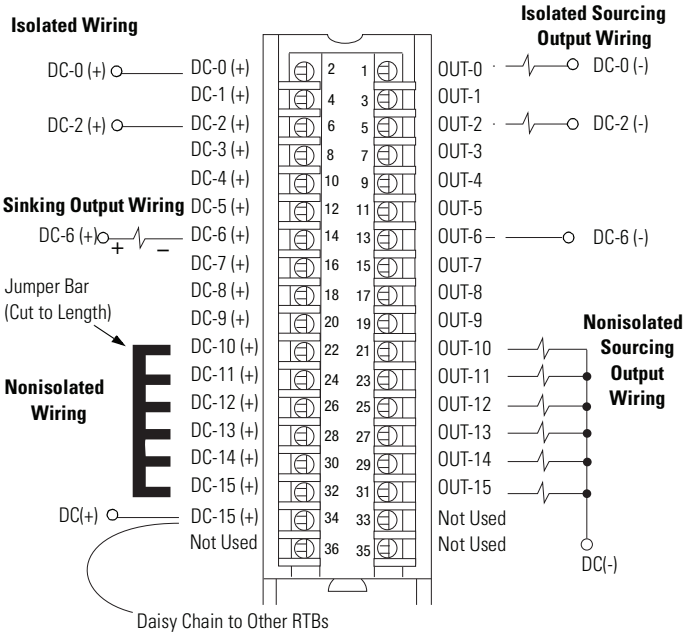


Surge Current Chart





1756-OB16IS



Additional jumper bars are available as catalog number 1756-JMPR.

Technical Specifications

Attribute	1756-OB16IS
Outputs	16 individually isolated, 8 scheduled
Pilot duty	2 A (DC-13SQ)
Voltage category	12/24V DC sink/source
Operating voltage range[1]	10…30V DC
Output delay time Off to On On to Off	 1 ms max 2 ms max
Current draw @ 5.1V	350 mA
Current draw @ 24V	2.5 mA
Total backplane power	1.8 W
Power dissipation, max	3.6 W @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Thermal dissipation	12.28 BTU/hr
Off-state leakage current per point, max	0.5 mA per point
On-state voltage drop, max	1.2V DC @ 2 A
Current per point, max	2 A @ 30 °C (86 °F) 1 A @ 60 °C (140 °F) (linear derating)
Current per module, max	8 A @ 30 °C (86 °F) 4 A @ 60 °C (140 °F) (linear derating)
Surge current per point	4 A for 10 ms per point, repeatable every 2 s
Load current, min	1 mA per point
Scheduled outputs	Synchronization within 16.7 s max, reference to the Coordinated System Time
States in Fault mode per point	Hold last state, On or Off (Off is default)
States in Program mode per point	Hold last state, On or Off (Off is default)
Isolation voltage	250V (continuous), basic insulation type, outputs-to-backplane, and output-to-output
Module keying	Electronic, software configurable
Fusing	Not protected. A fused IFM can be used to help protect outputs. See publication 1492-TD008. However, the ControlLogix system has been agency certified using only the ControlLogix RTBs, 1756-TBCH, 1756-TBNH, 1756-TBSH, and 1756-TBS6H. Any application that requires agency certification of the ControlLogix system that uses other wiring termination methods can require application-specific approval by the certifying agency.
Removable terminal block	1756-TBCH 1756-TBS6H
RTB keying	User-defined mechanical
Slot width	1
Wire category	1[2]
Wire type	Copper
Enclosure type	None (open-style)
Temperature code	T4

(1) UL certification for 24V DC nominal. Rockwell Automation specified to 10…30V DC
(2) Use this conductor category information for planning conductor routing as described in the system-level installation manual. See the Industrial Automation Wiring and Grounding Guidelines, publication 1770-4.1.

Environmental Specifications

Attribute	1756-OB16IS
Temperature, operating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ae, Operating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Be, Operating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Nb, Operating Thermal Shock)	0...60 °C (32...140 °F)
Temperature, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ab, Unpackaged Nonoperating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Bb, Unpackaged Nonoperating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Na, Unpackaged Nonoperating Thermal Shock)	-40...+85 °C (-40...+185 °F)
Relative humidity IEC 60068-2-30 (Test dB, Unpackaged Damp Heat)	5...95% noncondensing
Vibration IEC 60068-2-6 (Test Fc, Operating)	2 g @ 10...500 Hz
Shock, operating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	30 g
Shock, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	50 g
Emissions	IEC 61000-6-4
ESD immunity IEC 61000-4-2	6 kV contact discharges 8 kV air discharges
Radiated RF immunity IEC 61000-4-3	10V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 80...2000 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 900 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 1890 MHz 3V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 2000...2700 MHz
EFT/B immunity IEC 61000-4-4	±4 kV at 5 kHz on signal ports
Surge transient immunity IEC 61000-4-5	±1 kV line-line (DM) and ±2 kV line-earth (CM) on signal ports
Conducted RF immunity IEC 61000-4-6	10V rms with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 150 kHz...80 MHz

Certifications

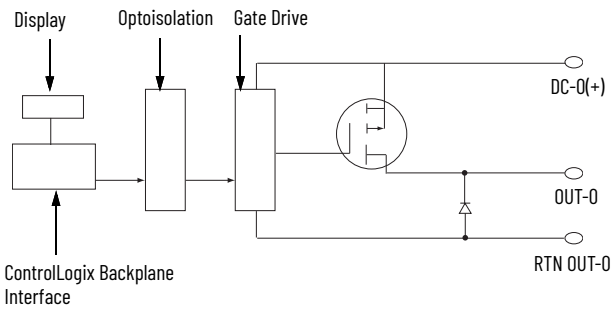
Certification[1]	1756-OB16IS
cULus	UL Listed Industrial Control Equipment, certified for US and Canada. See UL File E65584. UL Listed for Class I, Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations, certified for U.S. and Canada. See UL File E194810.
CE	European Union 2014/30/EU EMC Directive, compliant with: • EN 61326-1; Meas./Control/Lab., Industrial Requirements • EN 61000-6-2; Industrial Immunity • EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions • EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 8, Zone A & B) European Union 2014/35/EU LVD, compliant with EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 11)
RCM	Australian Radiocommunications Act, compliant with EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions
Ex	European Union 2014/34/EU ATEX Directive, compliant with: • EN IEC 60079-0: Explosive atmospheres - Part 0: Equipment - General requirements • EN IEC 60079-7: Explosive atmospheres – Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • UL22ATEX2820X
IECEx	IECEx System, compliant with: • IEC 60079-0: Explosive atmospheres - Part 0: Equipment - General requirements • IEC 60079-7: Explosive atmospheres – Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • IECEx UL 22.0065X
UKex	In conformity with the following UKex Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • Schedule 1 of the UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107 • Equipment protection by increased safety "e", reference certificate number UL22UKEX2602X • Zone 2 classification according to UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107
KC	Korean Registration of Broadcasting and Communications Equipment, compliant with Article 58-2 of Radio Waves Act, Clause 3
UKCA	In conformity with the following UK Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • 2016 No. 1091, Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations • 2016 No. 1101, Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations • 2016 No. 1107, Equipment and Protective Systems Intended for Use in Potentially Explosive Atmospheres Regulations • 2012 No. 3032, Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment
Morocco	In conformity with the following regulations: • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 1 er muharram 1437 (15 octobre 2015) Équipements électriques destinés à être utilisés sous certaines limites de tension • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 29 ramadan 1436 (16 juillet 2015) Compatibilité électromagnétique des équipements
CCC	CCC 2020122309111998 CNCA-C23-01 强制性产品认证实施规则 防爆电气 CNCA-C23-01 CCC Implementation Rule Explosion-Proof Electrical Products

(1) When product is marked. See the Product Certification link at rok.auto/certifications for Declarations of Conformity, Certificates, and other certification details.

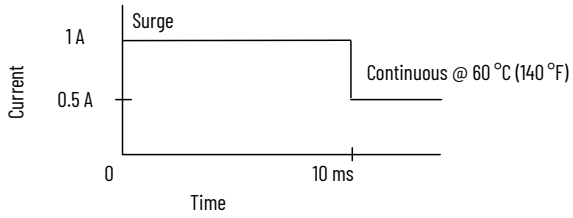
1756-OB32, 1756-OB32K, 1756-OB32XT

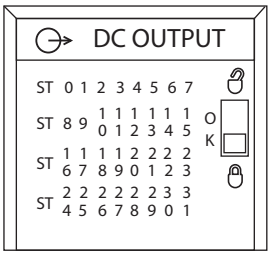
ControlLogix DC (10...31.2V) output module

Simplified Schematic

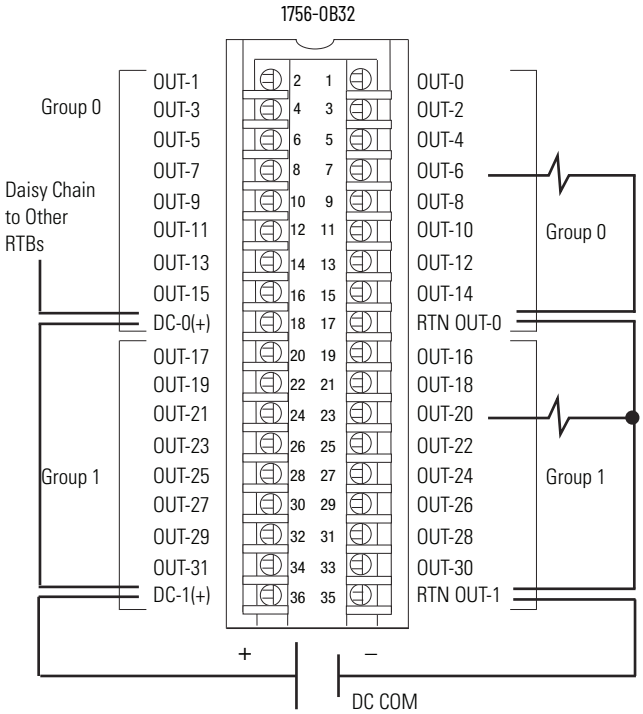


Surge Current Chart





1756-OB32



Technical Specifications

Attribute	1756-OB32, 1756-OB32K	1756-OB32XT
Outputs	32 (16 points/group)	
Voltage category	12/24V DC source	
Operating voltage range	10...31.2V DC	
Output delay time Off to On On to Off	 60 µs nom/1 ms max 200 µs nom/1 ms max	
Current draw @ 5.1V	300 mA	
Current draw @ 24V	2 mA	
Total backplane power	1.58 W	
Power dissipation, max	4.8 W @ 60 °C (140 °F)	
Thermal dissipation	16.37 BTU/hr	
Off-state leakage current per point, max	0.5 mA per point	
On-state voltage drop, max	200 mV DC @ 0.5 A	
Current per point, max	0.5 A @ 50 °C (122 °F) linear derating 0.35 A @ 60 °C (140 °F)	
Current per module, max	16 A @ 50 °C (122 °F) linear derating 10 A @ 60 °C (140 °F)	
Surge current per point, max	1 A for 10 ms per point, repeatable every 2 s @ 60 °C (140 °F)	
Load current, min	3 mA per point	
Scheduled outputs	Synchronization within 16.7 s max, reference to the Coordinated System Time	
States in Fault mode per point	Hold last state, On or Off (Off is default)	
States in Program mode per point	Hold last state, On or Off (Off is default)	
Isolation voltage	250V (continuous), basic(1) insulation type, outputs to backplane. 125V (continuous), basic insulation type, outputs group to group. No isolation between individual outputs.	
Module keying	Electronic, software configurable	
Fusing	Not protected. A fused IFM can be used to help protect outputs. See publication 1492-TD008. However, the ControlLogix system has been agency certified using only the ControlLogix RTBs, that is, 1756-TBCH, 1756-TBNH, 1756-TBSH, and 1756-TBS6H. Any application that requires agency certification of the ControlLogix system that uses other wiring termination methods can require application-specific approval by the certifying agency.	
Removable terminal block	1756-TBCH 1756-TBS6H	1756-TBCHXT 1756-TBS6HXT
RTB keying	User-defined mechanical	
Slot width	1	
Wire category	1(2)	
Wire size	1756-TBCH	1756-TBCHXT
	Single wire connection: 0.33...2.1 mm^2 (22...14 AWG) solid or stranded copper wire rated at 105 °C (221 °F), or greater, 1.2 mm (3/64 in.) insulation max. Do not wire more than one conductor on any single terminal. Double wire connection: 0.33...1.3 mm^2 (22...16 AWG) solid or stranded copper wire rated at 105 °C (221 °F), or greater, 1.2 mm (3/64 in.) insulation max. Do not wire more than two conductors on any single terminal.	
	1756-TBS6H	1756-TBS6HXT
	Single wire connection: 0.33...2.1 mm^2 (22...14 AWG) solid or stranded shielded copper wire rated at 105 °C (221 °F), or greater, 1.2 mm (3/64 in.) insulation max.	
Terminal block torque specs	1756-TBCH, 1756-TBCHXT 0.5 N•m (4.4 lb•in)	
Enclosure type	None (open-style)	
Temperature code	T4	

(1) Per IEC 61010-1 terminology, the insulation type is basic. Per older UL508 terminology, the insulation type is reinforced.
(2) Use this conductor category information for planning conductor routing as described in the system-level installation manual. See the Industrial Automation Wiring and Grounding Guidelines, publication 1770-4.1.

Environmental Specifications

Attribute	1756-OB32, 1756-OB32K	1756-OB32XT
Temperature, operating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ae, Operating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Be, Operating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Nb, Operating Thermal Shock)	0...60 °C (32...140 °F)	
Temperature, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ab, Unpackaged Nonoperating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Bb, Unpackaged Nonoperating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Na, Unpackaged Nonoperating Thermal Shock)	-40...+85 °C (-40...+185 °F)	
Relative humidity IEC 60068-2-30 (Test dB, Unpackaged Damp Heat)	5...95% noncondensing	
Conformal Coated[1]	Yes	
Corrosive Atmosphere[1] • ASTM B845-97 Method H Accelerated Test (20-Day Exposure)	Severity Level G3[2] per ANSI/ISA 71.04-2013, Airborne Contaminants—Gases Severity Level CX[2][3] per IEC 60721-3-3:2019, Chemically Active Substances	–
Corrosive Atmosphere • ASTM B845-97 Method K Accelerated Test (30-Day Exposure) • Plus additional Rockwell Automation proprietary accelerated corrosive environment test protocol for specific industries with sources of gaseous sulfur compounds.	–	Severity Level GX[4][5] per ANSI/ISA 71.04-2013, Airborne Contaminants—Gases Severity Level CX[4] per IEC 60721-3-3:2019, Chemically Active Substances
Vibration IEC 60068-2-6 (Test Fc, Operating)	2 g @ 10...500 Hz	
Shock, operating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	30 g	
Shock, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	50 g	
Emissions	IEC 61000-6-4	
ESD immunity IEC 61000-4-2	6 kV contact discharges 8 kV air discharges	
Radiated RF immunity IEC 61000-4-3	10V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 80...2000 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 900 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 1890 MHz 3V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 2000...2700 MHz	
EFT/B immunity IEC 61000-4-4	±4 kV at 5 kHz on signal ports	
Surge transient immunity IEC 61000-4-5	±1 kV line-line (DM) and ±2 kV line-earth (CM) on signal ports	
Conducted RF immunity IEC 61000-4-6	10V rms with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 150 kHz...80 MHz	

(1) Only applicable to modules that end with a 'K' or 'XT'.
(2) The module and the corresponding RTB must remain installed at all times and the RTB door must remain closed, for the product to maintain its corrosive atmosphere rating.
(3) Up to 9.6 microns per year, corrosion rate of copper.
(4) Port plugs/covers must remain installed in unused ports at all times, once the XT packaging seal is broken, for the product to maintain its corrosive atmosphere rating.
(5) Up to 2100 angstroms of film growth per 30 days of copper and/or silver reactivity.

Certifications

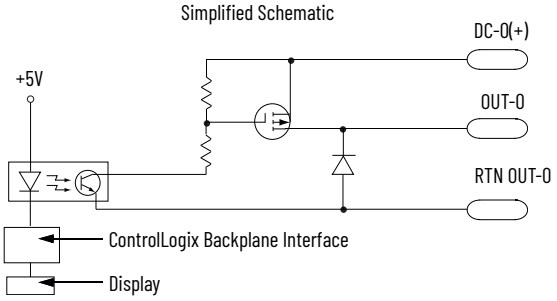
Certification[1]	1756-OB32, 1756-OB32K, 1756-OB32XT
cULus	UL Listed Industrial Control Equipment, certified for US and Canada. See UL File E65584. UL Listed for Class I, Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations, certified for U.S. and Canada. See UL File E194810.
CE	European Union 2014/30/EU EMC Directive, compliant with: • EN 61326-1; Meas./Control/Lab., Industrial Requirements • EN 61000-6-2; Industrial Immunity • EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions • EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 8, Zone A & B) European Union 2014/35/EU LVD, compliant with EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 11)
RCM	Australian Radiocommunications Act, compliant with EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions
Ex	European Union 2014/34/EU ATEX Directive, compliant with: • EN IEC 60079-0: Explosive atmospheres - Part 0: Equipment - General requirements • EN IEC 60079-7: Explosive atmospheres – Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • UL22ATEX2820X
IECEx	IECEx System, compliant with: • IEC 60079-0: Explosive atmospheres - Part 0: Equipment - General requirements • IEC 60079-7: Explosive atmospheres – Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • IECEx UL 22.0065X
UKex	In conformity with the following UKex Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • Schedule 1 of the UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107 • Equipment protection by increased safety "e", reference certificate number UL22UKEX2602X • Zone 2 classification according to UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107
FM	FM Approved Equipment for use in Class I Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations
KC	Korean Registration of Broadcasting and Communications Equipment, compliant with Article 58-2 of Radio Waves Act, Clause 3
UKCA	In conformity with the following UK Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • 2016 No. 1091, Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations • 2016 No. 1101, Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations • 2016 No. 1107, Equipment and Protective Systems Intended for Use in Potentially Explosive Atmospheres Regulations • 2012 No. 3032, Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment
Morocco	In conformity with the following regulations: • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 1 er muharram 1437 (15 octobre 2015) Équipements électriques destinés à être utilisés sous certaines limites de tension • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 29 ramadan 1436 (16 juillet 2015) Compatibilité électromagnétique des équipements
CCC	CCC 2020122309111998 CNCA-C23-01 强制性产品认证实施规则 防爆电气 CNCA-C23-01 CCC Implementation Rule Explosion-Proof Electrical Products

(1) When product is marked. See the Product Certification link at rok.auto/certifications for Declarations of Conformity, Certificates, and other certification details.

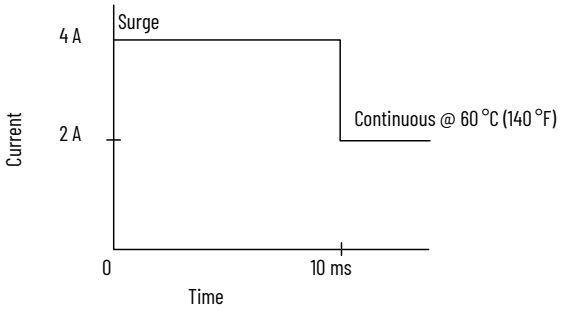
1756-OC8, 1756-OC8K

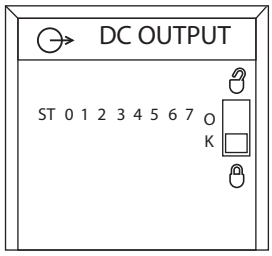
ControlLogix DC (30...60V) output module

Simplified Schematic

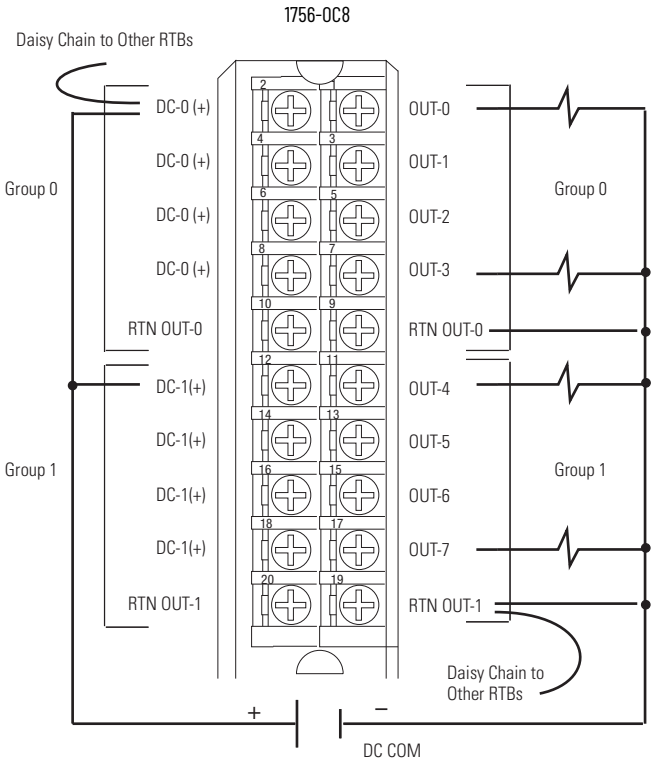


Surge Current Chart





1756-OC8



Technical Specifications

Attribute	1756-OC8, 1756-OC8K
Outputs	8 (4 points/group)
Pilot duty	2 A
Voltage category	48V DC source
Operating voltage range	30...60V DC
Output delay time Off to On On to Off	 1 ms, max 2 ms, max
Current draw @ 5.1V	165 mA
Current draw @ 24V	2 mA
Total backplane power	0.89 W
Power dissipation, max	4.9 W @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Thermal dissipation	16.71 BTU/hr
Off-state leakage current, max	1 mA per point
On-state voltage drop, max	2V DC @ 2 A
Current per point, max	2 A @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Current per module, max	8 A @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Surge current per point	4 A for 10 ms per point, repeatable every 1 s @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Load current, min	2 mA per point
Scheduled outputs	Synchronization within 16.7 s max, reference to the Coordinated System Time
States in Fault mode per point	Hold last state, On or Off (Off is default)
States in Program mode per point	Hold last state, On or Off (Off is default)
Isolation voltage	250V (continuous), basic insulation type, outputs-to-backplane, and output group-to-group No isolation between individual group outputs
Module keying	Electronic, software configurable
Fusing	Not protected. A fused IFM is recommended to help protect outputs
Removable terminal block	1756-TBNH 1756-TBSH
RTB keying	User-defined mechanical
Slot width	1
Wire category	1(1)
Enclosure type	None (open-style)
Temperature code	T4

(1) Use this conductor category information for planning conductor routing as described in the system-level installation manual. See the Industrial Automation Wiring and Grounding Guidelines, publication 1770-4.1.

Environmental Specifications

Attribute	1756-OC8, 1756-OC8K
Temperature, operating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ae, Operating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Be, Operating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Nb, Operating Thermal Shock)	0...60 °C (32...140 °F)
Temperature, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ab, Unpackaged Nonoperating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Bb, Unpackaged Nonoperating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Na, Unpackaged Nonoperating Thermal Shock)	-40...+85 °C (-40...+185 °F)
Relative humidity IEC 60068-2-30 (Test dB, Unpackaged Damp Heat)	5...95% noncondensing
Vibration IEC 60068-2-6 (Test Fc, Operating)	2 g @ 10...500 Hz
Shock, operating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	30 g
Shock, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	50 g
Emissions	IEC 61000-6-4
ESD immunity IEC 61000-4-2	6 kV contact discharges 8 kV air discharges
Radiated RF immunity IEC 61000-4-3	10V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 80...2000 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 900 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 1890 MHz 3V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 2000...2700 MHz
EFT/B immunity IEC 61000-4-4	±4 kV at 5 kHz on signal ports
Surge transient immunity IEC 61000-4-5	±1 kV line-line (DM) and ±2 kV line-earth (CM) on signal ports
Conducted RF immunity IEC 61000-4-6	10V rms with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 150 kHz...80 MHz

Certifications

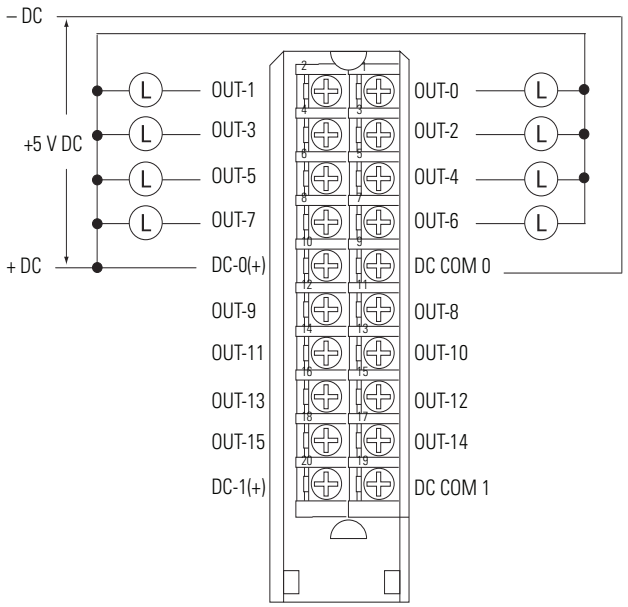
Certification[1]	1756-OC8, 1756-OC8K
cULus	UL Listed Industrial Control Equipment, certified for US and Canada. See UL File E65584. UL Listed for Class I, Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations, certified for U.S. and Canada. See UL File E194810.
CE	European Union 2014/30/EU EMC Directive, compliant with: • EN 61326-1; Meas./Control/Lab., Industrial Requirements • EN 61000-6-2; Industrial Immunity • EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions • EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 8, Zone A & B) European Union 2014/35/EU LVD, compliant with EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 11)
RCM	Australian Radiocommunications Act, compliant with EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions
Ex	European Union 2014/34/EU ATEX Directive, compliant with: • EN IEC 60079-0: Explosive atmospheres - Part 0: Equipment - General requirements • EN IEC 60079-7: Explosive atmospheres – Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • UL22ATEX2820X
IECEx	IECEx System, compliant with: • IEC 60079-0: Explosive atmospheres - Part 0: Equipment - General requirements • IEC 60079-7: Explosive atmospheres – Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • IECEx UL 22.0065X
UKex	In conformity with the following UKex Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • Schedule 1 of the UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107 • Equipment protection by increased safety "e", reference certificate number UL22UKEX2602X • Zone 2 classification according to UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107
FM	FM Approved Equipment for use in Class I Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations
KC	Korean Registration of Broadcasting and Communications Equipment, compliant with Article 58-2 of Radio Waves Act, Clause 3
UKCA	In conformity with the following UK Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • 2016 No. 1091, Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations • 2016 No. 1101, Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations • 2016 No. 1107, Equipment and Protective Systems Intended for Use in Potentially Explosive Atmospheres Regulations • 2012 No. 3032, Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment
Morocco	In conformity with the following regulations: • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 1 er muharram 1437 (15 octobre 2015) Équipements électriques destinés à être utilisés sous certaines limites de tension • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 29 ramadan 1436 (16 juillet 2015) Compatibilité électromagnétique des équipements
CCC	CCC 2020122309111998 CNCA-C23-01 强制性产品认证实施规则 防爆电气 CNCA-C23-01 CCC Implementation Rule Explosion-Proof Electrical Products

(1) When product is marked. See the Product Certification link at rok.auto/certifications for Declarations of Conformity, Certificates, and other certification details.

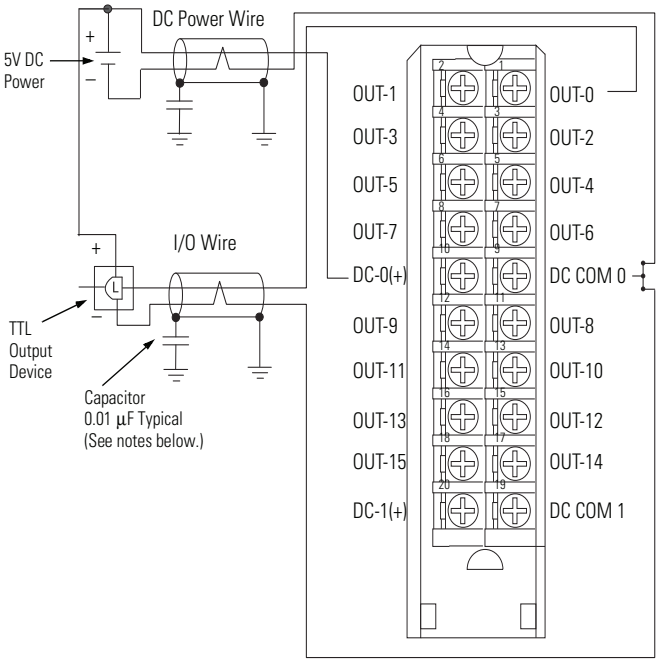
1756-OG16, 1756-OG16K

ControlLogix TTL output module

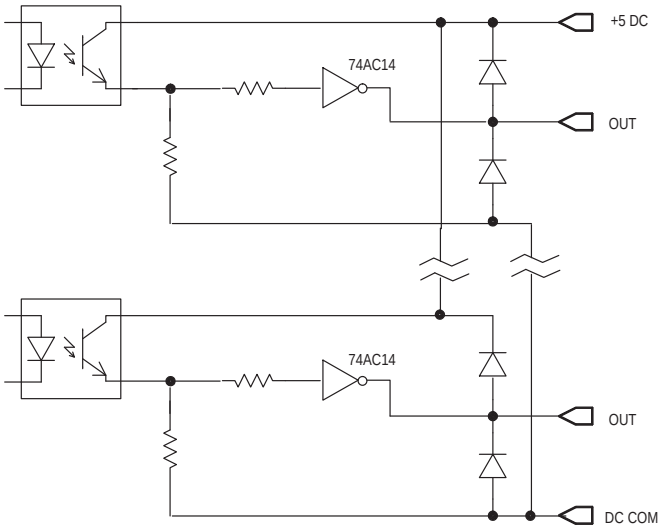
1756-OG16 Standard Wiring



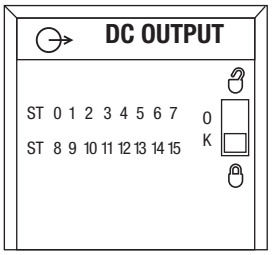
1756-OG16 CE Compliant Wiring



Simplified Schematic



IMPORTANT: I/O cables must be shielded type and cable length must be <10 m (32.8 ft) for maximum EMI noise immunity.



Low to True Format - 1756-OG16, 1756-OG16K

- 0...0.4V DC = Output guaranteed to be in on-state
- 0.4...4.5V DC = Output state not guaranteed
- 4.5...5.5V DC = Output guaranteed to be in off-state

Technical Specifications

Attribute	1756-OG16, 1756-OG16K
Outputs	16 (8 points/group)
Voltage category	5V DC TTL (Low=True)(1)
Operating voltage range	4.5...5.5V DC source, 50 mV P-P ripple max
Output delay time (resistive load) Off to On (5V-to-0V DC transition) On to Off (0V-to-5V DC transition)	 45 µs nom/450 µs max 145 µs nom/700 µs max
Current draw @ 5.1V	210 mA
Current draw @ 24V	2 mA
Total backplane power	1.12 W
Power dissipation, max	1.5 W @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Thermal dissipation	5.2 BTU/hr @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Off-state leakage current per point, max	0.1 mA per point
On-state voltage drop, max	0.4V DC
Continuous current, max	24 mA
Load current per point, max	24 mA
Load current per module, max	384 mA
Load current	0.15 mA
Scheduled outputs	Synchronization within 16.7 s max, reference to the Coordinated System Time
States in Fault mode per point	Hold last state, On or Off (Off is default)
States in Program mode per point	Hold last state, On or Off (Off is default)
Isolation voltage	250V (continuous), basic insulation type, outputs-to-backplane, and output group-to-group No isolation between individual group outputs
Module keying	Electronic, software configurable
Fusing	Not protected. A fused IFM is recommended to help protect outputs.
Removable terminal block	1756-TBNH 1756-TBSH
RTB keying	User-defined mechanical
Slot width	1
Wire category	2(2)
Enclosure type	None (open-style)
Temperature code	T4

(1) TTL outputs are inverted (0 to +0.4V DC = low voltage = True = On.) Use a NOT instruction in your program to convert to traditional True - High logic.
(2) Use this conductor category information for planning conductor routing as described in the system-level installation manual. See the Industrial Automation Wiring and Grounding Guidelines, publication 1770-4.1.

Environmental Specifications

Attribute	1756-OG16, 1756-OG16K
Temperature, operating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ae, Operating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Be, Operating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Nb, Operating Thermal Shock)	0...60 °C (32...140 °F)
Temperature, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ab, Unpackaged Nonoperating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Bb, Unpackaged Nonoperating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Na, Unpackaged Nonoperating Thermal Shock)	-40...+85 °C (-40...+185 °F)
Relative humidity IEC 60068-2-30 (Test dB, Unpackaged Damp Heat)	5...95% noncondensing
Vibration IEC 60068-2-6 (Test Fc, Operating)	2 g @ 10...500 Hz
Shock, operating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	30 g
Shock, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	50 g
Emissions	IEC 61000-6-4
ESD immunity IEC 61000-4-2	6 kV contact discharges 8 kV air discharges
Radiated RF immunity IEC 61000-4-3	10V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 80...2000 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 900 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 1890 MHz 3V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 2000...2700 MHz
EFT/B immunity IEC 61000-4-4	±4 kV at 5 kHz on signal ports
Conducted RF immunity IEC 61000-4-6	10V rms with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 150 kHz...80 MHz

Certifications

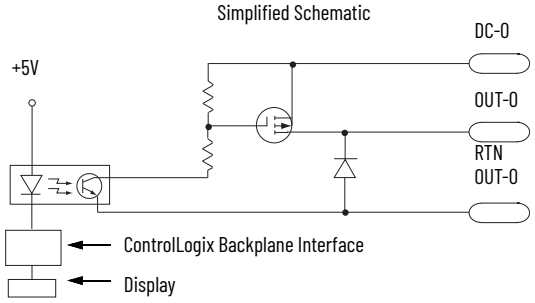
Certification[1]	1756-OG16, 1756-OG16K
cULus	UL Listed Industrial Control Equipment, certified for US and Canada. See UL File E65584. UL Listed for Class I, Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations, certified for U.S. and Canada. See UL File E194810.
CE	European Union 2014/30/EU EMC Directive, compliant with: • EN 61326-1; Meas./Control/Lab., Industrial Requirements • EN 61000-6-2; Industrial Immunity • EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions • EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 8, Zone A & B)
RCM	Australian Radiocommunications Act, compliant with EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions
Ex	European Union 2014/34/EU ATEX Directive, compliant with: • EN IEC 60079-0: Explosive atmospheres - Part 0: Equipment - General requirements • EN IEC 60079-7: Explosive atmospheres – Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • UL22ATEX2820X
IECEx	IECEx System, compliant with: • IEC 60079-0: Explosive atmospheres - Part 0: Equipment - General requirements • IEC 60079-7: Explosive atmospheres – Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • IECEx UL 22.0065X
UKex	In conformity with the following UKex Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • Schedule 1 of the UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107 • Equipment protection by increased safety "e", reference certificate number UL22UKEX2602X • Zone 2 classification according to UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107
KC	Korean Registration of Broadcasting and Communications Equipment, compliant with Article 58-2 of Radio Waves Act, Clause 3
UKCA	In conformity with the following UK Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • 2016 No. 1091, Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations • 2016 No. 1101, Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations • 2016 No. 1107, Equipment and Protective Systems Intended for Use in Potentially Explosive Atmospheres Regulations • 2012 No. 3032, Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment
Morocco	In conformity with the following regulations: • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 1 er muharram 1437 (15 octobre 2015) Équipements électriques destinés à être utilisés sous certaines limites de tension • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 29 ramadan 1436 (16 juillet 2015) Compatibilité électromagnétique des équipements
CCC	CCC 2020122309111998 CNCA-C23-01 强制性产品认证实施规则 防爆电气 CNCA-C23-01 CCC Implementation Rule Explosion-Proof Electrical Products

(1) When product is marked. See the Product Certification link at rok.auto/certifications for Declarations of Conformity, Certificates, and other certification details.

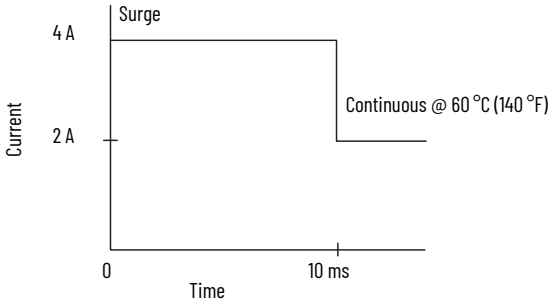
1756-OH8I

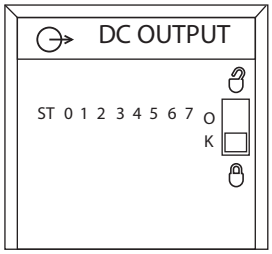
ControlLogix DC (90...146V) isolated output module

Simplified Schematic



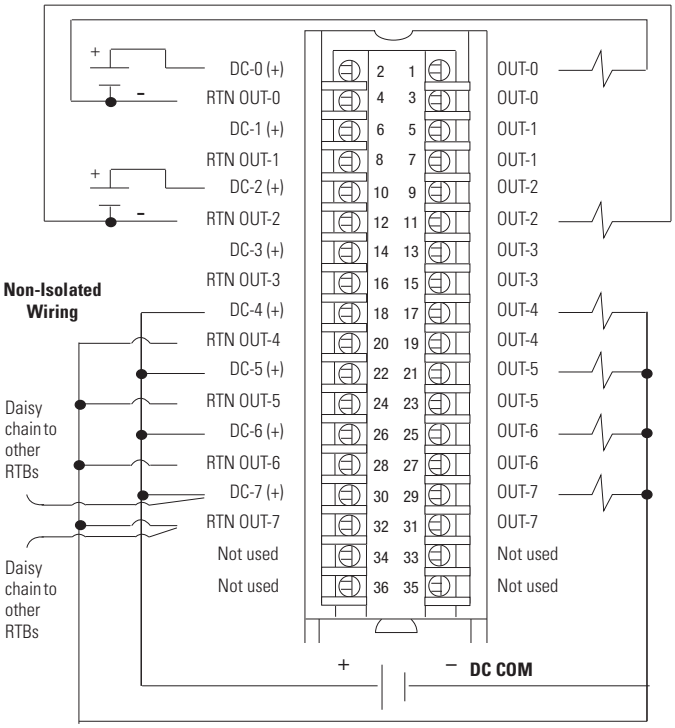
Surge Current Chart





1756-OH8I

Isolated Wiring



Non-Isolated Wiring

Technical Specifications

Attribute	1756-OH8I
Outputs	8 individually isolated
Voltage category	125V DC sink/source
Operating voltage range	90...146V DC
Output delay time Off to On On to Off	 2 ms max 2 ms max
Current draw @ 5.1V	210 mA
Current draw @ 24V	2 mA
Total backplane power	1.11 W
Power dissipation, max	3.3 W @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Thermal dissipation	11.25 BTU/hr
Off-state leakage current, max	1 mA per point
On-state voltage drop, max	2V DC @ 2 A
Current per point, max	2 A @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Current per module, max	8 A @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Surge current per point	4 A for 10 ms per point, repeatable every 1 s @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Load current, min	2 mA per point
Scheduled outputs	Synchronization within 16.7 s max, reference to the Coordinated System Time
States in Fault mode per point	Hold last state, On or Off (Off is default)
States in Program mode per point	Hold last state, On or Off (Off is default)
Isolation voltage	250V (continuous), basic insulation type, outputs-to-backplane, and output-to-output
Module keying	Electronic, software configurable
Fusing	Not protected. A fused IFM is recommended to help protect outputs.
Removable terminal block	1756-TBCH 1756-TBS6H
RTB keying	User-defined mechanical
Slot width	1
Wire category	1(1)
Enclosure type	None (open-style)
North American temperature code	T4A

(1) Use this conductor category information for planning conductor routing as described in the system-level installation manual. See the Industrial Automation Wiring and Grounding Guidelines, publication 1770-4.1.

Environmental Specifications

Attribute	1756-OH8I
Temperature, operating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ae, Operating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Be, Operating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Nb, Operating Thermal Shock)	0...60 °C (32...140 °F)
Temperature, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ab, Unpackaged Nonoperating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Bb, Unpackaged Nonoperating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Na, Unpackaged Nonoperating Thermal Shock)	-40...+85 °C (-40...+185 °F)
Relative humidity IEC 60068-2-30 (Test dB, Unpackaged Damp Heat)	5...95% noncondensing
Vibration IEC 60068-2-6 (Test Fc, Operating)	2 g @ 10...500 Hz
Shock, operating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	30 g
Shock, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	50 g
Emissions	IEC 61000-6-4
ESD immunity IEC 61000-4-2	6 kV contact discharges 8 kV air discharges
Radiated RF immunity IEC 61000-4-3	10V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 80...2000 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 900 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 1890 MHz 1V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 2000...2700 MHz
EFT/B immunity IEC 61000-4-4	±4 kV at 5 kHz on signal ports
Surge transient immunity IEC 61000-4-5	±1 kV line-line (DM) and ±2 kV line-earth (CM) on signal ports
Conducted RF immunity IEC 61000-4-6	10V rms with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 150 kHz...80 MHz

Certifications

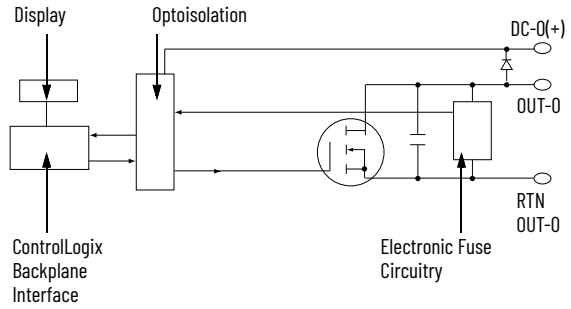
Certification[1]	1756-OH8I
cULus	UL Listed Industrial Control Equipment, certified for US and Canada. See UL File E65584. UL Listed for Class I, Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations, certified for U.S. and Canada. See UL File E194810.
CE	European Union 2014/30/EU EMC Directive, compliant with: • EN 61326-1; Meas./Control/Lab., Industrial Requirements • EN 61000-6-2; Industrial Immunity • EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions • EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 8, Zone A & B) European Union 2014/35/EU LVD, compliant with EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 11)
RCM	Australian Radiocommunications Act, compliant with EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions
FM	FM Approved Equipment for use in Class I Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations
KC	Korean Registration of Broadcasting and Communications Equipment, compliant with Article 58-2 of Radio Waves Act, Clause 3
UKCA	In conformity with the following UK Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • 2016 No. 1091, Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations • 2016 No. 1101, Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations • 2016 No. 1107, Equipment and Protective Systems Intended for Use in Potentially Explosive Atmospheres Regulations • 2012 No. 3032, Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment
Morocco	In conformity with the following regulations: • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 1 er muharram 1437 (15 octobre 2015) Équipements électriques destinés à être utilisés sous certaines limites de tension • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 29 ramadan 1436 (16 juillet 2015) Compatibilité électromagnétique des équipements

(1) When product is marked. See the Product Certification link at rok.auto/certifications for Declarations of Conformity, Certificates, and other certification details.

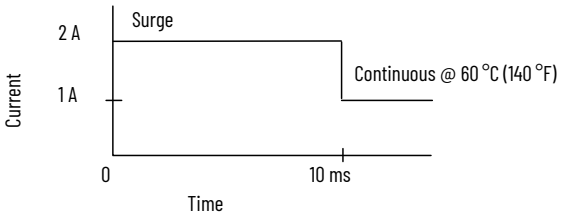
1756-OV16E

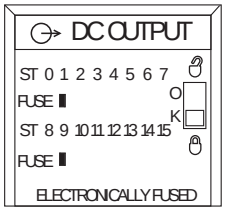
ControlLogix DC (10...30V) electronically fused, sinking output module

Simplified Schematic

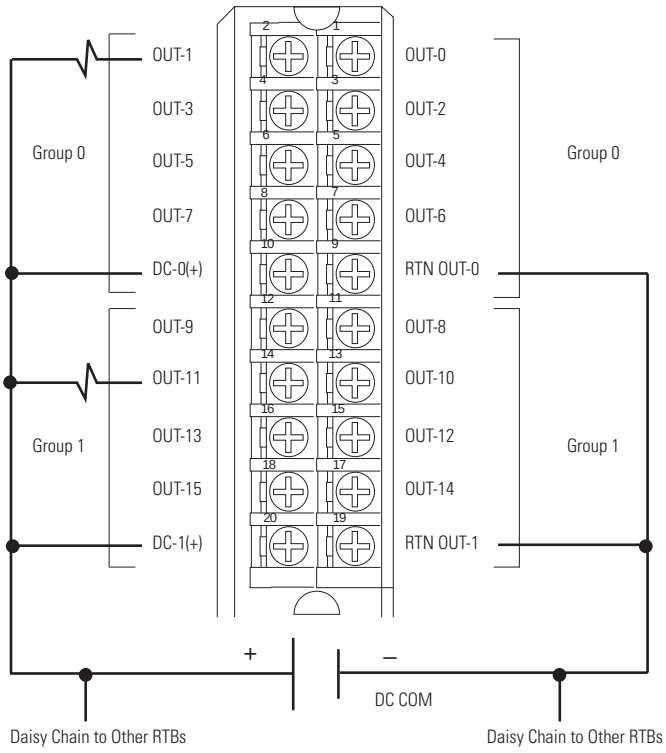


Surge Current Chart





1756-OV16E



Diagnostic Specifications

Attribute	1756-OV16E
Short trip	5 A for 20 ms @ 24V DC (output on, then short) 5 A for 20 ms @ 24V DC (output on into short)
Time stamp of diagnostics	±1 ms

Technical Specifications

Attribute	1756-OV16E
Outputs	16 electronically fused (8 points/group)
Pilot duty	1 A (DC-13/SR)
Voltage category	12/24V DC sink
Output delay time Off to On On to Off	 75 µs nom/1 ms max 360 µs nom/1 ms max
Operating voltage range	10...30V DC
Current draw @ 5.1V	210 mA
Current draw @ 24V	2 mA
Total backplane power	1.12 W
Power dissipation, max	6.72 W @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Thermal dissipation	22.94 BTU/hr
Off-state leakage current per point, max	1 mA per point
On-state voltage drop, max	700 mV DC @ 1 A
Current per point, max	1 A @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Current per module, max	8 A @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Surge current per point	2 A for 10 ms per Point, repeatable every 2 s @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Load current, min	2 mA per point
Scheduled outputs	Synchronization within 16.7 s max, reference to the Coordinated System Time
States in Fault mode per point	Hold last state, On or Off (Off is default)
States in Program mode per point	Hold last state, On or Off (Off is default)
Isolation voltage	250V (continuous), basic insulation type, outputs-to-backplane, and output group-to-group No isolation between individual group outputs
Module keying	Electronic, software configurable
Fusing	Electronically fused per group
Removable terminal block	1756-TBNH 1756-TBSH
RTB keying	User-defined mechanical
Slot width	1
Wire category	1(1)
Enclosure type	None (open-style)
Temperature code	T4

(1) Use this conductor category information for planning conductor routing as described in the system-level installation manual. See the Industrial Automation Wiring and Grounding Guidelines, publication 1770-4.1.

Environmental Specifications

Attribute	1756-OV16E
Temperature, operating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ae, Operating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Be, Operating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Nb, Operating Thermal Shock)	0…60 °C (32…140 °F)
Temperature, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ab, Unpackaged Nonoperating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Bb, Unpackaged Nonoperating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Na, Unpackaged Nonoperating Thermal Shock)	-40…+85 °C (-40…+185 °F)
Relative humidity IEC 60068-2-30 (Test dB, Unpackaged Damp Heat)	5…95% noncondensing
Vibration IEC 60068-2-6 (Test Fc, Operating)	2 g @ 10…500 Hz
Shock, operating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	30 g
Shock, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	50 g
Emissions	IEC 61000-6-4
ESD immunity IEC 61000-4-2	6 kV contact discharges 8 kV air discharges
Radiated RF immunity IEC 61000-4-3	10V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 80…2000 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 900 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 1890 MHz 3V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 2000…2700 MHz
EFT/B immunity IEC 61000-4-4	±4 kV at 5 kHz on signal ports
Surge transient immunity IEC 61000-4-5	±1 kV line-line (DM) and ±2 kV line-earth (CM) on signal ports
Conducted RF immunity IEC 61000-4-6	10V rms with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 150 kHz…80 MHz

Certifications

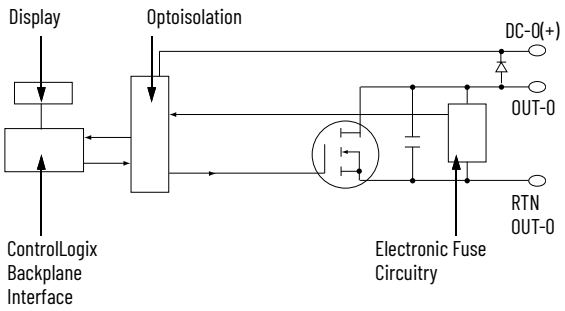
Certification[1]	1756-OV16E
cULus	UL Listed Industrial Control Equipment, certified for US and Canada. See UL File E65584. UL Listed for Class I, Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations, certified for U.S. and Canada. See UL File E194810.
CE	European Union 2014/30/EU EMC Directive, compliant with: • EN 61326-1; Meas./Control/Lab., Industrial Requirements • EN 61000-6-2; Industrial Immunity • EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions • EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 8, Zone A & B) European Union 2014/35/EU LVD, compliant with EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 11)
RCM	Australian Radiocommunications Act, compliant with EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions
Ex	European Union 2014/34/EU ATEX Directive, compliant with: • EN IEC 60079-0: Explosive atmospheres - Part 0: Equipment - General requirements • EN IEC 60079-7: Explosive atmospheres – Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • UL22ATEX2820X
IECEx	IECEx System, compliant with: • IEC 60079-0: Explosive atmospheres - Part 0: Equipment - General requirements • IEC 60079-7: Explosive atmospheres – Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • IECEx UL 22.0065X
UKex	In conformity with the following UKex Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • Schedule 1 of the UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107 • Equipment protection by increased safety "e", reference certificate number UL22UKEX2602X • Zone 2 classification according to UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107
FM	FM Approved Equipment for use in Class I Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations
KC	Korean Registration of Broadcasting and Communications Equipment, compliant with Article 58-2 of Radio Waves Act, Clause 3
UKCA	In conformity with the following UK Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • 2016 No. 1091, Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations • 2016 No. 1101, Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations • 2016 No. 1107, Equipment and Protective Systems Intended for Use in Potentially Explosive Atmospheres Regulations • 2012 No. 3032, Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment
Morocco	In conformity with the following regulations: • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 1 er muharram 1437 (15 octobre 2015) Équipements électriques destinés à être utilisés sous certaines limites de tension • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 29 ramadan 1436 (16 juillet 2015) Compatibilité électromagnétique des équipements
CCC	CCC 2020122309111998 CNCA-C23-01 强制性产品认证实施规则 防爆电气 CNCA-C23-01 CCC Implementation Rule Explosion-Proof Electrical Products

(1) See the Product Certification link at rok.auto/certifications for Declarations of Conformity, Certificates, and other certification details.

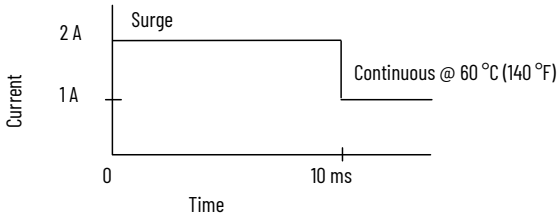
1756-OV32E, 1756-OV32EK

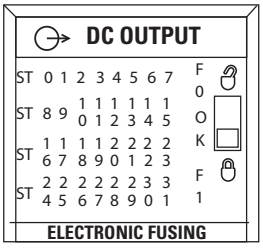
ControlLogix DC (10...30V) electronically fused, sinking output module

Simplified Schematic

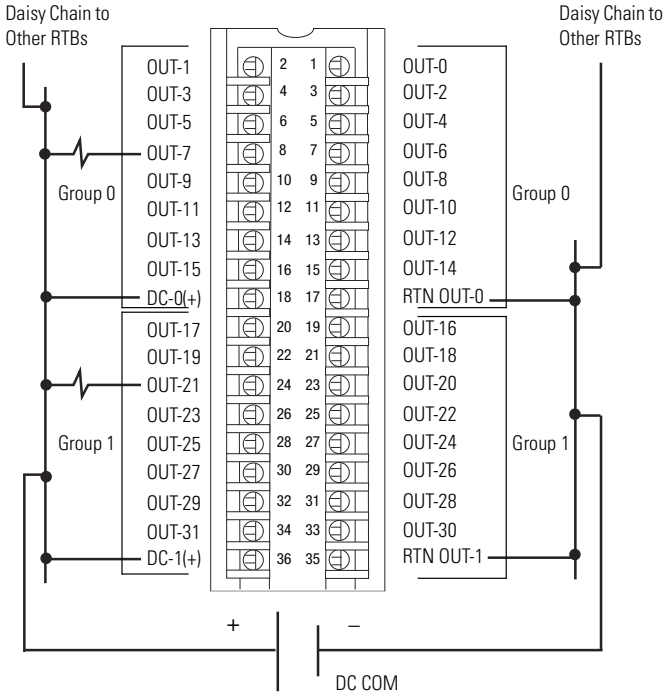


Surge Current Chart





1756-OV32E



Diagnostic Specifications

Attribute	1756-OV32E, 1756-OV32EK
Short trip	5 A for 20 ms @ 24V DC (output on then short) 5 A for 20 ms @ 24V DC (output into short)
Time stamp of diagnostics	±1 ms

Technical Specifications

Attribute	1756-OV32E, 1756-OV32EK
Outputs	32 electronically fused (16 points/group)
Voltage category	12/24V DC sink
Operating voltage range	10...30V DC
Output delay time (24V to 0V DC transition) Off to On On to Off	 75 µs nom/300 µs max 230 µs nom/1 ms max
Current draw @ 5.1V	390 mA
Current draw @ 24V	2 mA
Total backplane power	2.04 W
Power dissipation, max	5.88 W @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Thermal dissipation	20.1 BTU/hr
Off-state leakage current per point, max	1 mA per point
On-state voltage drop, max	350 mV DC @ 0.5 A
Current per point, max	0.5 A @ 50 °C (122 °F) linear derating 0.35 A @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Current per group, max	8 A @ 50 °C (122 °F) linear derating 5 A @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Current per module, max	16 A @ 50 °C (122 °F) linear derating 10 A @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Surge current per point	2 A for 10 ms per point, repeatable every 2 s @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Load current, min	2 mA per output
Scheduled outputs	Synchronization within 16.7 s max, reference to the Coordinated System Time
States in Fault mode per point	Hold last state, On or Off (Off is default)
States in Program mode per point	Hold last state, On or Off (Off is default)
Isolation voltage	250V (continuous), basic insulation type, outputs-to-backplane, and output group-to-group No isolation between individual group outputs
Module keying	Electronic, software configurable
Fusing	Electronically fused per group
Removable terminal block	1756-TBCH 1756-TBS6H
RTB keying	User-defined mechanical
Slot width	1
Wire category	1(1)
Enclosure type	None (open-style)
Temperature code	T4

(1) Use this conductor category information for planning conductor routing as described in the system-level installation manual. See the Industrial Automation Wiring and Grounding Guidelines, publication 1770-4.1.

Environmental Specifications

Attribute	1756-OV32E, 1756-OV32EK
Temperature, operating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ae, Operating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Be, Operating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Nb, Operating Thermal Shock)	0...60 °C (32...140 °F)
Temperature, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ab, Unpackaged Nonoperating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Bb, Unpackaged Nonoperating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Na, Unpackaged Nonoperating Thermal Shock)	-40...+85 °C (-40...+185 °F)
Relative humidity IEC 60068-2-30 (Test dB, Unpackaged Damp Heat)	5...95% noncondensing
Vibration IEC 60068-2-6 (Test Fc, Operating)	2 g @ 10...500 Hz
Shock, operating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	30 g
Shock, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	50 g
Emissions	IEC 61000-6-4
ESD immunity IEC 61000-4-2	6 kV contact discharges 8 kV air discharges
Radiated RF immunity IEC 61000-4-3	10V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 80...2000 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 900 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 1890 MHz 3V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 2000...2700 MHz
EFT/B immunity IEC 61000-4-4	±4 kV at 5 kHz on signal ports
Surge transient immunity IEC 61000-4-5	±1 kV line-line (DM) and ±2 kV line-earth (CM) on signal ports
Conducted RF immunity IEC 61000-4-6	10V rms with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 150 kHz...80 MHz

Certifications

Certification[1]	1756-OV32E, 1756-OV32EK
cULus	UL Listed Industrial Control Equipment, certified for US and Canada. See UL File E65584. UL Listed for Class I, Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations, certified for U.S. and Canada. See UL File E194810.
CE	European Union 2014/30/EU EMC Directive, compliant with: • EN 61326-1; Meas./Control/Lab., Industrial Requirements • EN 61000-6-2; Industrial Immunity • EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions • EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 8, Zone A & B) European Union 2014/35/EU LVD, compliant with EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 11)
RCM	Australian Radiocommunications Act, compliant with EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions
Ex	European Union 2014/34/EU ATEX Directive, compliant with: • EN IEC 60079-0: Explosive atmospheres - Part 0: Equipment - General requirements • EN IEC 60079-7: Explosive atmospheres – Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • UL22ATEX2820X
IECEx	IECEx System, compliant with: • IEC 60079-0: Explosive atmospheres - Part 0: Equipment - General requirements • IEC 60079-7: Explosive atmospheres – Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • IECEx UL 22.0065X
UKex	In conformity with the following UKex Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • Schedule 1 of the UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107 • Equipment protection by increased safety "e", reference certificate number UL22UKEX2602X • Zone 2 classification according to UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107
KC	Korean Registration of Broadcasting and Communications Equipment, compliant with Article 58-2 of Radio Waves Act, Clause 3
UKCA	In conformity with the following UK Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • 2016 No. 1091, Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations • 2016 No. 1101, Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations • 2016 No. 1107, Equipment and Protective Systems Intended for Use in Potentially Explosive Atmospheres Regulations • 2012 No. 3032, Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment
Morocco	In conformity with the following regulations: • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 1 er muharram 1437 (15 octobre 2015) Équipements électriques destinés à être utilisés sous certaines limites de tension • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 29 ramadan 1436 (16 juillet 2015) Compatibilité électromagnétique des équipements
CCC	CCC 2020122309111998 CNCA-C23-01 强制性产品认证实施规则 防爆电气 CNCA-C23-01 CCC Implementation Rule Explosion-Proof Electrical Products

(1) When product is marked. See the Product Certification link at rok.auto/certifications for Declarations of Conformity, Certificates, and other certification details.

Notes:

1756-IB16S

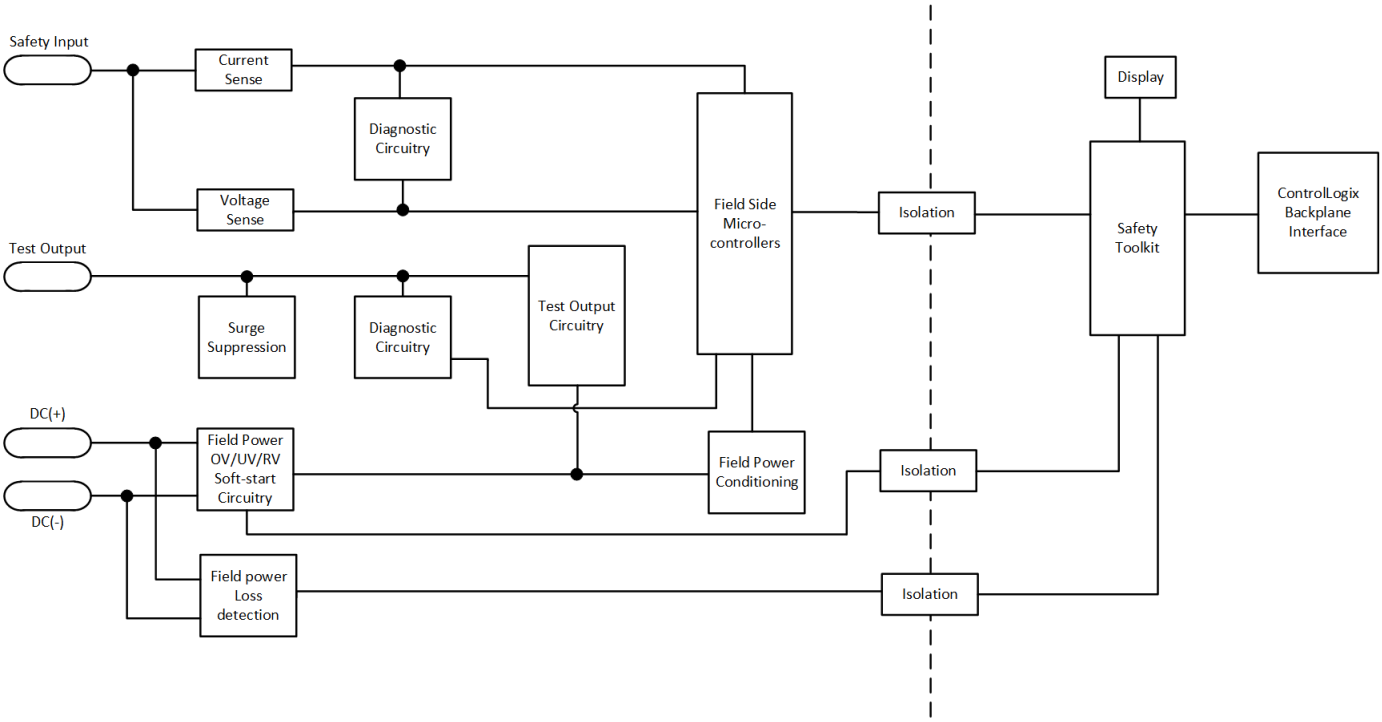
ControlLogix DC (18...32V) sinking safety input module.

You must connect a 24V DC SELV/PELV power source to the DC+/- terminals to provide field-side power.

IMPORTANT

- The 24V (DC+ and DC-) power connections are used to supply field-side power to the module.
- All terminals with the same name are connected together on the module. For example, DC+ can be connected to either terminal marked DC +.
- Do not physically connect more than two wires to a single RTB terminal.
- All other I/O modules in the same chassis must use an SELV/PELV power supply.
- The 1756-IB16S module is compatible with a series C ControlLogix chassis.
- Do not install the module in a series B ControlLogix chassis.

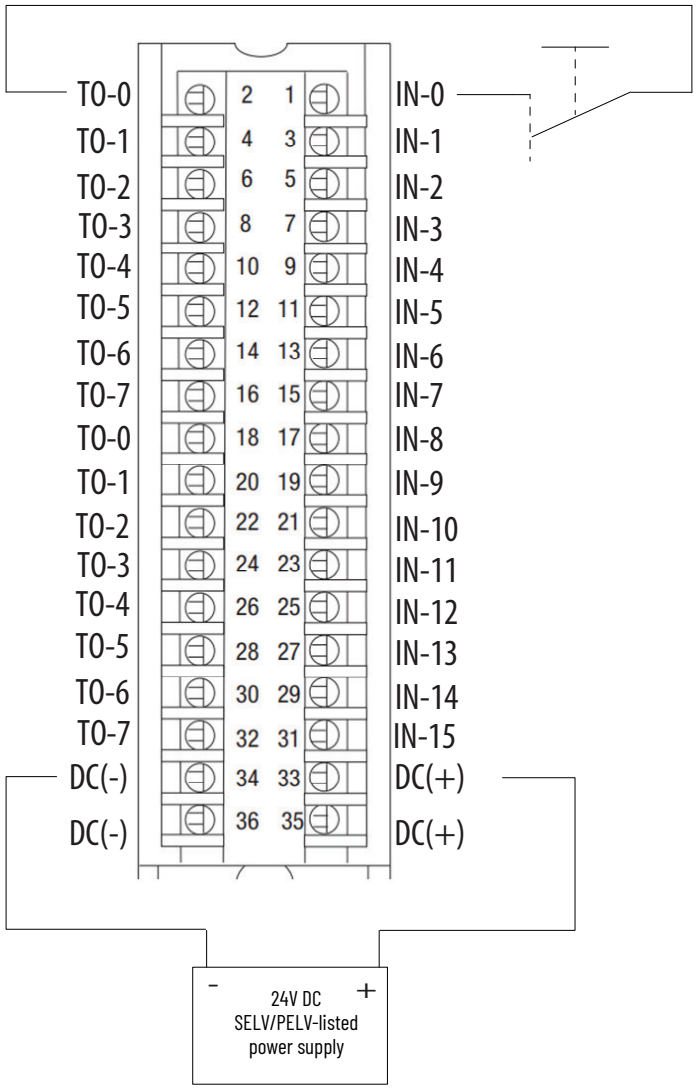
1756-IB16S Simplified Schematic



When the module is wired as shown, it is suitable for applications that are rated up to, and including, **Category 2** and **PLd** as defined in ISO 13849-1. To achieve that suitability rating, you may have to perform diagnostic testing of the safety function.

One diagnostic test method is to configure the safety input channel for Safety Pulse Test to test the circuit for short circuits to 24V DC.

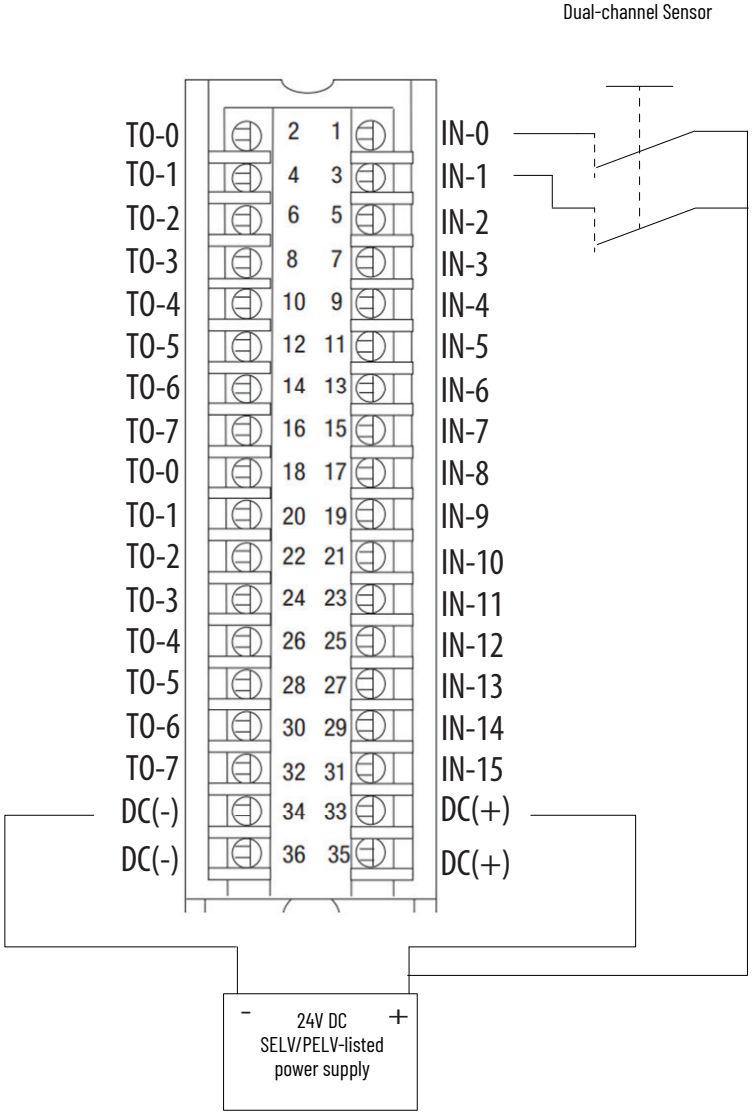
Channel Connections
The diagram shows devices that are connected to safety input channel 0 and test output channel 0. You can connect devices to all 16 channels.



When the module is wired as shown, it is suitable for applications that are rated up to, and including, **Category 3** and **PLd** as defined in ISO 13849-1.

IMPORTANT	Switches are suitable for applications that are rated up to, and including SIL 3 CL3, PLd, Cat 3.

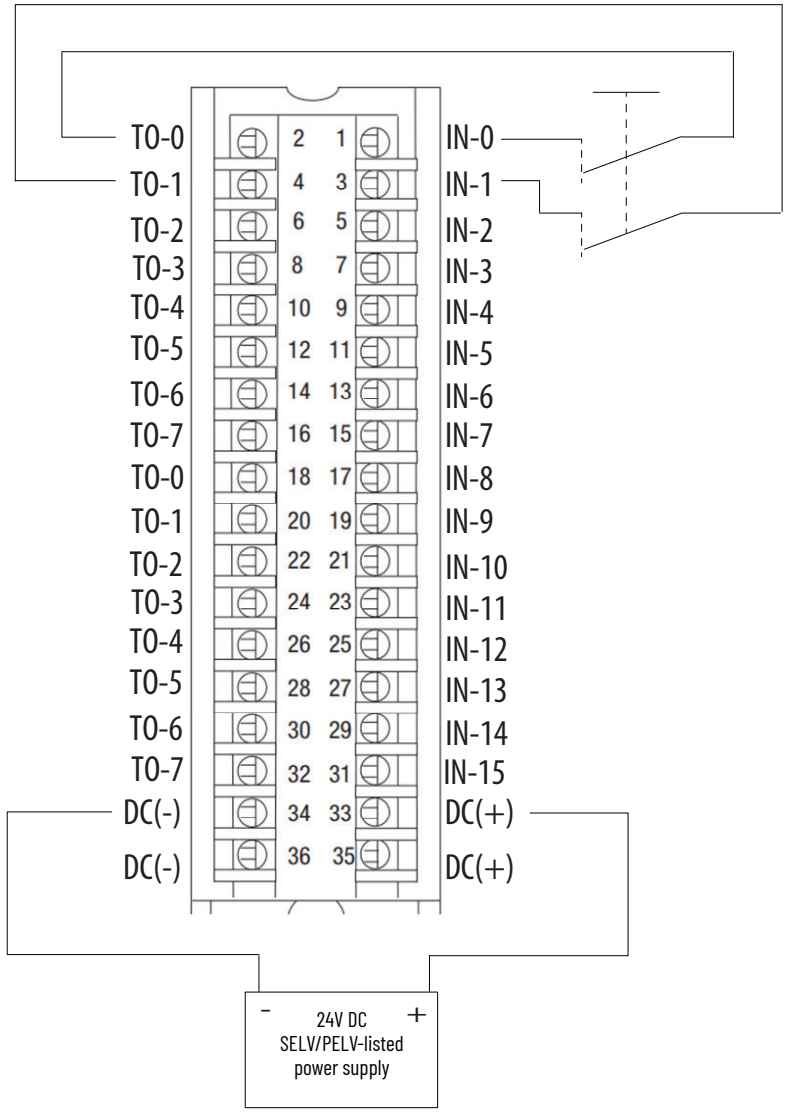
Channel Connections
This diagram shows devices that are connected to safety input channels 0 and 1.
You can connect devices to all 16 channels.



When the module is wired as shown, it is suitable for applications that are rated up to, and including, **Category 4** and **PLe** as defined in ISO 13849-1. To achieve that suitability rating, you may have to perform diagnostic testing of the safety function.

One diagnostic test method is to configure the safety input channel for Safety Pulse Test to test the circuit for short circuits to 24V DC. Safety input pairs must be associated with different Test Output sources.

Channel Connections
This diagram shows devices that are connected to safety input channels 0 and 1; and to test outputs 0 and 1.
You can connect devices to all 16 channels.
Because of the pre-configured relationships between test outputs and input channels, wiring a dual channel device to input channels 0 and 8 is not supported if pulse testing is required, the same holds true for 1/9, 2/10, 3/11, 4/12, 5/13, 6/14, 7/15.



Technical Specifications

Attribute	1756-IB16S
On-state voltage range	10...32V DC
On-state current, @ on-state min voltage	2.4 mA @ 10V
On-state current, @ on-state nom voltage	2.5 mA @ 24V
On-state current, @ on-state max voltage	2.8 mA @ 32V
Off-state voltage, max	5V DC
Off-state current, max	1.5 mA
Input delay time (screw to backplane), max Off to On On to Off	6 ms @ RPI of 2 ms
Safety Integrity Level	Up to and including Cat. 4 / PLe acc. to EN ISO 13849-1, SIL CL 3 acc. to IEC 62061, SIL 3 acc. to IEC 61508. (1)
Safety Reaction Time (SRT)	6 ms @ RPI of 2 ms
Test output current per point	0.2 A

Technical Specifications (Continued)

Attribute	1756-IB16S
Number of test outputs	8
Test output pulse width, max	600 µs
Test output pulse period, typical	100 ms
Test output max field capacitance	100 nF
Test output short circuit protection	Yes
Test output leakage current, max	0.5 mA
Module over-temperature detection	Yes
DC supply reverse voltage protection	Yes
DC supply overvoltage protection, max	60V
Input delay time Off to On, user-selectable filter time On to Off, user-selectable filter time	 0…50 ms 0…50 ms
Timestamp of inputs	No
CIP Sync	Yes

(1) See the 1756 ControlLogix Digital Safety I/O Modules User Manual, publication 1756-UM013, for Safety Application Suitability Levels and Safety Data for Safety I/O Modules.

General Specifications

Attribute	1756-IB16S
Inputs	16 channels (1 group of 16), sinking
Current draw @ 5.1V	280 mA
Total backplane power	1.43 W
Field Power voltage range	18…32V DC SELV/PELV
Field Power current, max	1.8 A SELV/PELV
Input Power, voltage range	10…32V
Input Power current, max	2.5 mA SELV/PELV 150VA
Test Output Power, voltage range	18…32V DC
Test Output Power current, max	200 mA
Power dissipation, max	6 W
Thermal dissipation, max	20.47 BTU/hr
Isolation voltage	60V (continuous), basic insulation type, channels-to-backplane No isolation between DC power and channels No isolation between individual ports
Module keying	Electronic, software configurable
Removable terminal block housing	1756-TBCHS 1756-TBS6HS
RTB keying	User-defined mechanical
Wire category(1)	2 - on power ports
Wire size	1756-TBCHS
	Single wire connection: 0.33…2.1 mm^2 (22…14 AWG) solid or stranded copper wire rated at 105 °C (221 °F), or greater, 1.2 mm (3/64 in.) insulation max. Double wire connection: 0.33…1.3 mm^2 (22…16 AWG) solid or stranded copper wire rated at 105 °C (221 °F), or greater, 1.2 mm (3/64 in.) insulation max.
	1756-TBS6HS
	Single wire connection: 0.33…2.1 mm^2 (22…14 AWG) solid or stranded shielded copper wire rated at 105 °C (221 °F), or greater, 1.2 mm (3/64 in.) insulation max.
Terminal block torque specs	1756-TBCHS: 0.5 N•m (4.4 lb·in)
Enclosure type	None (open-style)
Temperature code	T4

(1) Use this Conductor Category information for planning conductor routing. See the Industrial Automation Wiring and Grounding Guidelines, publication 1770-4.1.
Use this Conductor Category information for planning conductor routing as described in the appropriate System Level Installation Manual.

Environmental Specifications

Attribute	1756-IB16S
Temperature, operating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ae, Operating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Be, Operating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Nb, Operating Thermal Shock)	0 °C ≤ Ta ≤ 60 °C (32 °F ≤ Ta ≤ 140 °F)
Temperature, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ab, Unpackaged Nonoperating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Bb, Unpackaged Nonoperating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Na, Unpackaged Nonoperating Thermal Shock)	-40...+85 °C (-40...+185 °F)
Relative humidity IEC 60068-2-30 (Test Db, Unpackaged Damp Heat)	5...95% noncondensing
Vibration IEC 60068-2-6 (Test Fc, Operating)	2 g @ 10...500 Hz
Shock, operating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	30 g
Shock, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	30 g
Emissions	IEC 61000-6-4
ESD immunity IEC 61000-4-2	6 kV contact discharges 8 kV air discharges
Radiated RF immunity IEC 61000-4-3	10V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 80...2000 MHz 3V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 2000...2700 MHz 3V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 2000...6000 MHz
EFT/B immunity IEC 61000-4-4	±2 kV @ 5 kHz on signal ports
Surge transient immunity IEC 61000-4-5	±1 kV line-line (DM) and ±2 kV line-earth (CM) on signal ports
Conducted RF immunity IEC 61000-4-6	10V rms with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 150 kHz...80 MHz

Certifications

Certification[1]	1756-IB16S
cULus	UL Listed for Class I, Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations, certified for U.S. and Canada. See UL File E194810.
CE	European Union 2014/30/EU EMC Directive, compliant with: • EN 61326-1; Meas./Control/Lab., Industrial Requirements • EN 61000-6-2; Industrial Immunity • EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions • EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 8, Zone A & B)
FM	FM Approved Equipment for use in Class I Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations
RCM	Australian Radiocommunications Act, compliant with: • EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions
Ex	European Union 2014/34/EU ATEX Directive, compliant with: • EN/IEC 60079-0; Explosive Atmospheres, General Requirements • EN 60079-7; Explosive Atmospheres, Equipment protection by increased safety • Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • DEMKO 19 ATEX 2189X
IECEx	IECEx System, compliant with: • IEC 60079-0; Explosive Atmospheres, General Requirements • IEC 60079-7; Explosive Atmospheres, Equipment protection by increased safety • Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • IECEx UL 19.0021X
UKex	In conformity with the following UKex Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • Schedule 1 of the UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107 • Equipment protection by increased safety "e", reference certificate number UL22UKEX2603X • Zone 2 classification according to UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107
TÜV	TÜV Certified for Functional Safety;[2] Capable of Cat. 4/PL e according to EN ISO 13849-1 and SIL 3 according to EN 62061/IEC 61508 when used as described in the GuardLogix® 5580 and Compact GuardLogix 5380 Controller Systems Safety Reference Manual, publication 1756-RM012
KC	Korean Registration of Broadcasting and Communications Equipment, compliant with: • Article 58-2 of Radio Waves Act, Clause 3
UKCA	In conformity with the following UK Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • 2016 No. 1091, Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations • 2016 No. 1101, Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations • 2016 No. 1107, Equipment and Protective Systems Intended for Use in Potentially Explosive Atmospheres Regulations • 2012 No. 3032, Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment
Morocco	In conformity with the following regulations: • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 1 er muharram 1437 (15 octobre 2015) Équipements électriques destinés à être utilisés sous certaines limites de tension • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 29 ramadan 1436 (16 juillet 2015) Compatibilité électromagnétique des équipements
CCC	CCC 2020122309111998 CNCA-C23-01 强制性产品认证实施规则 防爆电气 CNCA-C23-01 CCC Implementation Rule Explosion-Proof Electrical Products

(1) When product is marked. See the Product Certification link at rok.auto/certifications for Declarations of Conformity, Certificates, and other certification details.
(2) When used with specified firmware revisions.

1756-OBV8S

ControlLogix DC (18...32V) safety bipolar/sourcing output module

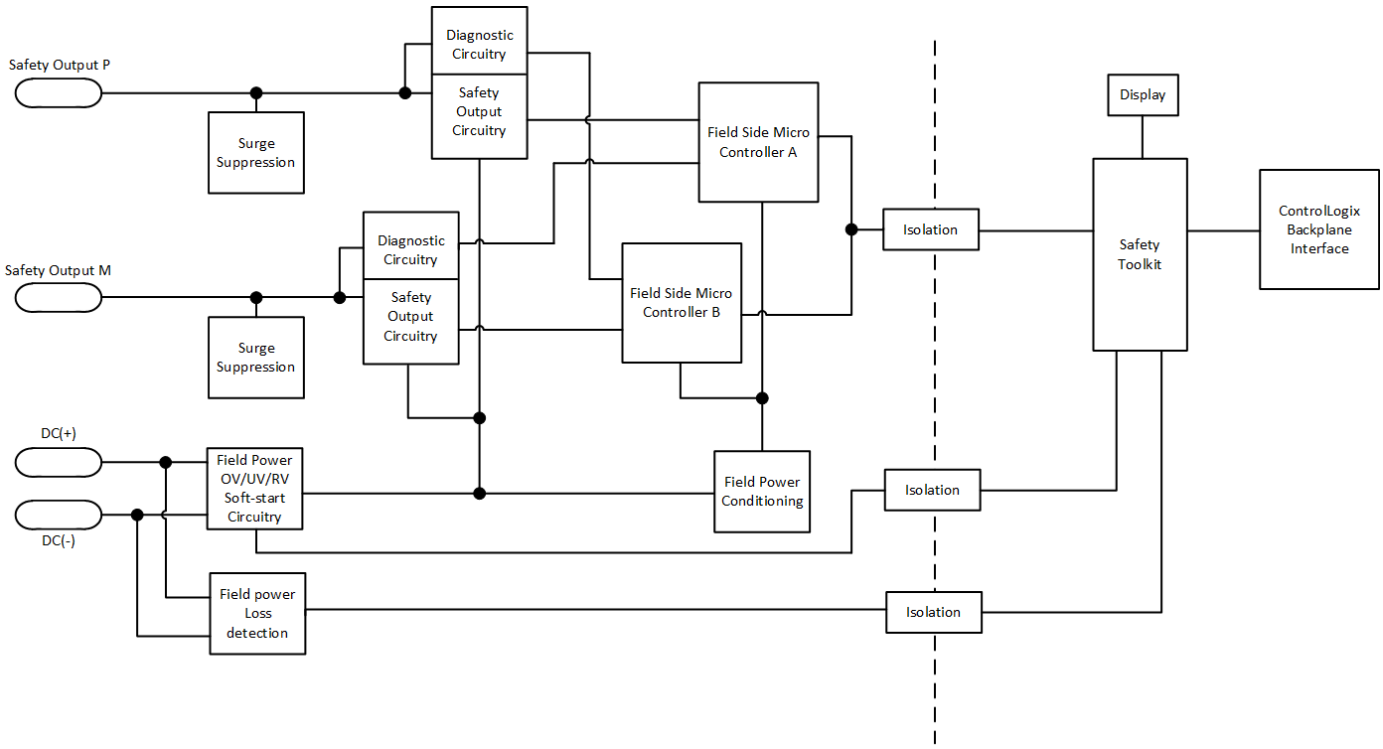
You can use the 1756-OBV8S module in Bipolar mode or Sourcing mode.

IMPORTANT

- The 24V (DC+ and DC-) power connections are used to supply field-side power to the module.
- All terminals with the same name are connected together on the module. For example, DC+ can be connected to either terminal marked DC +.
- Do not physically connect more than two wires to one RTB terminal.
- All other I/O modules in the same chassis must use an SELV/PELV power supply.
- The 1756-OBV8S module is compatible with a series C ControlLogix chassis.
- Do not install the output module in a series B ControlLogix chassis.
- Because of the higher internal power dissipation of the output module, do not install a 1756-OBV8S module next to any controller or communication module.

1756-OBV8S Simplified Schematic

This schematic represents EVEN channels. ODD channels would reverse which micro controller controls P and M.



Bipolar Mode

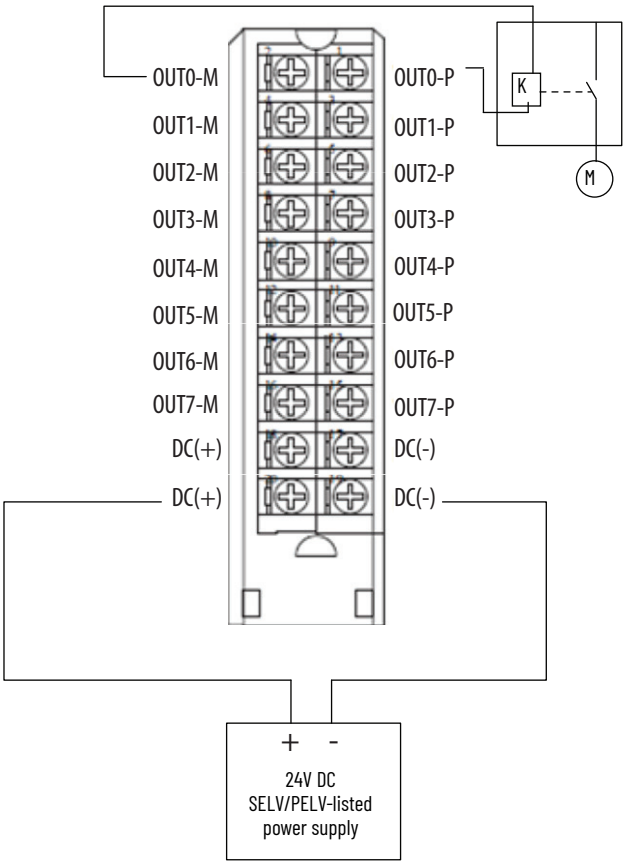
When the module is wired as shown, it is suitable for applications that are rated up to, and including, **Category 2** and **PLd** as defined in ISO 13849-1.

To achieve that suitability rating, you may have to perform diagnostic testing and monitoring of the safety function. One diagnostic test method is to configure the safety output channel for Safety Pulse Test to test the circuit for short circuits to 24V DC.

Channel Connections

This wiring example shows connections to Safety Output 0. You are not limited to using channel 0 in this mode. You can use all channels as determined by your application.

We **strongly recommend** that, if you have a direct connection between the safety output module and an input module and those modules are powered by separate power supplies, you connect module DC- and actuator DC- together. This practice helps to eliminate grounding float from disrupting diagnostics.



When the module is wired as shown, it is suitable for applications that are rated up to, and including, **Category 4** and **PLe** as defined in ISO 13849-1.

To achieve that suitability rating, you may have to perform diagnostic testing and monitoring of the safety function. One diagnostic test method is to configure the safety output channel for Safety Pulse Test to test the circuit for short circuits to 24V DC.

The application is configured so that a No Load fault can only be detected if the wires from **both** the P- terminal and the M-terminal are disconnected.

For Cat.4 applications, if your application remains in safe state, that is, the output is off, for a prolonged duration, we recommend that you take one of these actions:

- Apply output monitoring at the actuator. The monitoring can be direct or indirect.
- Limit the safe state to no more than 24 hours.
- Conduct functional test if safe state dwell time increases.

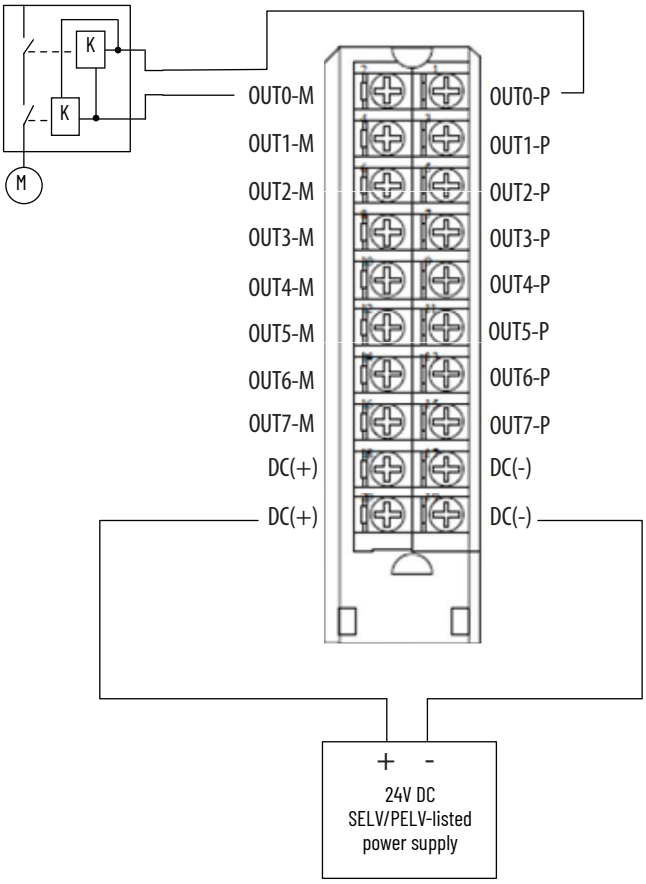
Connection Pairs

The terminals for each channel function as a Bipolar connection pair when you use a 1756-OBV8S module in Bipolar switching mode. For example, the Safety Output 0 P (Sourcing) terminal and Safety Output 0 M (Sinking) terminal are a Bipolar connection pair. That is, they are a P-M pair. When the module is in Bipolar switching mode, you must connect the device to both terminals.

Channel Connections

This wiring example shows connections to the P-M pair for Safety Output 0. You are not limited to using channel 0 in this mode. You can use all channel pairs as determined by your application.

We **strongly recommend** that, if you have a direct connection between the safety output module and an input module and those modules are powered by separate power supplies, you connect the DC- terminals together. This practice helps to eliminate grounding float from disrupting diagnostics.



When the module is wired as shown, it is suitable for applications that are rated up to, and including, **Category 4** and **PLe** as defined in ISO 13849-1.

To achieve that suitability rating, you may have to perform diagnostic testing and monitoring of the safety function. One diagnostic test method is to configure the safety output channel for Safety Pulse Test to test the circuit for short circuits to 24V DC.

- We **strongly recommend** that you connect separate shielded cables to the P terminal and the M terminal to reduce possibility of a short between these terminals. If a short is detected across the P-M pair, the module outputs are turned off, but the actuator that is connected to the output pair remains on.
- No Load and Overload conditions are only detectable at the P terminal.

For Cat.4 applications, if your application remains in safe state, that is, the output is off, for a prolonged duration, we recommend that you take one of these actions:

- Apply output monitoring at the actuator. The monitoring can be direct or indirect.
- Limit the safe state to no more than 24 hours.
- Conduct functional test if safe state dwell time increases.

Actuator DC Power

In this wiring configuration, you must connect the **DC+ terminal to an SELV/PELV-listed** power supply.
The DC+ and DC- on the actuator must be connected to the same power supply as the DC+ and DC- on the module.

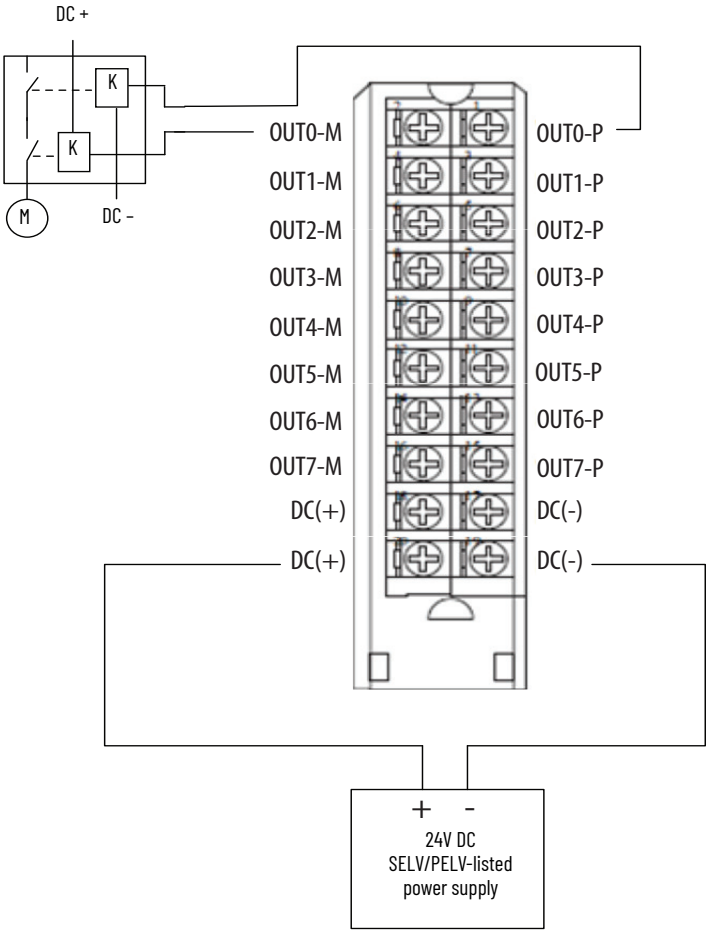
Connection Pairs

The terminals for each channel function as a Bipolar connection pair when you use a 1756-OBV8S module in Bipolar switching mode. For example, the Safety Output 0 P (Sourcing) terminal and
Safety Output 0 M (Sinking) terminal are a Bipolar connection pair. That is, they are a P-M pair.
When the module is in Bipolar switching mode, you must connect the device to both terminals.

Channel Connections

This wiring example shows connections to the P-M pair for Safety Output 0. You are not limited to using channel 0 in this mode. You can use all channel pairs as determined by your application.

We **strongly recommend** that, if you have a direct connection between the safety output module and an input module and those modules are powered by separate power supplies, you connect the DC- terminals together. This practice helps to eliminate grounding float from disrupting diagnostics.



Sourcing Mode

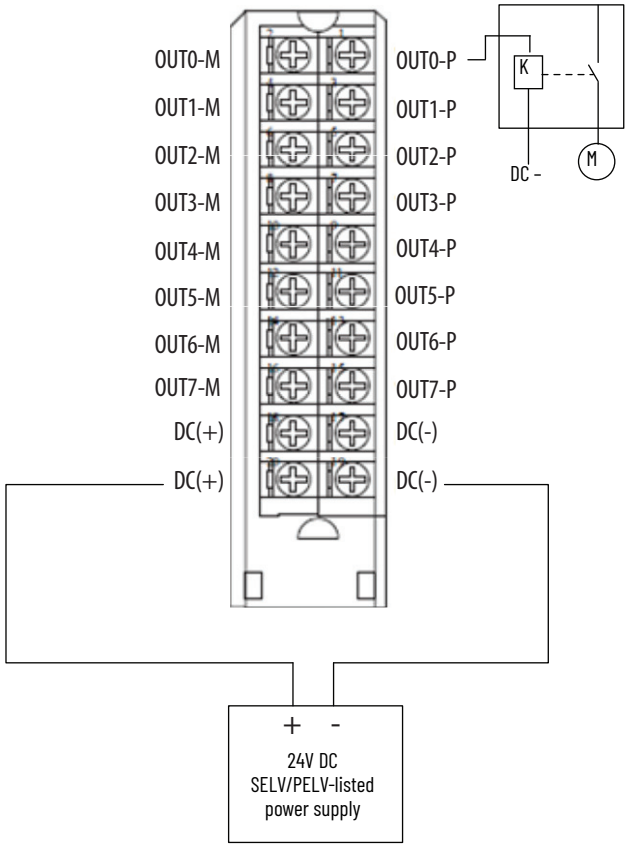
When the module is wired as shown, it is suitable for applications that are rated up to, and including, **Category 2** and **PLd** as defined in ISO 13849-1.

To achieve that suitability rating, you may have to perform diagnostic testing and monitoring of the safety function. One diagnostic test method is to configure the safety output channel for Safety Pulse Test to test the circuit for short circuits to 24V DC.

Channel Connections

This wiring example shows connections to Safety Output 0. You are not limited to using channel 0 in this mode. You can use all channels as determined by your application.

We **strongly recommend** that, if you have a direct connection between the safety output module and an input module and those modules are powered by separate power supplies, you connect module DC- and actuator DC- together. This practice helps to eliminate grounding float from disrupting diagnostics.



When the module is wired as shown, it is suitable for applications that are rated up to, and including, **Category 4** and **PLe** as defined in ISO 13849-1.

To achieve that suitability rating, you may have to perform diagnostic testing and monitoring of the safety function. One diagnostic test method is to configure the safety output channel for Safety Pulse Test to test the circuit for short circuits to 24V DC.

For Cat.4 applications, if your application remains in safe state, that is, the output is off, for a prolonged duration, we recommend that you take one of these actions:

- Apply output monitoring at the actuator. The monitoring can be direct or indirect.
- Limit the safe state to no more than 24 hours.
- Conduct functional test if safe state dwell time increases.

Connection Pairs

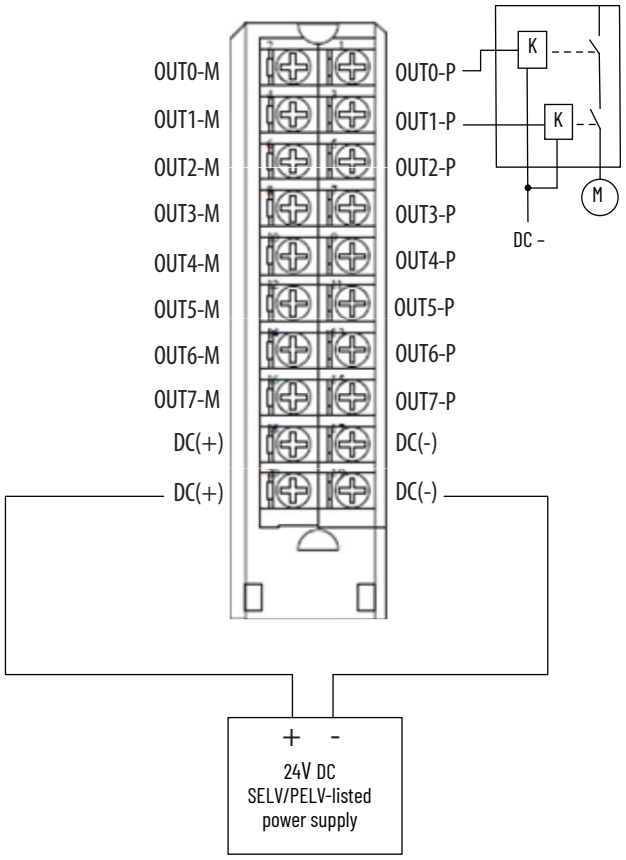
When you use dual-channel sourcing wiring on the 1756-OBV8S module, you must connect the devices to dual-channel connection pairs. For example, the devices are connected to channels 4 and 5 because they are a connection pair. These channels are dual-channel connection pairs:

- Channels 0 and 1 (shown)
- Channels 2 and 3
- Channels 4 and 5
- Channels 6 and 7

Channel Connections

This wiring example shows connections to Safety Output 0 P and Safety Output 1P. You are not limited to using channels 0 and 1 in this mode. You can use all channel pairs as determined by your application.

We **strongly recommend** that, if you have a direct connection between the safety output module and an input module and those modules are powered by separate power supplies, you connect module DC- and actuator DC- together. This practice helps to eliminate grounding float from disrupting diagnostics.



Technical Specifications

Attribute	1756-OBV8S
On-state voltage, min(1)	17.5V DC
On-state voltage, nom(1)	24V DC
On-state voltage, max(1)	32V DC
On-state voltage drop, max(1)	0.5V DC
On-state current per channel, max(1)	1 A
Off-state voltage, max(1)	0.5V DC
Off-state leakage current per point, max(2)	1.5 mA
Output current rating per channel	1 A
Surge current per point, max	1.5 A
Output delay time (backplane to screw)	
Off to On	4 ms, max
On to Off	4 ms, max
Safety Integrity Level	Up to and including Cat. 4 / PLe acc. to EN ISO 13849-1, SIL CL 3 acc. to IEC 62061, SIL 3 acc. to IEC 61508.(3)

Technical Specifications (Continued)

Attribute	1756-OBV8S
Safety reaction time (SRT)	4.5 ms
Pulse width, max	750 µs
Field power loss detection	Yes (per point)
No load detection diagnostics	Yes (per point)
Output short circuit/overload detection	Yes (per point)
Output short circuit/overload protection	Yes (per point)
Output overtemperature detection	Yes (per point)
Output overtemperature protection	Yes (per point)
Reverse voltage protection	Yes
Overvoltage protection, max	Yes
CIP Sync	Yes
Output control in fault mode per point	Yes
Output states in program mode per point	Off (default), Hold
Output states in fault mode per point	Off (default), Hold

(1) Field Power related attributes.
(2) Recommended Loading Resistor - To limit the effects of leakage current through solid-state outputs, you can connect a loading resistor in parallel with your load. For 24V DC operation, use a 5.6 KΩ, 0.5 W resistor for transistor operation.
(3) See the 1756 ControlLogix Digital Safety I/O Modules User Manual, publication 1756-UM013, for Safety Application Suitability Levels and Safety Data for Safety I/O Modules.

General Specifications

Attribute	1756-OBV8S
Outputs	8
Voltage category	24V DC
Current draw @ 5.1V	280 mA
Total backplane power	1.43 W
Field Power voltage range	18...32V DC SELV/PELV
Field Power current, max	8.1 A SELV/PELV
Output Power voltage range	18...32V
Output Power current, max	1 A SELV/PELV 150VA
Field Power	1 A per channel @ 18...32V DC 8.1 A per module @ 18...32V DC
Pilot Duty	2.4 A inrush
Power dissipation, max	8 W
Thermal dissipation, max	27.28 BTU/hr
Isolation voltage	60V (continuous), basic insulation type, channels-to-backplane No isolation between DC power and channels No isolation between individual ports
Module keying	Electronic keying via programming software
Removable terminal block housing	1756-TBNHS 1756-TBSHS
RTB keying	User-defined mechanical
Wire category(1)	2 - power ports
Wire size	1756-TBNHS
	Single wire connection: 0.33...2.1 mm^2 (22...14 AWG) solid or stranded shielded copper wire rated at 105 °C (221 °F), or greater, 1.2 mm (3/64 in.) insulation max. Double wire connection: 0.33...1.3 mm^2 (22...16 AWG) solid or stranded copper wire rated at 105 °C (221 °F), or greater, 1.2 mm (3/64 in.) insulation max. Use only the same size wires with no intermixing of solid and stranded wire types.
	1756-TBSHS
	Single wire connection: 0.33...2.1 mm^2 (22...14 AWG) solid or stranded shielded copper wire rated at 105 °C (221 °F), or greater, 1.2 mm (3/64 in.) insulation max.
Terminal block torque specs	1756-TBNHS: 1.36 N•m (12 lb·in)
Enclosure type rating	None (open-style)
Temperature code	T4

(1) Use this Conductor Category information for planning conductor routing. See the Industrial Automation Wiring and Grounding Guidelines, publication 1770-4.1.

Environmental Specifications

Attribute	1756-OBV8S
Temperature, operating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ab, Operating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Bb, Unpackaged Nonoperating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Na, Operating Thermal Shock)	0 °C < Ta < +60 °C (+32 °F < Ta < +140 °F)
Temperature, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ab, Unpackaged Nonoperating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Bb, Unpackaged Nonoperating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Na, Unpackaged Nonoperating Thermal Shock)	-40...+85 °C (-40...+185 °F)
Relative humidity IEC 60068-2-30 (Test Db, Unpackaged Damp Heat)	5...95% noncondensing
Vibration IEC 60068-2-6 (Test Fc, Operating)	2 g @ 10...500 Hz
Shock, operating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	30 g
Shock, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	30 g
Emissions	IEC 61000-6-4
ESD immunity IEC 61000-4-2	6 kV contact discharges 8 kV air discharges
Radiated RF immunity IEC 61000-4-3	10V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 80...2000 MHz 3V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 2000...2700 MHz 3V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 2700...6000 MHz
EFT/B immunity IEC 61000-4-4	±2 kV @ 5 kHz on signal ports
Surge transient immunity IEC 61000-4-5	±1 kV line-line (DM) and ±2 kV line-earth (CM) on signal ports
Conducted RF immunity IEC 61000-4-6	10V rms with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 150 kHz...80 MHz

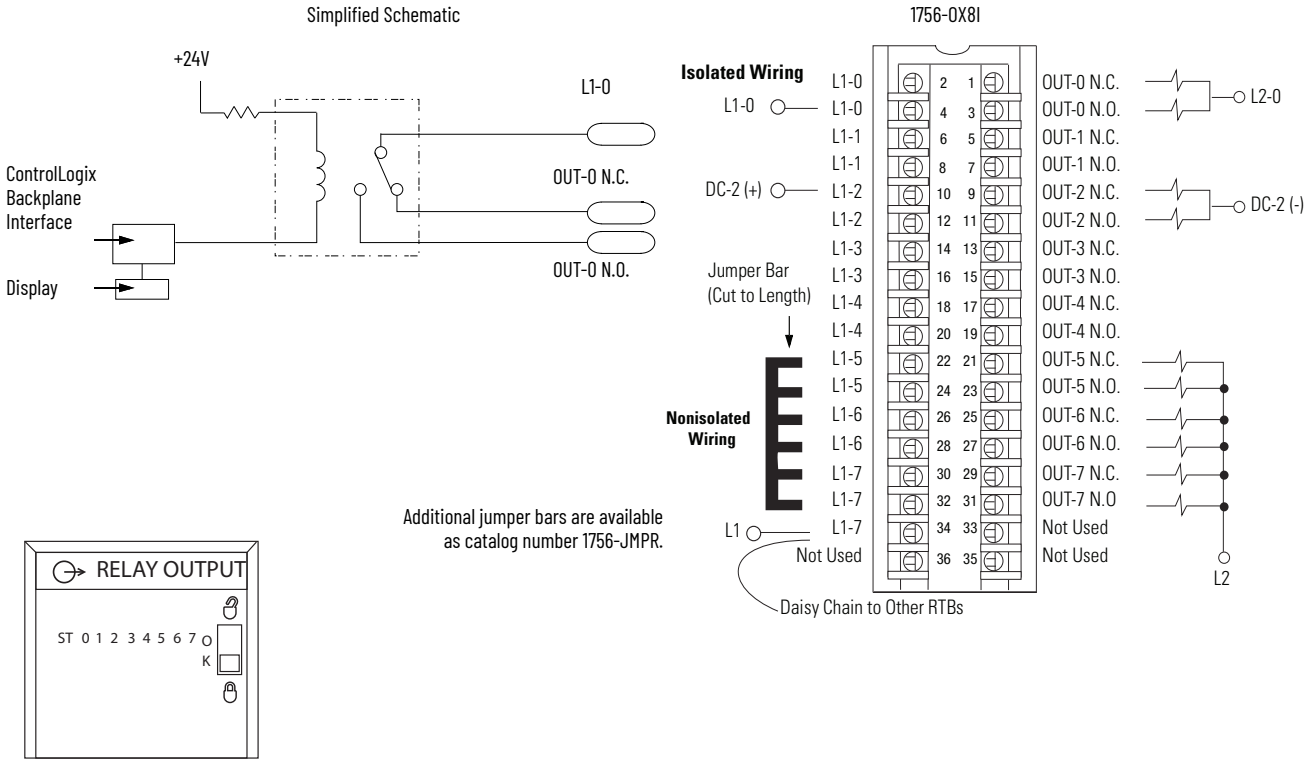
Certifications

Certification[1]	1756-OBV8S
cULus	UL Listed for Class I, Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations, certified for U.S. and Canada. See UL File E194810.
FM	FM Approved Equipment for use in Class I Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations
CE	European Union 2014/30/EU EMC Directive, compliant with: • EN 61326-1; Meas./Control/Lab., Industrial Requirements • EN 61000-6-2; Industrial Immunity • EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions • EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 8, Zone A & B)
RCM	Australian Radiocommunications Act, compliant with EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions
Ex	European Union 2014/34/EU ATEX Directive, compliant with: • EN/IEC 60079-0; Explosive Atmospheres, General Requirements • EN 60079-7; Explosive Atmospheres, Equipment protection by increased safety • Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • DEMKO 19 ATEX 2189X
IECEx	IECEx System, compliant with: • IEC 60079-0; Explosive Atmospheres, General Requirements • IEC 60079-7; Explosive Atmospheres, Equipment protection by increased safety • Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • IECEx UL 19.0021X
UKex	In conformity with the following UKex Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • Schedule 1 of the UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107 • Equipment protection by increased safety "e", reference certificate number UL22UKEX2603X • Zone 2 classification according to UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107
TÜV	TÜV Certified for Functional Safety:[2] Capable of Cat. 4/PL e according to EN ISO 13849-1 and SIL 3 according to EN 62061/IEC 61508 when used as described in the GuardLogix 5580 and Compact GuardLogix 5380 Controller Systems Safety Reference Manual, publication 1756-RM012
KC	Korean Registration of Broadcasting and Communications Equipment, compliant with Article 58-2 of Radio Waves Act, Clause 3
UKCA	In conformity with the following UK Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • 2016 No. 1091, Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations • 2016 No. 1101, Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations • 2016 No. 1107, Equipment and Protective Systems Intended for Use in Potentially Explosive Atmospheres Regulations • 2012 No. 3032, Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment
Morocco	In conformity with the following regulations: • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 1 er muharram 1437 (15 octobre 2015) Équipements électriques destinés à être utilisés sous certaines limites de tension • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 29 ramadan 1436 (16 juillet 2015) Compatibilité électromagnétique des équipements
CCC	CCC 2020122309111998 CNCA-C23-01 强制性产品认证实施规则 防爆电气 CNCA-C23-01 CCC Implementation Rule Explosion-Proof Electrical Products

(1) When product is marked. See the Product Certification link at rok.auto/certifications for Declarations of Conformity, Certificates, and other certification details.
(2) When used with specified firmware revisions.

1756-OX8I, 1756-OX8IK

ControlLogix AC (10...240V) DC (5...125V) isolated contact module



Technical Specifications

Attribute	1756-OX8I, 1756-OX8IK
Outputs	8 N.O. 8 N.C. individually isolated (two points per group)
Pilot duty	C300/R150
Operating voltage range	5...125V DC 10...240V AC
Contact current rating	1 A @ 5...30V DC 0.5 A @ 48V DC 0.22 A @ 125V DC 1.5 A @ 120V AC 50/60 Hz 0.75 A @ 240VAC 50/60 Hz
Output delay time Off to On On to Off	 13 ms max 13 ms max
Current draw @ 5.1V	100 mA
Current draw @ 24V	100 mA
Total backplane power	2.9 W
Power dissipation, max	3.1 W @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Thermal dissipation	10.57 BTU/hr
Off-state leakage current per point, max	0 mA
Minimum load current	10 mA per point
Initial contact resistance, max	100 mΩ @ 6V 1 A
Switching frequency, max	1 operation/3 s (0.3 Hz at rated load)
Bounce time, mean	1.2 ms
Expected contact life	300,000 cycles resistive 100,000 cycles inductive
Scheduled outputs	Synchronization within 16.7 s max, reference to the Coordinated System Time
States in Fault mode per point	Hold last state, On or Off (Off is default)
States in Program mode per point	Hold last state, On or Off (Off is default)
Isolation voltage	250V (continuous), basic insulation type, outputs-to-backplane, and output-to-output
Module keying	Electronic, software configurable
Fusing	Not protected. A fused IFM is recommended to help protect outputs.
Removable terminal block	1756-TBCH 1756-TBS6H
RTB keying	User-defined mechanical
Slot width	1
Wire category	1[1]
Enclosure type	None (open-style)
North American temperature code	T4A

(1) Use this conductor category information for planning conductor routing as described in the system-level installation manual. See the Industrial Automation Wiring and Grounding Guidelines, publication 1770-4.1.

Environmental Specifications

Attribute	1756-OX8I, 1756-OX8IK
Temperature, operating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ae, Operating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Be, Operating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Nb, Operating Thermal Shock)	0...60 °C (32...140 °F)
Temperature, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ab, Unpackaged Nonoperating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Bb, Unpackaged Nonoperating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Na, Unpackaged Nonoperating Thermal Shock)	-40...+85 °C (-40...+185 °F)
Relative humidity IEC 60068-2-30 (Test dB, Unpackaged Damp Heat)	5...95% noncondensing
Vibration IEC 60068-2-6 (Test Fc, Operating)	2 g @ 10...500 Hz
Shock, operating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	30 g
Shock, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	50 g
Emissions	IEC 61000-6-4
ESD immunity IEC 61000-4-2	6 kV contact discharges 8 kV air discharges
Radiated RF immunity IEC 61000-4-3	10V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 80...2000 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 900 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 1890 MHz 3V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 2000...2700 MHz
EFT/B immunity IEC 61000-4-4	±4 kV at 5 kHz on signal ports
Surge transient immunity IEC 61000-4-5	±1 kV line-line (DM) and ±2 kV line-earth (CM) on signal ports
Conducted RF immunity IEC 61000-4-6	10V rms with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 150 kHz...80 MHz

Certifications

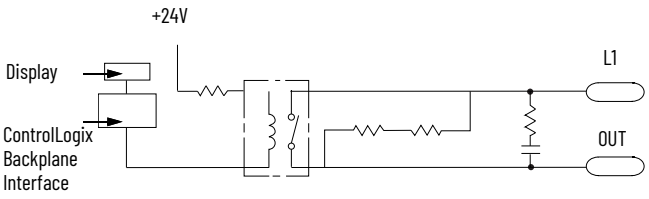
Certification[1]	1756-OX8I, 1756-OX8IK
cULus	UL Listed Industrial Control Equipment, certified for US and Canada. See UL File E65584. UL Listed for Class I, Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations, certified for U.S. and Canada. See UL File E194810.
CE	European Union 2014/30/EU EMC Directive, compliant with: • EN 61326-1; Meas./Control/Lab., Industrial Requirements • EN 61000-6-2; Industrial Immunity • EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions • EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 8, Zone A & B) European Union 2014/35/EU LVD, compliant with EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 11)
RCM	Australian Radiocommunications Act, compliant with EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions
FM	FM Approved Equipment for use in Class I Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations
KC	Korean Registration of Broadcasting and Communications Equipment, compliant with Article 58-2 of Radio Waves Act, Clause 3
UKCA	In conformity with the following UK Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • 2016 No. 1091, Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations • 2016 No. 1101, Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations • 2016 No. 1107, Equipment and Protective Systems Intended for Use in Potentially Explosive Atmospheres Regulations • 2012 No. 3032, Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment
Morocco	In conformity with the following regulations: • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 1 er muharram 1437 (15 octobre 2015) Équipements électriques destinés à être utilisés sous certaines limites de tension • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 29 ramadan 1436 (16 juillet 2015) Compatibilité électromagnétique des équipements

(1) When product is marked. See the Product Certification link at rok.auto/certifications for Declarations of Conformity, Certificates, and other certification details.

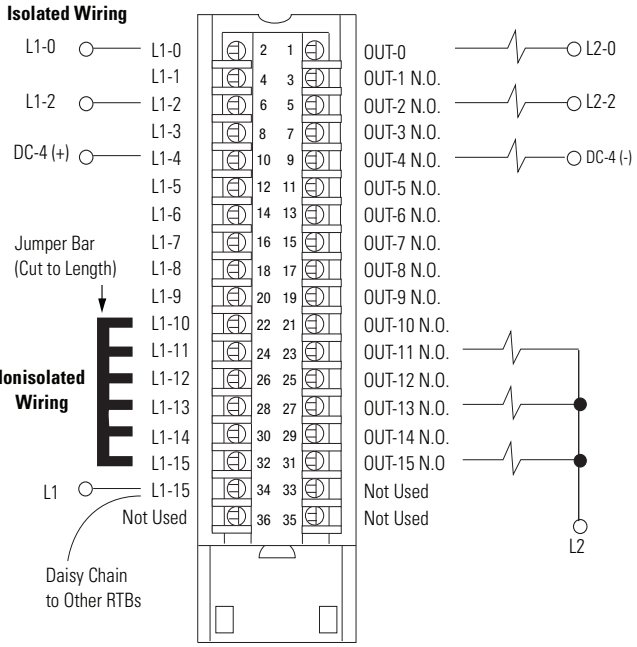
1756-OW16I, 1756-OW16IK

ControlLogix AC (10...240V) DC (5...125V) isolated contact module

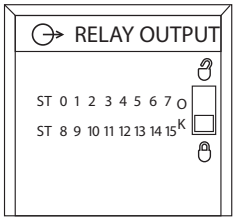
Simplified Schematic



1756-OW16I



Additional jumper bars are available as catalog number 1756-JMPR.



Technical Specifications

Attribute	1756-OW16I, 1756-OW16IK
Outputs	16 N.O. individually isolated
Pilot duty	C300/R150
Operating voltage range	5...125V DC 10...240V AC
Output voltage range (load dependent)	1 A @ 5...30V DC 0.5 A @ 48V DC 0.22 A @ 125V DC 1.5 A @ 120V AC 50/60 Hz 0.75 A @ 240V AC 50/60 Hz
Output delay time Off to On On to Off	 10 ms max 10 ms max
Current draw @ 5.1V	150 mA
Current draw @ 24V	150 mA
Total backplane power	4.4 W
Power dissipation, max	4.5 W @ 60 °C (140 °F)
Thermal dissipation	15.35 BTU/hr
Off-state leakage current per point, max	1.5 mA per point
Minimum load current	10 mA per point
Initial contact resistance, max	100 mΩ @ 6V 1 A
Switching frequency, max	1 operation/3 s (0.3 Hz at rated load)
Bounce time, mean	1.2 ms
Expected contact life	300,000 cycles resistive 100,000 cycles inductive
Scheduled outputs	Synchronization within 16.7 s max, reference to the Coordinated System Time
States in Fault mode per point	Hold last state, On or Off (Off is default)
States in Program mode per point	Hold last state, On or Off (Off is default)
Isolation voltage	250V (continuous), basic insulation type, outputs-to-backplane, and output-to-output
Module keying	Electronic, software configurable
Fusing	Not protected. A fused IFM can be used to help protect outputs. See publication 1492-TD008. However, the ControlLogix system has been agency certified using only the ControlLogix RTBs, that is, 1756-TBCH, 1756-TBNH, 1756-TBSH, and 1756-TBS6H. Any application that requires agency certification of the ControlLogix system using other wiring termination methods can require application-specific approval by the certifying agency.
Removable terminal block	1756-TBCH 1756-TBS6H
RTB keying	User-defined mechanical
Slot width	1
Wire category	1(1)
Enclosure type	None (open-style)
North American temperature code	T4A

(1) Use this conductor category information for planning conductor routing as described in the system-level installation manual. See the Industrial Automation Wiring and Grounding Guidelines, publication 1770-4.1.

Environmental Specifications

Attribute	1756-OW16I, 1756-OW16IK
Temperature, operating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ae, Operating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Be, Operating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Nb, Operating Thermal Shock)	0...60 °C (32...140 °F)
Temperature, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ab, Unpackaged Nonoperating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Bb, Unpackaged Nonoperating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Na, Unpackaged Nonoperating Thermal Shock)	-40...+85 °C (-40...+185 °F)
Relative humidity IEC 60068-2-30 (Test dB, Unpackaged Damp Heat)	5...95% noncondensing
Vibration IEC 60068-2-6 (Test Fc, Operating)	2 g @ 10...500 Hz
Shock, operating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	30 g
Shock, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	50 g
Emissions	IEC 61000-6-4
ESD immunity IEC 61000-4-2	6 kV contact discharges 8 kV air discharges
Radiated RF immunity IEC 61000-4-3	10V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 80...2000 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 900 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 1890 MHz 3V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 2000...2700 MHz
EFT/B immunity IEC 61000-4-4	±4 kV at 5 kHz on signal ports
Surge transient immunity IEC 61000-4-5	±1 kV line-line (DM) and ±2 kV line-earth (CM) on signal ports
Conducted RF immunity IEC 61000-4-6	10V rms with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 150 kHz...80 MHz

Certifications

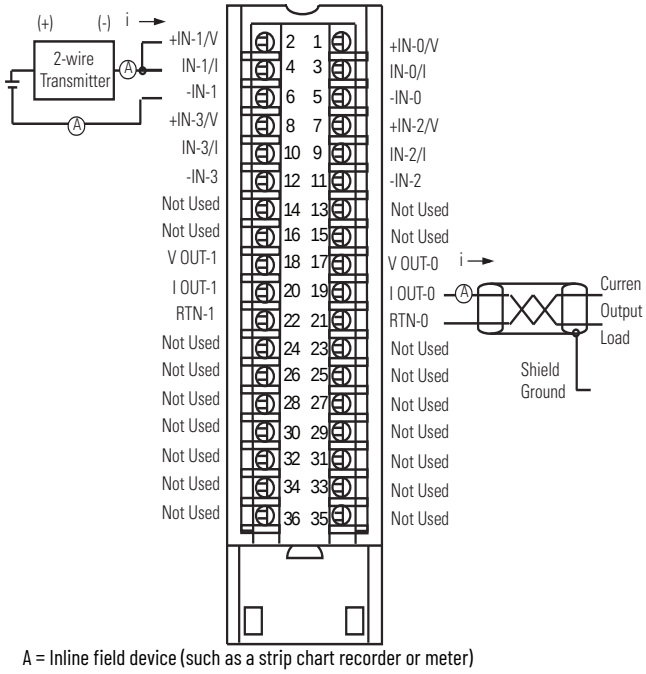
Certification[1]	1756-OW16I, 1756-OW16IK
cULus	UL Listed Industrial Control Equipment, certified for US and Canada. See UL File E65584. UL Listed for Class I, Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations, certified for U.S. and Canada. See UL File E194810.
CE	European Union 2014/30/EU EMC Directive, compliant with: • EN 61326-1; Meas./Control/Lab., Industrial Requirements • EN 61000-6-2; Industrial Immunity • EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions • EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 8, Zone A & B) European Union 2014/35/EU LVD, compliant with EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 11)
RCM	Australian Radiocommunications Act, compliant with EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions
FM	FM Approved Equipment for use in Class I Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations
KC	Korean Registration of Broadcasting and Communications Equipment, compliant with Article 58-2 of Radio Waves Act, Clause 3
UKCA	In conformity with the following UK Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • 2016 No. 1091, Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations • 2016 No. 1101, Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations • 2016 No. 1107, Equipment and Protective Systems Intended for Use in Potentially Explosive Atmospheres Regulations • 2012 No. 3032, Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment
Morocco	In conformity with the following regulations: • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 1 er muharram 1437 (15 octobre 2015) Équipements électriques destinés à être utilisés sous certaines limites de tension • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 29 ramadan 1436 (16 juillet 2015) Compatibilité électromagnétique des équipements

(1) When product is marked. See the Product Certification link at rok.auto/certifications for Declarations of Conformity, Certificates, and other certification details.

1756-IF4FXOF2F, 1756-IF4FXOF2FK

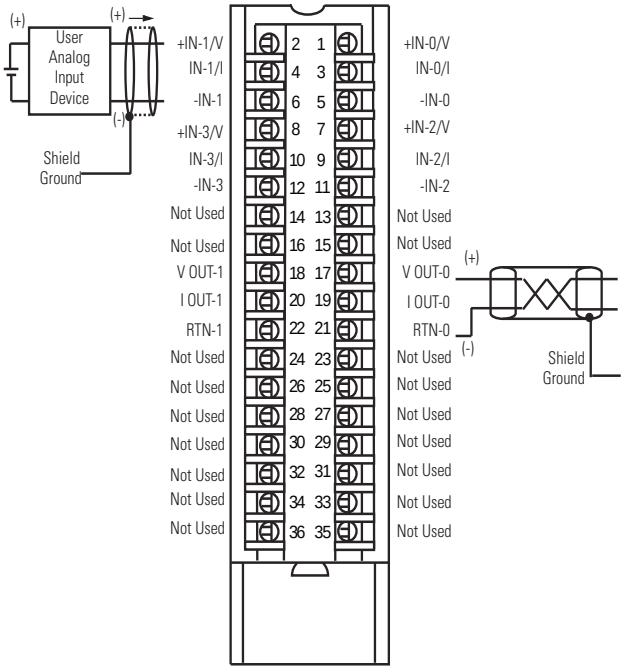
ControlLogix high-speed input/output analog module

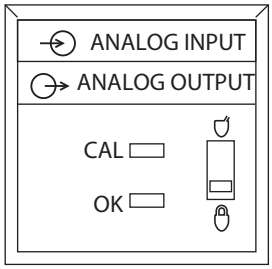
1756-IF4FXOF2F Current



A = Inline field device (such as a strip chart recorder or meter)

1756-IF4FXOF2F Voltage





Technical Specifications

Attribute	1756-IF4FX0F2F, 1756-IF4FX0F2FK
Current draw at 5.1V	375 mA
Current draw at 24V	100 mA
Voltage and current ratings	Backplane: 375 mA @ 5.1V DC, 100 mA @ 24V DC Analog inputs: -10...+10V, 4...20 mA Analog outputs: -10...+10V, 4...20 mA
Power consumption	4.3 W
Power dissipation	Voltage: 4.3 W Current: 4.7 W
Thermal dissipation	Voltage: 14.66 BTU/hr Current: 16.02 BTU/hr
Data format	IEEE 32-bit floating point
Isolation voltage	250V (continuous) Reinforced insulation type, inputs and outputs to backplane No isolation between individual inputs or outputs
Module keying	Electronic, software configurable
Removable terminal block	1756-TBCH 1756-TBS6H
RTB keying	User-defined mechanical
Slot width	1
Wire size	1756-TBCH Single wire connection: 0.33...2.1 mm^2 (22...14 AWG) solid or stranded shielded copper wire rated at 105 °C (221 °F), or greater, 1.2 mm (3/64 in.) insulation max. Double wire connection: 0.33...1.3 mm^2 (22...16 AWG) solid or stranded copper wire rated at 105 °C (221 °F), or greater, 1.2 mm (3/64 in.) insulation max. Use only the same size wires with no intermixing of solid and stranded wire types. 1756-TBS6H Single wire connection: 0.33...2.1 mm^2 (22...14 AWG) solid or stranded shielded copper wire rated at 105 °C (221 °F), or greater, 1.2 mm (3/64 in.) insulation max.
Terminal block torque specs	1756-TBCH: 0.5 Nm (4.4 pound-inches)
Wiring category(1)	2 - on signal ports
Enclosure type	None (open-style)
Temperature code	T4

(1) Use this Conductor Category information for planning conductor routing. See the Industrial Automation Wiring and Grounding Guidelines, publication 1770-4.1.

Input Specifications

Attribute	1756-IF4FXOF2F, 1756-IF4FXOF2FK
Number	4 high-speed, submillisecond, differential
Input range	± 10V 0…10V 0…5V 0…20 mA (Overrange indication when exceeded)
Resolution	Approx 14 bits across ±10.5V DC (21V total) ±10.5V range: 1.3 mV/bit, 14 bit effective 0…10.5V range: 1.3 mV/bit, 13 bit effective 0…5.25V range: 1.3 mV/bit, 12 bit effective Approx 12 bits across 21 mA 0…21 mA range: 5.25 µA/bit
Repeatability	±1 Least Significant Bit (LSB)(1)
Input impedance	Voltage: >1 MΩ Current: 249 Ω
Open circuit detection	Positive full-scale reading within 1 s
Overvoltage protection	Voltage: 30V DC Current: 8V AC/DC
Calibrated accuracy @ 25 °C (77 °F)	0.05% of range immediately after calibration Better than 0.1% of range within calibration interval
Calibration interval	12 months
Gain drift with temperature	Voltage: 25 ppm/°C max Current: 35 ppm/°C max
Module error	0.2% of range
Module scan time	300 µs min(2)
Input conversion method	Successive approximation

(1) Repeatability is defined as the stability of the input channel reading when a steady state signal is applied, for example, ±1 LSB is one count (1.3 mV) from the nominal reading.
(2) 300 µs min for 1756-IF4FXOF2F/B, firmware revision 3 or greater. 400 µs min for 1756-IF4FXOF2F/A, firmware revision 1.

Output Specifications

Attribute	1756-IF4FXOF2F, 1756-IF4FXOF2FK
Number	Two high-speed voltage or current
Output range	± 10V 0…20 mA
Resolution	13 bits across 21 mA = 2.8 µA/bit 14 bits across 21.8V = 1.3 mV/bit
Open circuit detection	Current output only (Output must be set to >0.1 mA)
Overvoltage protection	24V DC
Short circuit protection	Electronically current limited to 21 mA or less
Drive capability	Voltage: >2000 Ω Current: 0…750 Ω
Output settling time	< 2 ms to 95% of final value with resistive loads
Calibrated accuracy @ 25 °C (77 °F)	0.05% of range immediately after calibration Better than 0.1% of range within calibration interval
Calibration interval	12 months
Offset drift	50 µV/° C 1 µA/° C
Gain drift with temperature	Voltage: 25 ppm/°C max Current: 50 ppm/°C max
Module error	Voltage: 0.2% of range Current: 0.3% of range
Update period for all channels (RPI), min	1 ms
Output conversion method	R-Ladder DAC, monotonicity with no missing codes

Environmental Specifications

Attribute	1756-IF4FXOF2F, 1756-IF4FXOF2FK
Temperature, operating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ae, Operating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Be, Operating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Nb, Operating Thermal Shock)	0 °C ≤ Ta ≤ +60 °C (+32 °F ≤ Ta ≤ +140 °F)
Temperature, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ab, Unpackaged Nonoperating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Bb, Unpackaged Nonoperating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Na, Unpackaged Nonoperating Thermal Shock)	-40...+85 °C (-40...+185 °F)
Relative humidity IEC 60068-2-30 (Test dB, Unpackaged Damp Heat)	5...95% noncondensing
Vibration IEC 60068-2-6 (Test Fc, Operating)	2 g @ 10...500 Hz
Shock, operating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	30 g
Shock, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	50 g
Emissions	IEC 61000-6-4
ESD immunity IEC 61000-4-2	6 kV contact discharges 8 kV air discharges
Radiated RF immunity IEC 61000-4-3	10V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 80...2000 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 900 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 1890 MHz 3V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 2000...2700 MHz 3V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 2700...6000 MHz
EFT/B immunity IEC 61000-4-4	±2 kV at 5 kHz and 100 kHz on shielded signal ports
Surge transient immunity IEC 61000-4-5	±2 kV line-earth (CM) on shielded signal ports
Conducted RF immunity IEC 61000-4-6	10V rms with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 150 kHz...80 MHz

Certifications

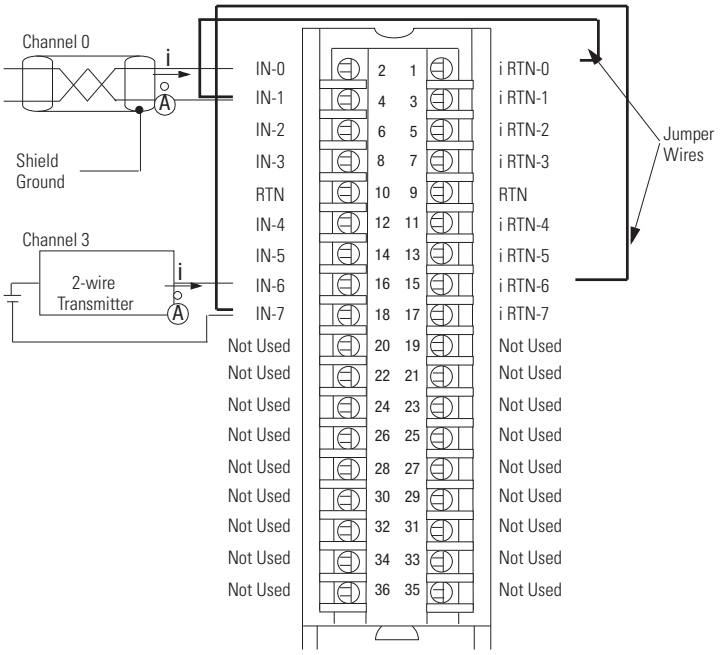
Certification[1]	1756-IF4FXOF2F, 1756-IF4FXOF2FK
cULus	UL Listed Industrial Control Equipment, certified for US and Canada. See UL File E65584. UL Listed for Class I, Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations, certified for U.S. and Canada. See UL File E194810.
FM	FM Approved Equipment for use in Class I Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations
CE	European Union 2014/30/EU EMC Directive, compliant with: • EN 61326-1; Meas./Control/Lab., Industrial Requirements • EN 61000-6-2; Industrial Immunity • EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions • EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 8, Zone A & B) European Union 2014/35/EU LVD, compliant with EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 11)
RCM	Australian Radiocommunications Act, compliant with EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions
Ex	European Union 2014/34/EU ATEX Directive, compliant with: • IEC 60079-0 Edition 7; General Requirements • EN IEC 60079-7; Potentially Explosive Atmospheres, Protection "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 X Gc • UL22ATEX2820
IECEx	IECEx System, compliant with: • IEC 60079-0 Edition 7; General Requirements • IEC 60079-7; Potentially Explosive Atmospheres, Protection "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • IECEx UL 22.0039X
UKex	In conformity with the following UKex Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • Schedule 1 of the UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107 • Equipment protection by increased safety "e", reference certificate number UL22UKEX2499X • Zone 2 classification according to UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107
KC	Korean Registration of Broadcasting and Communications Equipment, compliant with Article 58-2 of Radio Waves Act, Clause 3
UKCA	In conformity with the following UK Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • 2016 No. 1091, Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations • 2016 No. 1101, Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations • 2016 No. 1107, Equipment and Protective Systems Intended for Use in Potentially Explosive Atmospheres Regulations • 2012 No. 3032, Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment
Morocco	In conformity with the following regulations: • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 1 er muharram 1437 (15 octobre 2015) Équipements électriques destinés à être utilisés sous certaines limites de tension • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 29 ramadan 1436 (16 juillet 2015) Compatibilité électromagnétique des équipements
CCC	CCC 2020122309111998 CNCA-C23-01 强制性产品认证实施规则 防爆电气 CNCA-C23-01 CCC Implementation Rule Explosion-Proof Electrical Products

(1) When product is marked. See the Product Certification link at rok.auto/certifications for Declarations of Conformity, Certificates, and other certification details.

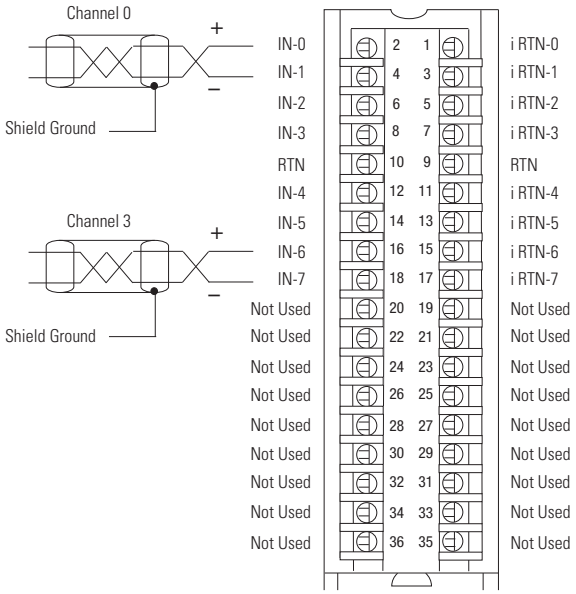
1756-IF8, 1756-IF8K

ControlLogix current/voltage analog input module

1756-IF8 Differential Current



1756-IF8 Differential Voltage



Use this table when wiring your module in Differential Current mode.

This Channel	Uses these terminals
Channel 0	IN-0 (+), IN-1 (-), i RTN-0
Channel 1	IN-2 (+), IN-3 (-), i RTN-2
Channel 2	IN-4 (+), IN-5 (-), i RTN-4
Channel 3	IN-6 (+), IN-7 (-), i RTN-6

- All terminals marked RTN are connected internally.
- A 249 Ω current loop resistor is located between IN-*x* and i RTN-*x* terminals.
- If multiple (+) or multiple (-) terminals are tied together, connect that tie point to an RTN terminal to maintain the module accuracy.
- Place additional loop devices (such as strip chart recorders) at the A location in the current loop.

IMPORTANT: When operating in 2-channel, High-Speed mode, only use channels 0 and 2.

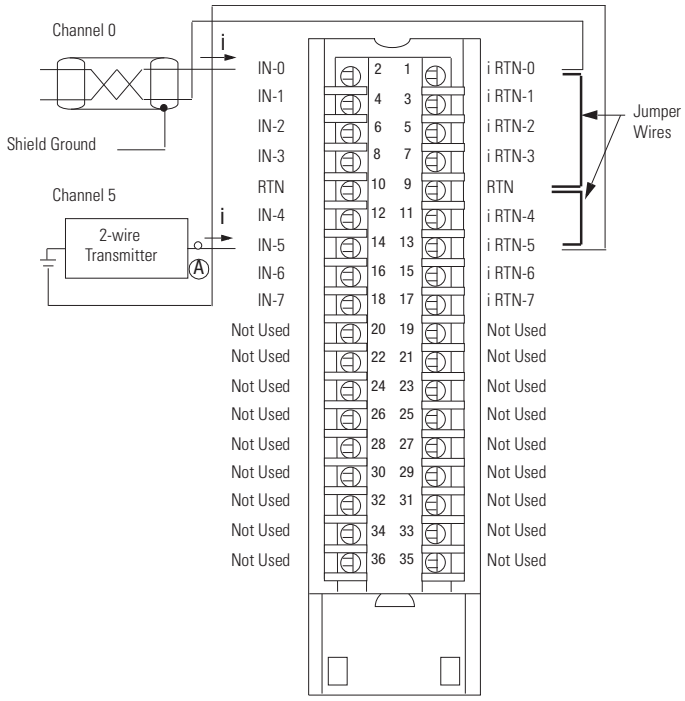
Use this table when wiring your module in Differential Voltage mode.

This Channel	Uses these terminals
Channel 0	IN-0 (+), IN-1 (-)
Channel 1	IN-2 (+), IN-3 (-)
Channel 2	IN-4 (+), IN-5 (-)
Channel 3	IN-6 (+), IN-7 (-)

- All terminals marked RTN are connected internally.
- If multiple (+) or multiple (-) terminals are tied together, connect that tie point to an RTN terminal to maintain the module accuracy.
- Terminals marked RTN or i RTN are not used for differential voltage wiring.

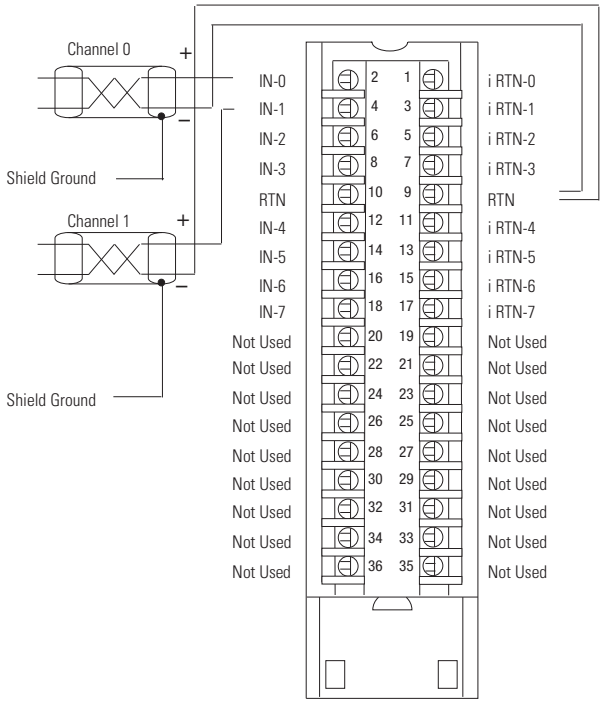
IMPORTANT: When operating in 2-channel, High-Speed mode, only use channels 0 and 2.

1756-IF8 Single-ended Current

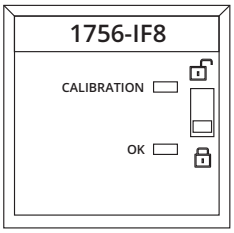


- All terminals marked RTN are connected internally.
- For current applications, all terminals marked i RTN must be wired to terminals marked RTN.
- A 249 Ω current loop resistor is located between IN-*x* and i RTN-*x* terminals.
- Place additional loop devices (such as strip chart recorders) at the A location in the current loop.

1756-IF8 Single-ended Voltage



- All terminals marked RTN are connected internally.
- Terminals marked i RTN are not used for single-ended voltage wiring.



Technical Specifications

Attribute	1756-IF8, 1756-IF8K
Inputs	Eight single-ended Four differential Two high-speed differential
Input range	±10V 0…10V 0…5V 0…20 mA
Resolution	±10.25V: 320 µV/count (15 bits plus sign bipolar) 0…10.25V: 160 µV/count (16 bits) 0…5.125V: 80 µ/V count (16 bits) 0…20.5mA: 0.32 µA/count (16 bits)
Current draw @ 5.1V	200 mA
Current draw @ 24V	30 mA
Total backplane power	1.74 W

Technical Specifications (Continued)

Attribute	1756-IF8, 1756-IF8K
Voltage and current ratings	Backplane: 5.1V DC, 200 mA max, 24V DC, 30 mA max Input voltage range: -10...+10V Input current range: 0...20mA Limited to 100VA
Power consumption	1.73 W
Power dissipation	Voltage: 1.74 W Current 2.58 W
Thermal dissipation	Voltage: 5.94 BTU/hr Current: 8.79 BTU/hr
Input impedance	Voltage: ≥10 MΩ Current: 249 Ω
Open circuit detection time	Differential current or differential voltage: Positive full-scale reading within 5 s Single-ended current or single-ended voltage: Even-numbered channels go to positive full scale reading within 5 s, odd-numbered channels go to negative full scale reading within 5 s
Overvoltage protection, max	Voltage: 30V DC Current: 8V DC
Normal mode noise rejection	>80 dB @ 50/60 Hz(1)
Common mode noise rejection	>100 dB @ 50/60 Hz
Calibrated accuracy 25 °C (77 °F)	Voltage: Better than 0.05% of range Current: Better than 0.15% of range
Offset drift	45 µV/°C
Gain drift with temperature	Voltage: 15 ppm/°C Current: 20 ppm/°C
Module error	Voltage: 0.1% of range Current: 0.3% of range
Module input scan time, min(1)	8 pt single-ended (floating point): 16...488 ms 4 pt differential (floating point): 8...244 ms 2 pt differential (floating point): 5...122 m
Onboard data alarming	Yes
Scaling to engineering units	Yes
Real-time channel sampling	Yes
Data format	Integer mode (left justified, 2 s complement) IEEE 32-bit floating point
Module conversion method	Sigma-Delta
Isolation voltage	250V (continuous), Basic(2) insulation type, Inputs to Backplane. No isolation between individual Inputs.
Module keying	Electronic, software configurable
Removable terminal block	1756-TBCH 1756-TBS6H
RTB keying	User-defined mechanical
Slot width	1
Wire size	1756-TBCH
	Single wire connection: 0.33...2.1 mm^2 (22...14 AWG) solid or stranded shielded copper wire, rated at 105 °C (221 °F) or greater, 1.2 mm (3/64 in.) insulation max. Double wire connection: 0.33...1.3 mm^2 (22...16 AWG) solid or stranded copper wire, rated at 105 °C (221 °F) or greater, 1.2 mm (3/64 in.) insulation max.
	1756-TBS6H
	Single wire connection: 0.33...2.1 mm^2 (22...14 AWG) solid or stranded shielded copper wire, rated at 105 °C (221 °F) or greater, 1.2 mm (3/64 in.) insulation max.
Terminal block torque specs	1756-TBCH: 0.5 N•m (4.4 lb•in)
Wiring category	2 - on signal ports(3)
Enclosure type	None (open-style)
Temperature code	T4

(1) Notch filter dependent.
(2) Series A modules were specified to Reinforced Insulation based on UL508 terminology. Series B modules are type-type tested to the same Dielectric strength voltage as series A modules but use updated terminology based on IEC 61010-1, Basic Insulation.
(3) Use this Conductor Category information for planning conductor routing. See the Industrial Automation Wiring and Grounding Guidelines, publication 1770-4.1.

Environmental Specifications

Attribute	1756-IF8, 1756-IF8K
Temperature, operating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ae, Operating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Be, Operating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Nb, Operating Variation of Temperature)	0 °C ≤ Ta ≤ +60 °C (+32 °F ≤ Ta ≤ +140 °F)
Temperature, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ab, Unpackaged Nonoperating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Bb, Unpackaged Nonoperating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Na, Unpackaged Nonoperating Thermal Shock)	-40...+85 °C (-40...+185 °F)
Relative humidity IEC 60068-2-30 (Test Db, Unpackaged Damp Heat)	5...95% noncondensing
Conformal Coated(1)	Yes
Corrosive Atmosphere(1) • ASTM B845-97 Method H Accelerated Test (20-Day Exposure)	Severity Level G3(2) per ANSI/ISA 71.04–2013, Airborne Contaminants—Gases Severity Level CX(2)(3) per IEC 60721-3-3:2019, Chemically Active Substances
Vibration IEC 60068-2-6 (Test Fc, Operating)	2 g @ 10...500 Hz
Shock, operating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	30 g
Shock, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	30 g
Emissions	IEC 61000-6-4
ESD immunity IEC 61000-4-2	6 kV contact discharges 8 kV air discharges
Radiated RF immunity IEC 61000-4-3	10V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 80...2000 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 900 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 1890 MHz 3V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 2000...2700 MHz
EFT/B immunity IEC 61000-4-4	±2 kV at 5 kHz on signal ports
Surge transient immunity IEC 61000-4-5	±2 kV line-earth (CM) on shielded ports
Conducted RF immunity IEC 61000-4-6	10V rms with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 150 kHz...80 MHz

(1) Only applicable to modules that end with a 'K' or 'XT'.
(2) The module and the corresponding RTB must remain installed at all times and the RTB door must remain closed, for the product to maintain its corrosive atmosphere rating.
(3) Up to 9.6 microns per year, corrosion rate of copper.

Certifications

Certification[1]	1756-IF8, 1756-IF8K
cULus	UL Listed Industrial Control Equipment, certified for US and Canada. See UL File E65584. UL Listed for Class I, Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations, certified for U.S. and Canada. See UL File E194810.
FM	FM Approved Equipment for use in Class I Division 2 Group A, B, C, D Hazardous Locations
CE	European Union 2014/30/EU EMC Directive, compliant with: • EN 61326-1; Meas./Control/Lab., Industrial Requirements • EN 61000-6-2; Industrial Immunity • EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions • EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 8, Zone A & B) European Union 2014/35/EU LVD, compliant with EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 11)
RCM	Australian Radiocommunications Act, compliant with EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions
Ex	European Union 2014/34/EU ATEX Directive, compliant with: • EN IEC 60079-0; General Requirements • EN IEC 60079-7; Potentially Explosive Atmospheres, Protection "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • UL 22 ATEX 2772X
IECEx	IECEx System, compliant with: • IEC 60079-0; General Requirements • IEC 60079-7; Potentially Explosive Atmospheres, Protection "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • IECEx UL 22.0039X
KC	Korean Registration of Broadcasting and Communications Equipment, compliant with Article 58-2 of Radio Waves Act, Clause 3
UKex	In conformity with the following UKex Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • Schedule 1 of the UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107 • Equipment protection by increased safety "e", reference certificate number UL22UKEX2499X • Zone 2 classification according to UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107
UKCA	In conformity with the following UK Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • 2016 No. 1091, Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations • 2016 No. 1101, Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations • 2016 No. 1107, Equipment and Protective Systems Intended for Use in Potentially Explosive Atmospheres Regulations • 2012 No. 3032, Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment
Morocco	In conformity with the following regulations: • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 1 er muharram 1437 (15 octobre 2015) Équipements électriques destinés à être utilisés sous certaines limites de tension • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 29 ramadan 1436 (16 juillet 2015) Compatibilité électromagnétique des équipements
CCC	CCC 2020122309111998 CNCA-C23-01 强制性产品认证实施规则 防爆电气 CNCA-C23-01 CCC Implementation Rule Explosion-Proof Electrical Products

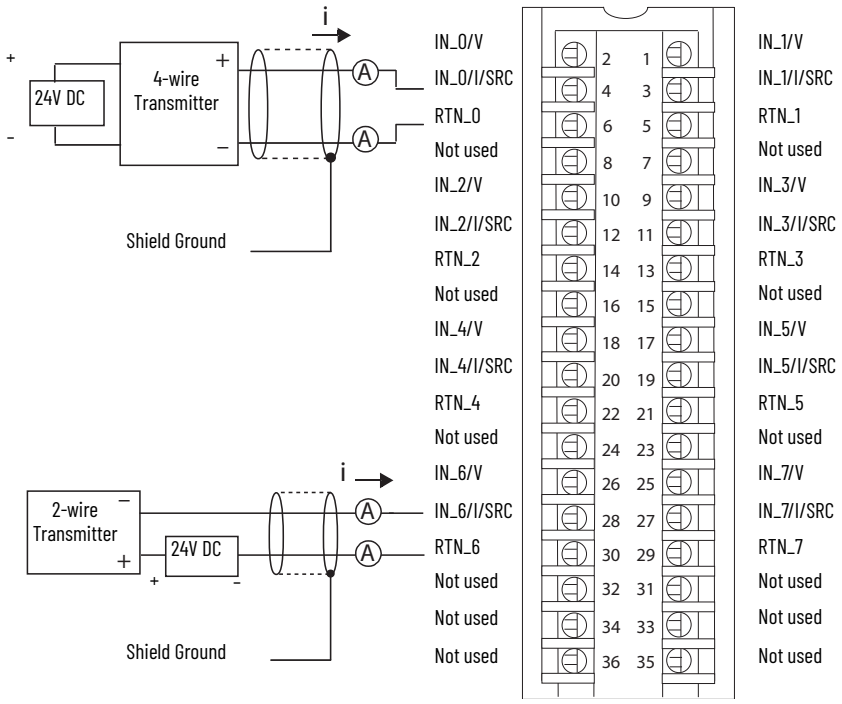
(1) When product is marked. See the Product Certification link at rok.auto/certifications for Declarations of Conformity, Certificates, and other certification details.

1756-IF8I, 1756-IF8IK

ControlLogix isolated voltage/current analog input module

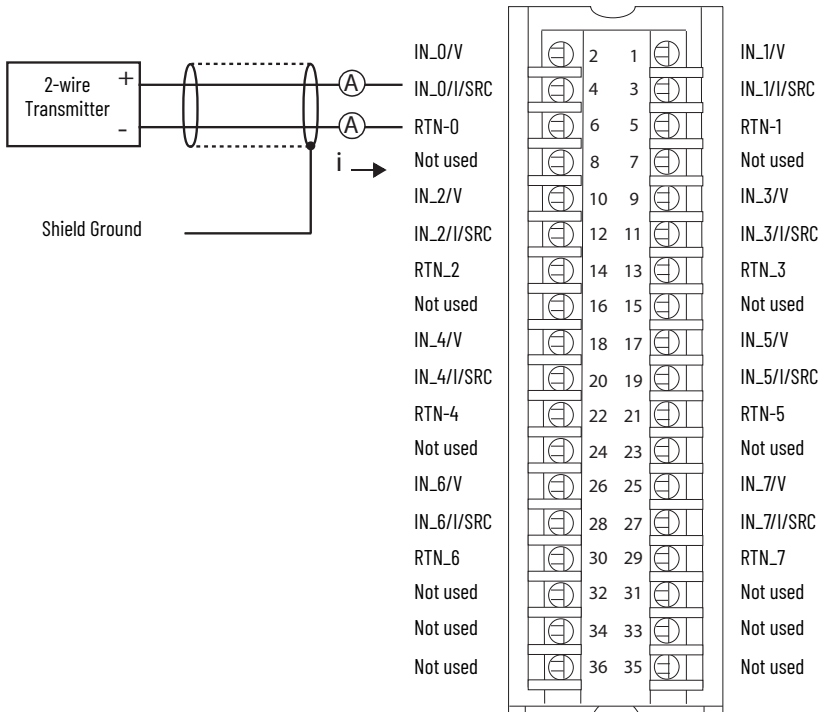
1756-IF8I Module Wiring Diagram -Current Mode with External Loop Power

IMPORTANT: Remember the following:
- In this wiring diagram, an external, user-provided power supply provides 24V DC loop power.
- If separate power sources are used, do not exceed the specific isolation voltage as listed in the specifications.
- Place additional loop devices, for example, strip chart recorders, at either 'A' location in the current loop.



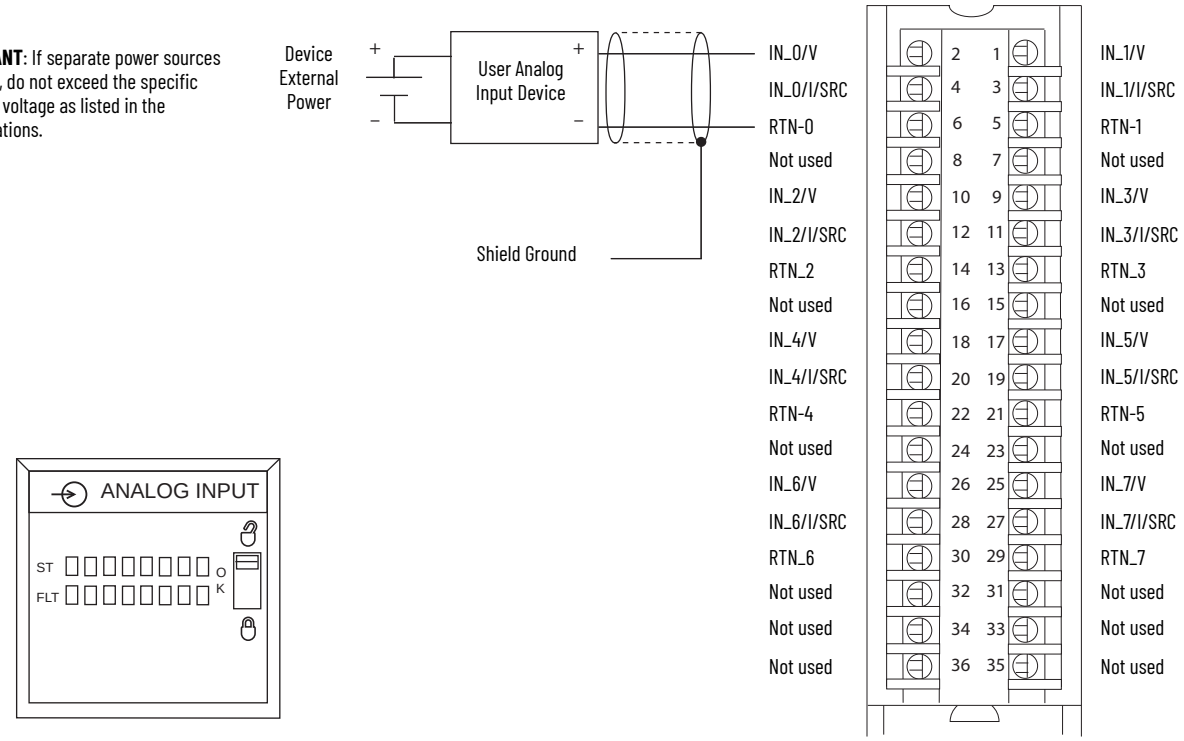
1756-IF8I Module Wiring Diagram -Current Mode with Internal Loop Power

IMPORTANT: Remember the following:
- In this wiring diagram, the module provides 24V DC loop power.
- If separate power sources are used, do not exceed the specific isolation voltage as listed in the specifications.
- Place additional loop devices, for example, strip chart recorders, at either 'A' location in the current loop.



1756-IF8I Module Wiring Diagram - Voltage Mode

IMPORTANT: If separate power sources are used, do not exceed the specific isolation voltage as listed in the specifications.



Technical Specifications

Attribute	1756-IF8I, 1756-IF8IK
Inputs	Eight isolated channels - Any combination of Voltage or Current mode
Voltage and current ratings	Backplane: 5.1V DC 200 mA, 24V DC 400 mA Input Voltage: -10V to +10V, 0V to 10V, 0V to 5V Input Current: 0...20 mA Output Current: 0...20 mA
Input ranges	-10...10V 0...10V 0...5V 0...20 mA
Resolution	24-bit ±10.5V (1.49 µV/count) 0...10.5V (1.49 µV/count) 0...5.25V (1.49 µV/count) 0...21 mA (2.99 nA/count)
Current draw @ 5.1V	200 mA
Current draw @ 24V	Voltage/Non-sourcing Current mode: 150 mA Sourcing Current mode: 400 mA (In Sourcing Current mode, the channel provides loop power.)
Total backplane power	Voltage/Non-sourcing Current mode: 4.6 W Sourcing Current mode: 10.6 W
Power dissipation	Voltage mode: 4.6 W (15.7 BTU/hr) Non-sourcing Current mode: 5.1 W (17.4 BTU/hr) Sourcing Current mode: 7.3 W (24.9 BTU/hr)
Thermal dissipation	Voltage mode: 15.7 BTU/hr Non-sourcing Current mode: 17.4 BTU/hr Sourcing Current mode: 24.9 BTU/hr
Input impedance, approx	Voltage mode: 1 G Ω (powered); 7500 Ω (unpowered) Current mode: 125 Ω
Sourcing voltage, min	20V DC
Sourcing voltage, max	36V DC (open circuit)
Sourcing current, max	Current Limited < 45 mA (IN_x/I/SRC to RTN_x)

Technical Specifications (Continued)

Attribute	1756-IF8I, 1756-IF8IK
Open circuit detection time	5 s
Overvoltage protection, max	±30V DC
Normal mode noise rejection	80 dB @ 60 Hz(1)
Common mode noise rejection	120 dB @ 50/60 Hz
Channel bandwidth	Notch filter configuration dependent See publication 1756-UM540 for possible values.
Settling time	Notch filter configuration dependent See publication 1756-UM540 for possible values.
Calibrated accuracy 25 °C (77 °F)	0.05%
Module error over full temperature range	0.1%
Module input scan time, min	1 ms
Onboard data alarming	Yes
Scaling to engineering units	Yes
Real-time channel sampling	Yes - Rate set by Requested Packet Interval rate
Data format	IEEE 32-bit floating point
Module conversion method	Sigma-Delta
Isolation voltage	250V (continuous), reinforced insulation type, inputs to backplane 250V (continuous), basic insulation type, input to input Type tested at 3000V AC for 60 s, inputs to backplane Type tested at 1500V AC for 60 s, input to input
Module keying	Electronic, software configurable
Removable terminal block	1756-TBCH 1756-TBS6H
RTB keying	User-defined mechanical
Slot width	1
Wire size	1756-TBCH
	Single wire connection: 0.33…2.1 mm^2 (22…14 AWG) solid or stranded shielded copper wire rated at 105 °C (221 °F), or greater, 1.2 mm (3/64 in.) insulation max. Double wire connection: 0.33…1.3 mm^2 (22…16 AWG) solid or stranded copper wire rated at 105 °C (221 °F), or greater, 1.2 mm (3/64 in.) insulation max.
	1756-TBS6H
	Single wire connection: 0.33…2.1 mm^2 (22…14 AWG) solid or stranded shielded copper wire rated at 105 °C (221 °F), or greater, 1.2 mm (3/64 in.) insulation max.
Terminal block torque specs	1756-TBCH: 0.5 N•m (4.4 lb•in)
Wire category	2 on signal ports(2)
Enclosure type	None (open-style)
Temperature code	T4

(1) Notch filter dependent.
(2) Use this conductor category information for planning conductor routing as described in the system-level installation manual. See the Industrial Automation Wiring and Grounding Guidelines, publication 1770-4.1.

Environmental Specifications

Attribute	1756-IF8I, 1756-IF8IK
Temperature, operating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ae, Operating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Be, Operating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Nb, Operating Thermal Shock)	0 °C ≤ Ta ≤ +60 °C (+32 °F ≤ Ta ≤ +140 °F)
Temperature, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ab, Unpackaged Nonoperating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Bb, Unpackaged Nonoperating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Na, Unpackaged Nonoperating Thermal Shock)	-40...+85 °C (-40...+185 °F)
Relative humidity IEC 60068-2-30 (Test dB, Unpackaged Damp Heat)	5...95% noncondensing
Conformal Coated[1]	Yes
Corrosive Atmosphere[1] ASTM B845-97 Method H Accelerated Test (20-Day Exposure)	Severity Level G3[2] per ANSI/ISA 71.04–2013, Airborne Contaminants—Gases Severity Level CX[2][3] per IEC 60721-3-3:2019, Chemically Active Substances
Vibration IEC 60068-2-6 (Test Fc, Operating)	2 g @ 10...500 Hz
Shock, operating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	30 g
Shock, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	50 g
Emissions	IEC 61000-6-4
ESD immunity IEC 61000-4-2	±8 kV contact discharges ±8 kV air discharges
Radiated RF immunity IEC 61000-4-3	20V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 80...1000 MHz 10V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 1000...2000 MHz 3V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 2000...6000 MHz
EFT/B immunity IEC 61000-4-4	±4 kV at 5 kHz and 100 kHz on shielded signal ports
Surge transient immunity IEC 61000-4-5	±2 kV line-earth (CM) on shielded signal ports
Conducted RF immunity IEC 61000-4-6	20V rms with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 150 kHz...80 MHz

(1) Only applicable to modules that end with a 'K' or 'XT'.
(2) The module and the corresponding RTB must remain installed at all times and the RTB door must remain closed, for the product to maintain its corrosive atmosphere rating.
(3) Up to 9.6 microns per year, corrosion rate of copper.

Certifications

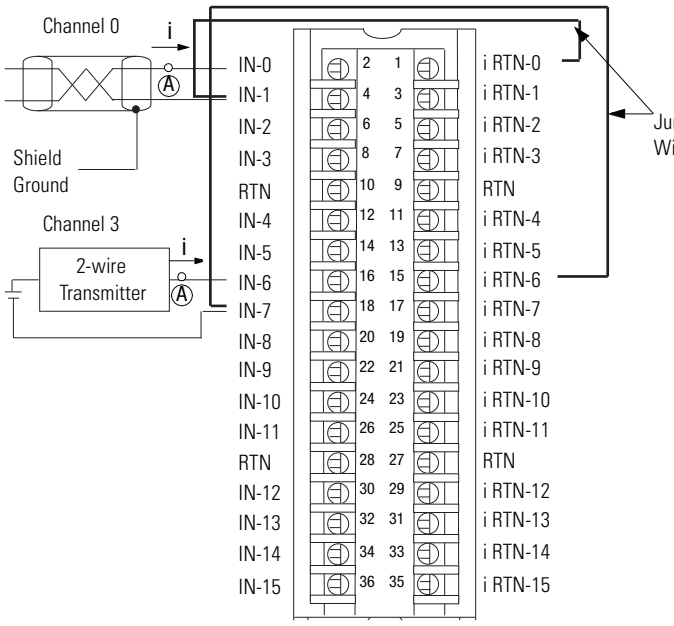
Certification[1]	1756-IF8I, 1756-IF8IK
cULus	UL Listed Industrial Control Equipment, certified for US and Canada. See UL File E65584. UL Listed for Class I, Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations, certified for U.S. and Canada. See UL File E194810.
CE	European Union 2014/30/EU EMC Directive, compliant with: • EN 61326-1; Meas./Control/Lab., Industrial Requirements • EN 61000-6-2; Industrial Immunity • EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions • EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 8, Zone A & B) European Union 2014/35/EU LVD, compliant with EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 11)
RCM	Australian Radiocommunications Act, compliant with EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions
Ex	European Union 2014/34/EU ATEX Directive, compliant with: • EN IEC 60079-0 Edition 7; General Requirements • EN IEC 60079-7; Potentially Explosive Atmospheres, Protection "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • UL 22 ATEX 2772X
IECEx	IECEx System, compliant with: • IEC 60079-0 Edition 7; General Requirements • IEC 60079-7; Potentially Explosive Atmospheres, Protection "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • IECEx UL 22.0039X
UKex	In conformity with the following UKex Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • Schedule 1 of the UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107 • Equipment protection by increased safety "e", reference certificate number UL22UKEX2499X • Zone 2 classification according to UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107
KC	Korean Registration of Broadcasting and Communications Equipment, compliant with Article 58-2 of Radio Waves Act, Clause 3
UKCA	In conformity with the following UK Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • 2016 No. 1091, Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations • 2016 No. 1101, Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations • 2016 No. 1107, Equipment and Protective Systems Intended for Use in Potentially Explosive Atmospheres Regulations • 2012 No. 3032, Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment
Morocco	In conformity with the following regulations: • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 1 er muharram 1437 (15 octobre 2015) Équipements électriques destinés à être utilisés sous certaines limites de tension • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 29 ramadan 1436 (16 juillet 2015) Compatibilité électromagnétique des équipements
CCC	CCC 2020122309111998 CNCA-C23-01 强制性产品认证实施规则 防爆电气 CNCA-C23-01 CCC Implementation Rule Explosion-Proof Electrical Products

(1) When product is marked. See the Product Certification link at rok.auto/certifications for Declarations of Conformity, Certificates, and other certification details.

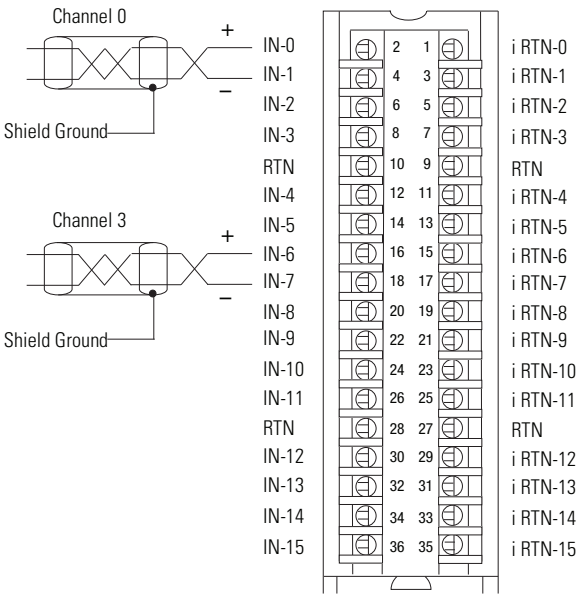
1756-IF16, 1756-IF16K

ControlLogix current/voltage analog input module

1756-IF16 Differential Current



1756-IF16 Differential Voltage



Use this table when wiring your module in Differential Current mode.

This Channel	Uses these terminals
Channel 0	IN-0 (+), IN-1 (-), i RTN-0
Channel 1	IN-2 (+), IN-3 (-), i RTN-2
Channel 2	IN-4 (+), IN-5 (-), i RTN-4
Channel 3	IN-6 (+), IN-7 (-), i RTN-6
Channel 4	IN-8 (+), IN-9 (-), i RTN-8
Channel 5	IN-10 (+), IN-11 (-), i RTN-10
Channel 6	IN-12 (+), IN-13 (-), i RTN-12
Channel 7	IN-14 (+), IN-15 (-), i RTN-14

- All terminals marked RTN are connected internally.
- A 249 Ω current loop resistor is located between IN-*x* and i RTN-*x* terminals.
- If multiple (+) or multiple (-) terminals are tied together, connect that tie point to an RTN terminal to maintain the accuracy of the module.
- Place additional loop devices (such as strip chart recorders) at the A location in the current loop.

IMPORTANT: When operating in 4-channel, High-Speed mode, only use channels 0, 2, 4, and 6.

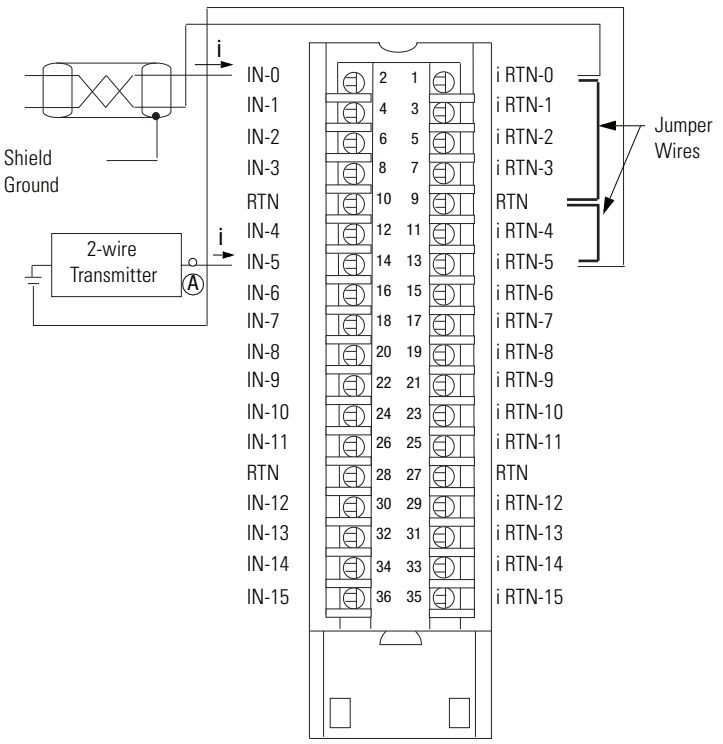
Use this table when wiring your module in Differential Voltage mode.

This Channel	Uses these terminals
Channel 0	IN-0 (+), IN-1 (-)
Channel 1	IN-2 (+), IN-3 (-)
Channel 2	IN-4 (+), IN-5 (-)
Channel 3	IN-6 (+), IN-7 (-)
Channel 4	IN-8 (+), IN-9 (-)
Channel 5	IN-10 (+), IN-11 (-)
Channel 6	IN-12 (+), IN-13 (-)
Channel 7	IN-14 (+), IN-15 (-)

- All terminals marked RTN are connected internally.
- If multiple (+) or multiple (-) terminals are tied together, connect that tie point to an RTN terminal to maintain the accuracy of the module.
- Terminals marked RTN or i RTN are not used for differential voltage wiring.

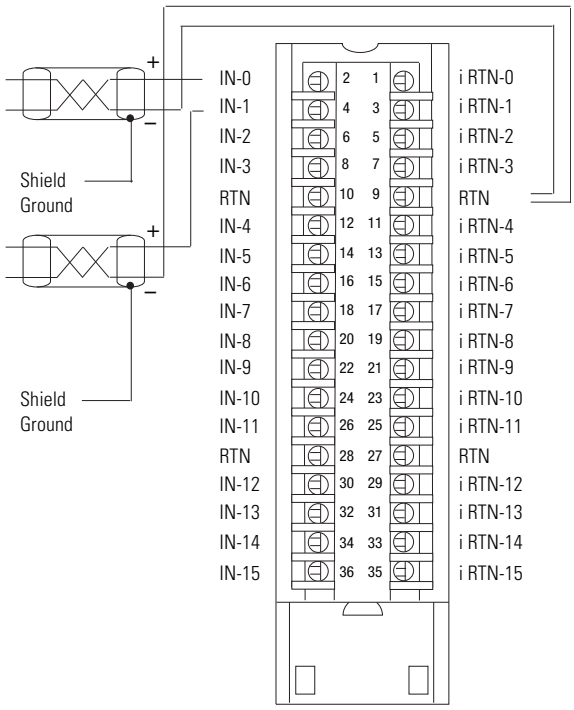
IMPORTANT: When operating in 4-channel, High-Speed mode, only use channels 0, 2, 4, and 6.

1756-IF16 Single-ended Current

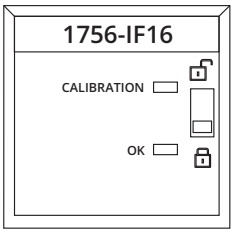


- All terminals marked RTN are connected internally.
- For current applications, all terminals marked i RTN must be wired to terminals marked RTN.
- A 249 Ω current loop resistor is located between IN-*x* and i RTN-*x* terminals.
- Place additional loop devices (such as strip chart recorders) at the A location in the current loop.

1756-IF16 Single-ended Voltage



- All terminals marked RTN are connected internally.
- Terminals marked i RTN are not used for single-ended voltage wiring.



Technical Specifications

Attribute	1756-IF16, 1756-IF16K
Inputs	16 single ended, 8 differential or 4 differential (high speed)
Input range	±10V 0…10V 0…5V 0…20 mA
Resolution	320 µV/count (15 bits + sign bipolar) @ ±10.25V 160 µV/count (16 bits) @ 0…10.25V 80 µV/count (16 bits) @ 0…5.125V 0.32 µA/count (16 bits) @ 0…20.5 mA
Current draw @ 5.1V	200 mA
Current draw @ 24V	35 mA
Total backplane power	1.86 W

Technical Specifications (Continued)

Attribute	1756-IF16, 1756-IF16K
Voltage and current ratings	Backplane: 5.1V DC, 200 mA max 24V DC, 35 mA max Input Voltage Range: -10...+10V Input Current Range: 0...20mA Limited to 100VA
Power consumption	2.33 W
Power dissipation	Voltage: 1.86 W Current: 3.53 W
Thermal dissipation	Voltage: 6.35 BTU/hr Current: 12.06 BTU/hr
Input impedance	Voltage: ≥10 MΩ Current: 249 Ω
Open circuit detection time	Differential current or differential voltage: Positive full-scale reading within 5 s Single-ended current or single-ended voltage: Even-numbered channels go to positive full scale reading within 5 s, odd-numbered channels go to negative full scale reading within 5 s
Overvoltage protection, max	Voltage: 30V DC Current: 8V DC
Normal mode noise rejection	>80 dB @ 50/60 Hz(1)
Common mode noise rejection	>100 dB @ 50/60 Hz
Channel bandwidth	15 Hz (-3 dB)(1)
Calibrated accuracy 25 °C (77 °F)	Voltage: Better than 0.05% of range Current: Better than 0.15% of range
Offset drift	45 µV/°C
Gain drift with temperature	Voltage: 15 ppm/°C Current: 20 ppm/°C
Module error	Voltage: 0.1% of range Current: 0.3% of range
Module input scan time, min(1)	16 pt single-ended: 16...488 ms 8 pt differential: 8...244 ms 4 pt differential: 5...122 ms
Onboard data alarming	Yes
Scaling to engineering units	Yes
Real-time channel sampling	Yes
Data format	Integer mode (left justified, 2 s complement) IEEE 32-bit floating point
Module conversion method	Sigma-Delta
Isolation voltage	250V (continuous), Basic(2) insulation type, Inputs-to-Backplane. No isolation between individual Inputs.
Module keying	Electronic, software configurable
Removable terminal block	1756-TBCH 1756-TBS6H
RTB keying	User-defined mechanical
Slot width	1
Wire size	1756-TBCH
	Single wire connection: 0.33...2.1 mm^2 (22...14 AWG) solid or stranded shielded copper wire rated at 105 °C (221 °F), or greater, 1.2 mm (3/64 in.) insulation max. Double wire connection: 0.33...1.3 mm^2 (22...16 AWG) solid or stranded copper wire rated at 105 °C (221 °F), or greater, 1.2 mm (3/64 in.) insulation max.
	1756-TBS6H
	Single wire connection: 0.33...2.1 mm^2 (22...14 AWG) solid or stranded shielded copper wire rated at 105 °C (221 °F), or greater, 1.2 mm (3/64 in.) insulation max.
Terminal block torque specs	1756-TBCH 0.5 N•m (4.4 lb•in)
Wire category(3)	2 - on signal ports
Enclosure type	None (open-style)
Temperature code	T4

(1) Notch filter dependent.
(2) Series A modules were specified to Reinforced Insulation based on UL508 terminology. Series B modules are type-type tested to the same Dielectric strength voltage as series A modules but use updated terminology based on IEC 61010-1, Basic Insulation.
(3) Use this Conductor Category information for planning conductor routing. See the Industrial Automation Wiring and Grounding Guidelines, publication 1770-4.1.

Environmental Specifications

Attribute	1756-IF16, 1756-IF16K
Temperature, operating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ae, Operating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Be, Operating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Nb, Operating Variation of Temperature)	0 °C ≤ Ta ≤ +60 °C (+32 °F ≤ Ta ≤ +140 °F)
Temperature, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ab, Unpackaged Nonoperating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Bb, Unpackaged Nonoperating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Na, Unpackaged Nonoperating Thermal Shock)	-40...+85 °C (-40...+185 °F)
Relative humidity IEC 60068-2-30 (Test Db, Unpackaged Damp Heat)	5...95% noncondensing
Conformal Coated[1]	Yes
Corrosive Atmosphere[1] ASTM B845-97 Method H Accelerated Test (20-Day Exposure)	Severity Level G3[2] per ANSI/ISA 71.04-2013, Airborne Contaminants—Gases Severity Level CX[2][3] per IEC 60721-3-3:2019, Chemically Active Substances
Vibration IEC 60068-2-6 (Test Fc, Operating)	2 g @ 10...500 Hz
Shock, operating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	30 g
Shock, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	30 g
Emissions	IEC 61000-6-4
ESD immunity IEC 61000-4-2	6 kV contact discharges 8 kV air discharges
Radiated RF immunity IEC 61000-4-3	10V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 80...2000 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 900 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 1890 MHz 3V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 2000...2700 MHz
EFT/B immunity IEC 61000-4-4	±2 kV at 5 kHz on signal ports
Surge transient immunity IEC 61000-4-5	±2 kV line-earth (CM) on shielded ports
Conducted RF immunity IEC 61000-4-6	10V rms with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 150 kHz...80 MHz

(1) Only applicable to modules that end with a 'K' or 'XT'.
(2) The module and the corresponding RTB must remain installed at all times and the RTB door must remain closed, for the product to maintain its corrosive atmosphere rating.
(3) Up to 9.6 microns per year, corrosion rate of copper.

Certifications

Certification[1]	1756-IF16, 1756-IF16K
cULus	UL Listed Industrial Control Equipment, certified for US and Canada. See UL File E65584. UL Listed for Class I, Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations, certified for U.S. and Canada. See UL File E194810.
FM	FM Approved Equipment for use in Class I Division 2 Group A, B, C, D Hazardous Locations
CE	European Union 2014/30/EU EMC Directive, compliant with: • EN 61326-1; Meas./Control/Lab., Industrial Requirements • EN 61000-6-2; Industrial Immunity • EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions • EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 8, Zone A & B) European Union 2014/35/EU LVD, compliant with EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 11)
RCM	Australian Radiocommunications Act, compliant with EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions
Ex	European Union 2014/34/EU ATEX Directive, compliant with: • EN IEC 60079-0; General Requirements • EN IEC 60079-7; Potentially Explosive Atmospheres, Protection "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • UL 22 ATEX 2772X
IECEx	IECEx System, compliant with: • IEC 60079-0; General Requirements • IEC 60079-7; Potentially Explosive Atmospheres, Protection "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • IECEx UL 22.0039X
KC	Korean Registration of Broadcasting and Communications Equipment, compliant with Article 58-2 of Radio Waves Act, Clause 3
UKex	In conformity with the following UKex Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • Schedule 1 of the UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107 • Equipment protection by increased safety "e", reference certificate number UL22UKEX2499X • Zone 2 classification according to UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107
UKCA	In conformity with the following UK Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • 2016 No. 1091, Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations • 2016 No. 1101, Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations • 2016 No. 1107, Equipment and Protective Systems Intended for Use in Potentially Explosive Atmospheres Regulations • 2012 No. 3032, Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment
Morocco	In conformity with the following regulations: • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 1 er muharram 1437 (15 octobre 2015) Équipements électriques destinés à être utilisés sous certaines limites de tension • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 29 ramadan 1436 (16 juillet 2015) Compatibilité électromagnétique des équipements
CCC	CCC 2020122309111998 CNCA-C23-01 强制性产品认证实施规则 防爆电气 CNCA-C23-01 CCC Implementation Rule Explosion-Proof Electrical Products

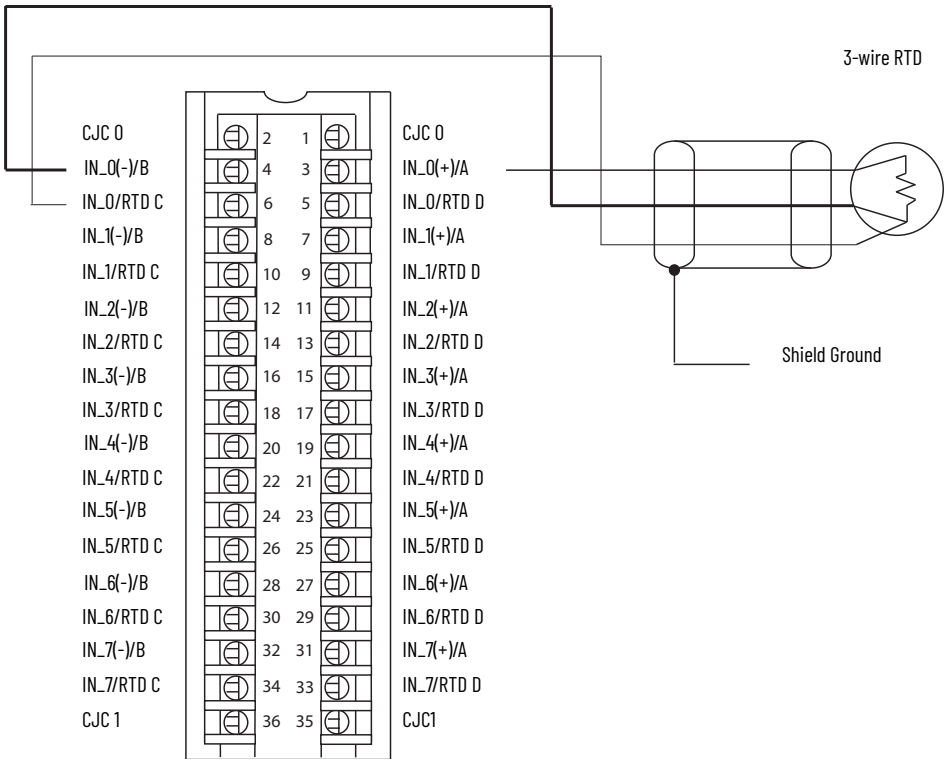
(1) When product is marked. See the Product Certification link at rok.auto/certifications for Declarations of Conformity, Certificates, and other certification details.

1756-IRT8I, 1756-IRT8IK

ControlLogix isolated RTD/Thermocouple analog input module.

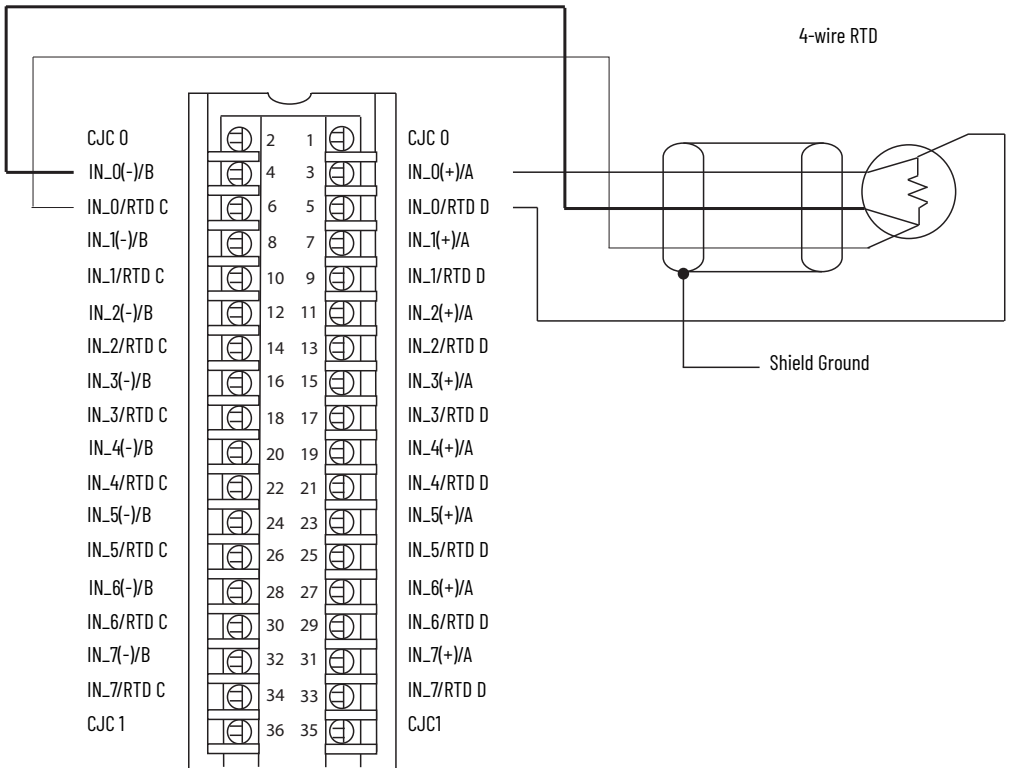
1756-IRT8I Module Wiring Diagram - 3-wire RTD Input

IMPORTANT: Remember the following:
- If separate power sources are used, do not exceed the specific isolation voltage as listed in the specifications.
- Terminals 1, 2, 35, and 36 are not used in RTD applications.
- For 2-wire resistor applications including calibration, make sure IN_x(-)/B and IN_x/RTD C are shorted together.



1756-IRT8I Module Wiring Diagram - 4-wire RTD Input

IMPORTANT: Remember the following:
- If separate power sources are used, do not exceed the specific isolation voltage as listed in the specifications.
- Terminals 1, 2, 35, and 36 are not used in RTD applications.



1756-IRT8I Module Wiring Diagram - Thermocouple Input

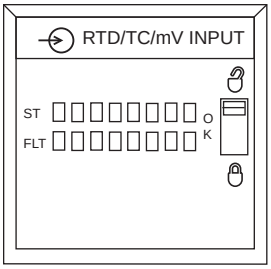
IMPORTANT: Remember the following:

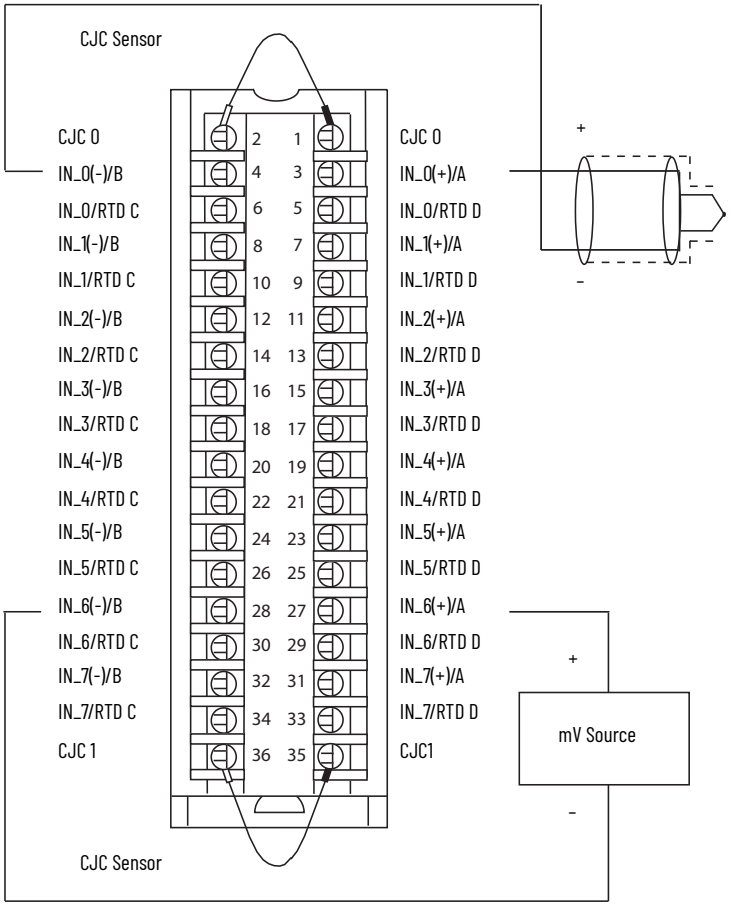
- Connect the white end of the CJC sensor to the even-numbered terminal. Connect the orange end of the CJC sensor to the odd-numbered terminals.

  For CJC 0:
  - White end - Connected to terminal number 2
  - Orange end - Connected to terminal number 1

  For CJC 1:
  - White end - Connected to terminal number 36
  - Orange end - Connected to terminal number 35

- CJC sensors do not come with the module. You must order the sensors, product catalog number 1756-CJC, separately.
- If separate power sources are used, do not exceed the specific isolation voltage as listed in the specifications.
- CJC sensors are only required with use of the Thermocouple input type and when channel wiring is connected via an RTB.
- CJC sensors are not needed when using IFM as it has built-in CJC sensor.
- You cannot use CJC and connect a CJC sensor to only one channel.





Technical Specifications

Attribute	1756-IRT8I/A, 1756-IRT8IK/A	1756-IRT8I/B, 1756-IRT8IK/B
Inputs	Eight isolated channels - Any combination of RTD or Thermocouple mode Two CJC sensors for Thermocouple use. The CJC sensors, product catalog number 1756-CJC, do not come with the module. You must order the sensors separately.	
Input range	1...500 Ω 2...1000 Ω 4...2000 Ω 8...4000 Ω -100...+100 mV	
Resolution	24 bits 0...510 Ω: 0.06 mΩ/count 0...1020 Ω: 0.12 mΩ/count 0...2040 Ω: 0.25 mΩ/count 0...4080 Ω: 0.50 mΩ/count -101...+101 mV: 0.01 µV/count	
RTD sensors supported	100, 200, 500, 1000 Ω Platinum, alpha=385 100, 200, 500, 1000 Ω Platinum, alpha=3916 120 Ω Nickel, alpha=672 100, 120, 200, 500 Ω Nickel, alpha=618 10 Ω Copper, alpha=427	
Thermocouple types	B, C, D, E, J, K, N, R, S, T, TXK/XK (L)	
Thermocouple linearization	ITS-90	
Current draw @ 5.1V	200 mA	210 mA
Current draw @ 24V	150 mA	
Total backplane power	4.6 W	4.67 W

Technical Specifications (Continued)

Attribute	1756-IRT8I/A, 1756-IRT8IK/A	1756-IRT8I/B, 1756-IRT8IK/B
Voltage and current ratings	Backplane: 5.IV DC, 200 mA, 24V DC, I50 mA Input: 1...4000 Ohms, +/—I00 mV, Thermocouple; B,C,E,J,K,R,S,T,N,D,L	Backplane: 5.1V DC, 210 mA, 24V DC, 150 mA Input: 1...4000 Ohms, +/-100 mV, Thermocouple; B,C,E,J,K,R,S,T,N,D,L
Power dissipation, max	4.6 W(15.7 BTU/hr)	4.67 W (15.9 BTU/hr)
Thermal dissipation	15.7 BTU/hr	15.9 BTU/hr
RTD excitation current	600 µA	
Input impedance, approx	1 GΩ	
Open circuit detection time	Thermocouple input and 3-wire RTD input = 2 s 4-wire RTD input = 5 s **IMPORTANT**: **No Open Circuit Detection** when wires are simultaneously disconnected from the IN_*x*/RTD C and IN_*x*/RTD D terminals on same channel; where *x* represents the channel number.	
Overvoltage protection, max	±30V DC	
Normal mode noise rejection	75 dB at 60 Hz(1)	
Common mode noise rejection	125 dB @ 60 Hz 1000 Ω differential 120 dB @ 50 Hz 1000 Ω differential 160 dB @ 600V 100 Ω differential	
Channel bandwidth Settling time	Notch filter configuration dependent See publication 1756-UM540 for possible values.	
Calibrated accuracy @ 25 °C	0.05%	
Module error over full temperature range	0.1%	
Local CJC sensor accuracy	± 0.3 °C	
Remote CJC sensor, accuracy	± 0.3 °C	
Module input scan time, min	1 ms	
Data format	IEEE 32-bit floating point	
Module conversion method	Sigma-Delta	
Isolation voltage	250V (continuous), reinforced insulation type, inputs to backplane 250V (continuous), basic insulation type, input to input Compliant and tested according to IEC/UL 61010-1	
RTD sensor types/temperature range (Each sensor type in a cell supports all temperature ranges in the corresponding column to the right.)		
100 ΩPT 385 20 Ω PT 385 500 Ω PT 385 1000 Ω PT 385	-200...+870 °C (-328...+1598 °F) 73...1143 °K 132...2058 °R	
100 Ω PT 3916 20 Ω PT 3916 500 Ω PT 3916 1000 Ω PT 3916	-200...+630 °C (-328...+1166 °F) 73...903 °K 132...1626 °R	
10 ΩCU 427	-200...+260 °C (-328...+500 °F) 73...533 °K 132...960 °R	
120 ΩNI 672	-80...+320 °C (-112...+608 °F) 193...593 °K 348...1068 °R	
100 Ω NI 618 120 Ω NI 618 200 Ω NI 618 500 Ω NI 618	-60...+250 °C (-76...+482 °F) 213...523 °K 384...942 °R	
Thermocouple type/temperature range		
Thermocouple Type B	21...1820 °C (68...3308 °F) 293...2093 °K 528...3768 °R	
Thermocouple Type C	0...2320 °C (32...4208 °F) 273...2593 °K 492...4668 °R	
Thermocouple Type D	0...2320 °C (32...4208 °F) 273...2593 °K 492...4668 °R	
Thermocouple Type E	-270...+1000 °C (-454...+1832 °F) 3...1273 °K 6...2292 °R	

Technical Specifications (Continued)

Attribute	1756-IRT8I/A, 1756-IRT8IK/A	1756-IRT8I/B, 1756-IRT8IK/B
Thermocouple Type J	-210...+1200 °C (-346...+2192 °F) 63...1473 °K 114...2652 °R	
Thermocouple Type K	-270...+1372 °C (-454...+2502 °F) 3...1645 °K 6...2961 °R	
Thermocouple Type N	-270...+1300 °C (-454...+2372 °F) 3...1573 °K 6...2832 °R	
Thermocouple Type R	-50...+1768 °C (-58...+3215 °F) 223...2041 °K 402...3674 °R	
Thermocouple Type S	-50...+1768 °C (-58...+3215 °F) 223...2041 °K 402...3674 °R	
Thermocouple Type T	-270...+400 °C (-454...+752 °F) 3...673 °K 6...1212 °R	
Thermocouple Type TXK/XK (L)	-200...+800 °C (-328...+1472 °F) 73...1073 °K 132...1932 °R	
Thermocouple type/resolution, nom		
Type C, R	~0.03 °C (~0.05 °F)	
Type B, S	~0.04 °C (~0.07 °F)	
Type E, J, K, N, T, TXK/XK (L)	~0.01 °C (~0.02 °F)	
Type D	~0.02 °C (~0.04 °F)	
Module keying	Electronic, software configurable	
Removable terminal block	1756-TBCH 1756-TBS6H	
RTB keying	User-defined mechanical	
Slot width	1	
Wire size	1756-TBCH Single wire connection: 0.33...2.1 mm^2 (22...14 AWG) solid or stranded shielded copper wire rated at 105 °C (221 °F), or greater, 1.2 mm (3/64 in.) insulation max. Double wire connection: 0.33...1.3 mm^2 (22...16 AWG) solid or stranded copper wire rated at 105 °C (221 °F), or greater, 1.2 mm (3/64 in.) insulation max. 1756-TBS6H Single wire connection: 0.33...2.1 mm^2 (22...14 AWG) solid or stranded shielded copper wire rated at 105 °C (221 °F), or greater, 1.2 mm (3/64 in.) insulation max.	
Wire category[2]	2 - on signal ports	
Enclosure type	None (open-style)	
Temperature code	T4	

(1) Notch filter dependent.
(2) Use this conductor category information for planning conductor routing as described in the system-level installation manual. See the Industrial Automation Wiring and Grounding Guidelines, publication 1770-4.1.

Environmental Specifications

Attribute	1756-IRT8I/A, 1756-IRT8IK/A	1756-IRT8I/B, 1756-IRT8IK/B
Temperature, operating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ae, Operating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Be, Operating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Nb, Operating Thermal Shock)	0 °C ≤ Ta ≤ +60 °C (+32 °F ≤ Ta ≤ +140 °F)	
Temperature, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ab, Unpackaged Nonoperating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Bb, Unpackaged Nonoperating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Na, Unpackaged Nonoperating Thermal Shock)	-40...+85 °C (-40...+185 °F)	
Relative humidity IEC 60068-2-30 (Test dB, Unpackaged Damp Heat)	5...95% noncondensing	
Vibration IEC 60068-2-6 (Test Fc, Operating)	2 g @ 10...500 Hz	
Shock, operating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	30 g	
Shock, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	50 g	
Emissions	IEC 61000-6-4	
ESD immunity IEC 61000-4-2	Shielded thermocouple cable recommended 6 kV contact discharges 8 kV air discharges	Shielded thermocouple cable recommended ±8 kV contact discharges ±8 kV air discharges
Radiated RF immunity IEC 61000-4-3	10V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 80...2000 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 900 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 1890 MHz 3V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 2000...2700 MHz	20V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 80...1000 MHz 10V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 1000...6000 MHz
EFT/B immunity IEC 61000-4-4	Shielded thermocouple cable recommended ±4 kV at 5 kHz on shielded signal ports	Shielded thermocouple cable recommended ±4 kV at 5 kHz and 100 kHz on shielded signal ports
Surge transient immunity IEC 61000-4-5	±2 kV line-earth (CM) on shielded signal ports	
Conducted RF immunity IEC 61000-4-6	10V rms with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 150 kHz...80 MHz	

Certifications

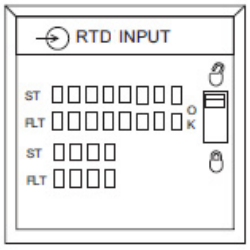
Certification[1]	1756-IRT8I, 1756-IRT8IK
cULus	UL Listed Industrial Control Equipment, certified for US and Canada. See UL File E65584. UL Listed for Class I, Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations, certified for U.S. and Canada. See UL File E194810.
CE	European Union 2014/30/EU EMC Directive, compliant with: • EN 61326-1; Meas./Control/Lab., Industrial Requirements • EN 61000-6-2; Industrial Immunity • EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions • EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 8, Zone A & B) European Union 2014/35/EU LVD, compliant with EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 11)
RCM	Australian Radiocommunications Act, compliant with EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions
Ex	European Union 2014/34/EU ATEX Directive, compliant with: • IEN IEC 60079-0 Edition 7; General Requirements • EN IEC 60079-7; Potentially Explosive Atmospheres, Protection "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • UL 22 ATEX 2772X
IECEx	IECEx System, compliant with: • IEC 60079-0 Edition 7; General Requirements • IEC 60079-7; Potentially Explosive Atmospheres, Protection "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • IECEx UL 22.0039X
UKex	In conformity with the following UKex Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • Schedule 1 of the UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107 • Equipment protection by increased safety "e", reference certificate number UL22UKEX2499X • Zone 2 classification according to UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107
KC	Korean Registration of Broadcasting and Communications Equipment, compliant with Article 58-2 of Radio Waves Act, Clause 3
UKCA	In conformity with the following UK Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • 2016 No. 1091, Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations • 2016 No. 1101, Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations • 2016 No. 1107, Equipment and Protective Systems Intended for Use in Potentially Explosive Atmospheres Regulations • 2012 No. 3032, Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment
Morocco	In conformity with the following regulations: • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 1 er muharram 1437 (15 octobre 2015) Équipements électriques destinés à être utilisés sous certaines limites de tension • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 29 ramadan 1436 (16 juillet 2015) Compatibilité électromagnétique des équipements
CCC	CCC 2020122309111998 CNCA-C23-01 强制性产品认证实施规则 防爆电气 CNCA-C23-01 CCC Implementation Rule Explosion-Proof Electrical Products

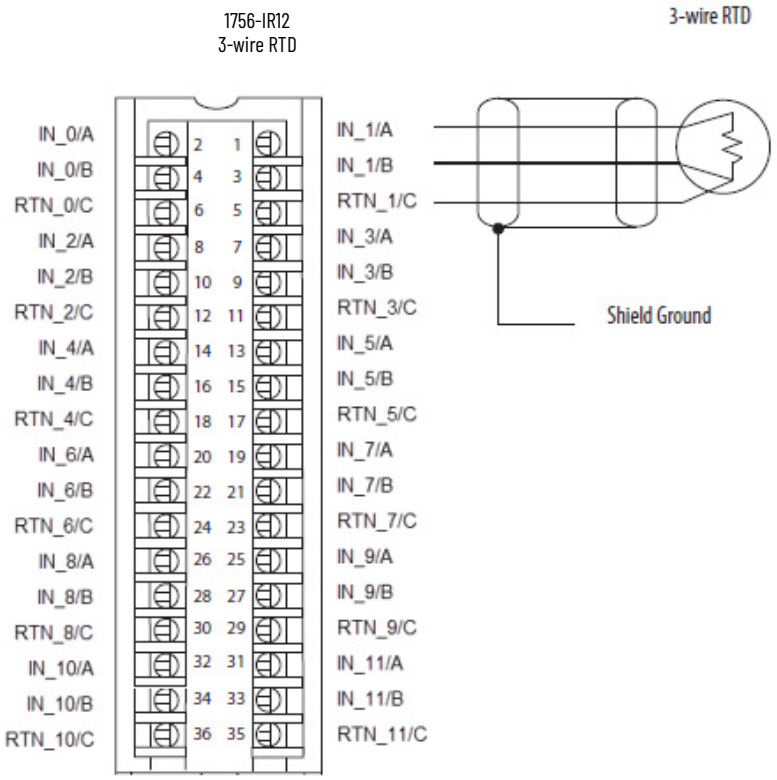
(1) When product is marked. See the Product Certification link at rok.auto/certifications for Declarations of Conformity, Certificates, and other certification details.

1756-IR12, 1756-IR12K

ControlLogix RTD analog input module

IMPORTANT: Remember the following:
- If separate power sources are used, do not exceed the specific isolation voltage as listed in the specifications.
- For 2-wire resistor applications including calibration, make sure IN_x/B and RTN_x/C are shorted together.





Technical Specifications

Attribute	1756-IR12, 1756-IR12K
Inputs	12 channels RTD mode
Input range	1...500 Ω 2...1000 Ω 4...2000 Ω 8...4000 Ω
Resolution	24 bits 0...510 Ω: 0.06 mΩ/count 0...1020 Ω: 0.12 mΩ/count 0...2040 Ω: 0.25 mΩ/count 0...4080 Ω: 0.50 mΩ/count
RTD sensors supported	100, 200, 500, 1000 Ω Platinum, alpha=385 100, 200, 500, 1000 Ω Platinum, alpha=3916 120 Ω Nickel, alpha=672 100, 120, 200, 500 Ω Nickel, alpha=618 10 Ω Copper, alpha=427
Current draw @ 5.1V	Series B 210 mA Series A 200 mA
Current draw @ 24V	70 mA
Total backplane power	Series B 2.75 W Series A 2.7 W

Technical Specifications (Continued)

Attribute	1756-IR12, 1756-IR12K
Power dissipation, max	Series B 2.75 W Series A 2.7 W
Thermal dissipation	Series B 9.38 BTU/hr Series A 9.2 BTU/hr
RTD excitation current	600 µA
Overvoltage protection, max	±30V DC
Common mode noise rejection	120 dB @ 60 Hz 1000 Ω differential 100 dB @ 50 Hz 1000 Ω differential
Channel bandwidth	Notch filter configuration dependent See publication 1756-UM540 for possible values.
Settling time	Notch filter configuration dependent See publication 1756-UM540 for possible values.
Open circuit detection	Positive full-scale reading within 2 s
Calibrated accuracy @ 25 °C	0…510 Ωrange: 0.1% Other Ω ranges: 0.25%
Module error over full temperature range	0…510 Ω range: 0.2% Other Ω ranges: 0.5%
Module input scan time, min	50 ms
Data format	IEEE 32-bit floating point
Module conversion method	Sigma-Delta
Isolation Voltage	250V (continuous), reinforced insulation type, inputs to backplane No isolation between individual inputs Compliant and tested according to IEC/UL 61010-1
RTD sensor types/temperature range (Each sensor type in a cell supports all temperature ranges in the corresponding column to the right.)	
100 ΩPT 385 20 Ω PT 385 500 Ω PT 385 1000 Ω PT 385	-200…+870 °C (-328…+1598 °F) 73…1143 °K 132…2058 °R
100 Ω PT 3916 20 Ω PT 3916 500 Ω PT 3916 1000 Ω PT 3916	-200…+630 °C (-328…+1166 °F) 73…903 °K 132…1626 °R
10ΩCU 427	-200…+260 °C (-328…+500 °F) 73…533 °K 132…960 °R
120 Ω NI 672	-80…+320 °C (-112…+608 °F) 193…593 °K 348…1068 °R
100 Ω NI 618 120 Ω NI 618 200 Ω NI 618 500 Ω NI 618	-60…+250 °C (-76…+482 °F) 213…523 °K 384…942 °R
Module keying	Electronic, software configurable
Removable terminal block	1756-TBCH 1756-TBS6H
RTB keying	User-defined mechanical
Slot width	1

Technical Specifications (Continued)

Attribute	1756-IR12, 1756-IR12K
Wire size	1756-TBCH Single wire connection: 0.33…2.1 mm^2 (22…14 AWG) solid or stranded shielded copper wire rated at 105 °C (221 °F), or greater, 1.2 mm (3/64 in.) insulation max. Double wire connection: 0.33…1.3 mm^2 (22…16 AWG) solid or stranded copper wire rated at 105 °C (221 °F), or greater, 1.2 mm (3/64 in.) insulation max. 1756-TBS6H Single wire connection: 0.33…2.1 mm^2 (22…14 AWG) solid or stranded shielded copper wire rated at 105 °C (221 °F), or greater, 1.2 mm (3/64 in.) insulation max.
Wire category	2 on signal ports(1)
Enclosure type	None (open-style)
Temperature Code	T4

(1) Use this conductor category information for planning conductor routing as described in the system-level installation manual. See the Industrial Automation Wiring and Grounding Guidelines, publication 1770-4.1.

Environmental Specifications

Attribute	1756-IR12, 1756-IR12K
Temperature, operating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ae, Operating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Be, Operating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Nb, Operating Thermal Shock)	0 °C ≤ Ta ≤ +60 °C (+32 °F ≤ Ta ≤ +140 °F)
Temperature, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ab, Unpackaged Nonoperating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Bb, Unpackaged Nonoperating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Na, Unpackaged Nonoperating Thermal Shock)	-40…+85 °C (-40…+185 °F)
Relative humidity IEC 60068-2-30 (Test dB, Unpackaged Damp Heat)	5…95% noncondensing
Vibration	2 g @ 10…500 Hz
Shock, operating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	30 g
Shock, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	50 g
Emissions IEC 61000-6-4	IEC 61000-6-4
ESD Immunity IEC 61000-4-2	Series B ±8 kV contact discharges ±8 kV air discharges Series A 6 kV contact discharges 8 kV air discharges
Radiated RF Immunity IEC 61000-4-3	Series B 10V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 80…1000 MHz 10V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 1000…6000 MHz Series A 10V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 80…2000 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM at 900 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM at 1890 MHz 3V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 2000…2700 MHz
EFT/B Immunity IEC 61000-4-4	Series B ±4 kV at 5 kHz and 100 kHz on shielded signal ports Series A ±2 kV at 5/100kHz on shielded ports
Surge Transient Immunity IEC 61000-4-5	±2 kV line-earth (CM) on shielded ports
Conducted RF Immunity IEC 61000-4-6	10V rms with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 150 kHz…80 MHz

Certifications

Certification[1]	1756-IR12, 1756-IR12K
cULus	UL Listed Industrial Control Equipment, certified for US and Canada. See UL File E65584. UL Listed for Class I, Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations, certified for U.S. and Canada. See UL File E194810.
CE	European Union 2004/108/EC EMC Directive, compliant with: • EN 61326-1; Meas./Control/Lab., Industrial Requirements • EN 61000-6-2; Industrial Immunity • EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions • EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 8, Zone A & B) European Union 2014/35/EU LVD, compliant with EN 61010-2-201; Control Equipment Safety Requirements
RCM	Australian Radiocommunications Act, compliant with EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions
Ex	European Union 2014/34/EU ATEX Directive, compliant with: • EN IEC 60079-0 Edition 7; General Requirements • EN IEC 60079-7; Potentially Explosive Atmospheres, Protection "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • UL 22 ATEX 2772X
IECEx	IECEx System, compliant with: • IEC 60079-0 Edition 7; General Requirements • IEC 60079-7; Potentially Explosive Atmospheres, Protection "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • IECEx UL 22.0039X
UKex	In conformity with the following UKex Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • Schedule 1 of the UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107 • Equipment protection by increased safety "e", reference certificate number UL22UKEX2499X • Zone 2 classification according to UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107
KC	Korean Registration of Broadcasting and Communications Equipment, compliant with Article 58-2 of Radio Waves Act, Clause 3
UKCA	In conformity with the following UK Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • 2016 No. 1091, Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations • 2016 No. 1101, Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations • 2016 No. 1107, Equipment and Protective Systems Intended for Use in Potentially Explosive Atmospheres Regulations • 2012 No. 3032, Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment
Morocco	In conformity with the following regulations: • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 1 er muharram 1437 (15 octobre 2015) Équipements électriques destinés à être utilisés sous certaines limites de tension • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 29 ramadan 1436 (16 juillet 2015) Compatibilité électromagnétique des équipements
CCC	CCC 2020122309111998 CNCA-C23-01 强制性产品认证实施规则 防爆电气 CNCA-C23-01 CCC Implementation Rule Explosion-Proof Electrical Products

(1) When product is marked. See the Product Certification link at rok.auto/certifications for Declarations of Conformity, Certificates, and other certification details.

1756-IT16, 1756-IT16K

ControlLogix thermocouple analog input module.

IMPORTANT: Remember the following:

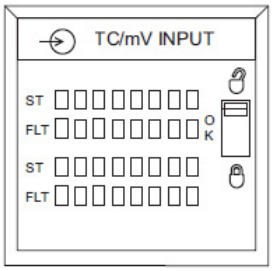
- Connect the white end of the CJC sensor to the even-numbered terminal. Connect the orange end of the CJC sensor to the odd-numbered terminals.

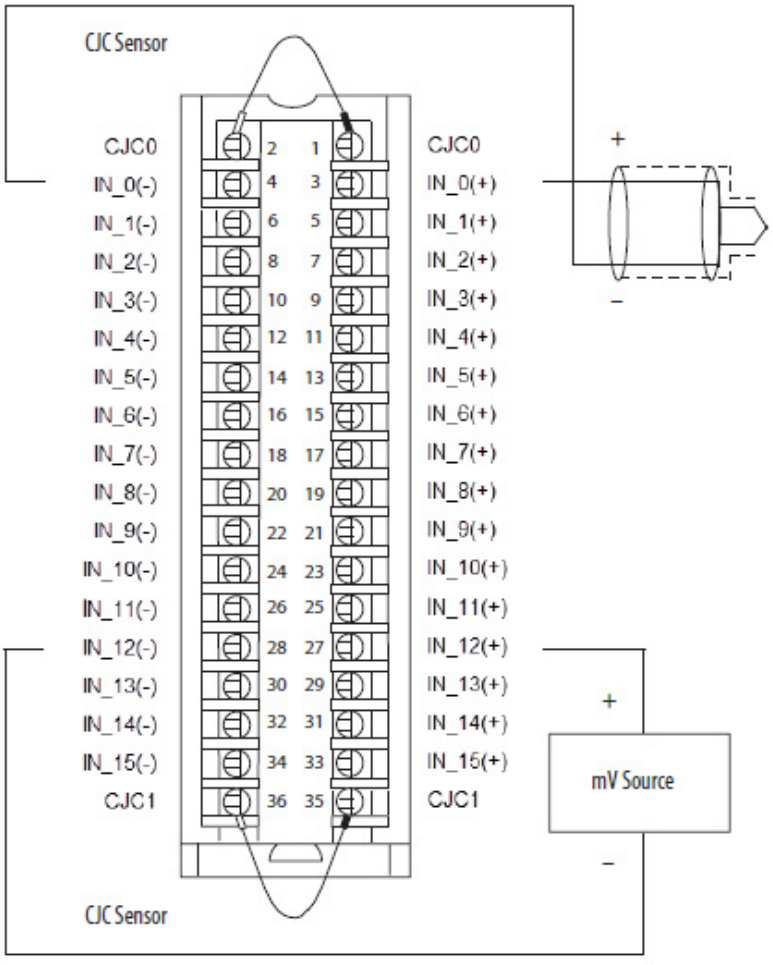
  For CJC 0:
  - White end - Connected to terminal number 2
  - Orange end - Connected to terminal number 1

  For CJC 1:
  - White end - Connected to terminal number 36
  - Orange end - Connected to terminal number 35

- CJC sensors do not come with the module. You must order the sensors, product catalog number 1756-CJC, separately.
- If separate power sources are used, do not exceed the specific isolation voltage as listed in the specifications.
- CJC sensors are only required when channel wiring is connected via an RTB.
- CJC sensors are not needed when using IFM as it has built-in CJC sensor.
- You cannot use CJC and connect a CJC sensor to only one channel.

1756-IT16





Technical Specifications

Attribute	1756-IT16, 1756-IT16K
Inputs	16 channels, thermocouple mode Two CJC sensors for Thermocouple use. The CJC sensors, product catalog number 1756-CJC, do not come with the module. You must order the sensors separately.
Input range	-100...+100 mV Max 5VA
Resolution	24 bits -101...+101 mV: 0.01 µV/count
Thermocouple types	B, C, D, E, J, K, N, R, S, T, TXK/XK (L)
Thermocouple linearization	ITS-90
Current draw @ 5.1V	Series B 210 mA Series A 200 mA
Current draw @ 24V	80 mA
Total backplane power	3 W
Power dissipation, max	3 W
Thermal dissipation	Series B 10.20 BTU/hr Series A 9.9 BTU/hr
Input impedance, approx	1 GΩ
Overvoltage protection, max	±30V DC
Normal mode noise rejection	75 dB at 60 Hz(1)
Common mode noise rejection	120 dB @ 60 Hz 1000 Ω differential 100 dB @ 50 Hz 1000 Ω differential
Channel bandwidth	Notch filter configuration dependent See publication 1756-UM540 for possible values.
Settling time	Notch filter configuration dependent See publication 1756-UM540 for possible values.
Open circuit detection	Positive full-scale reading within 2 s
Calibrated accuracy @ 25 °C	0.1%
Module error over full temperature range	0.2%
Local CJC sensor accuracy	± 0.3 °C
Remote CJC sensor, accuracy	± 0.3 °C
Module input scan time, min	50 ms
Data format	IEEE 32-bit floating point
Module conversion method	Sigma-Delta
Isolation voltage	250V (continuous), reinforced insulation type, inputs to backplane No isolation between individual inputs Compliant and tested according to IEC/UL 61010-1
Thermocouple type/temperature range	
Thermocouple Type B	21...1820 °C (68...3308 °F) 293...2093 °K 528...3768 °R
Thermocouple Type C	0...2320 °C (32...4208 °F) 273...2593 °K 492...4668 °R
Thermocouple Type D	0...2320 °C (32...4208 °F) 273...2593 °K 492...4668 °R
Thermocouple Type E	-270...+1000 °C (-454...+1832 °F) 3...1273 °K 6...2292 °R
Thermocouple Type J	-210...+1200 °C (-346...+2192 °F) 63...1473 °K 114...2652 °R

Technical Specifications (Continued)

Attribute	1756-IT16, 1756-IT16K
Thermocouple Type K	-270...+1372 °C (-454...+2502 °F) 3...1645 °K 6...2961 °R
Thermocouple Type N	-270...+1300 °C (-454...+2372 °F) 3...1573 °K 6...2832 °R
Thermocouple Type R	-50...+1768 °C (-58...+3215 °F) 223...2041 °K 402...3674 °R
Thermocouple Type S	-50...+1768 °C (-58...+3215 °F) 223...2041 °K 402...3674 °R
Thermocouple Type T	-270...+400 °C (-454...+752 °F) 3...673 °K 6...1212 °R
Thermocouple Type TXK/XK (L)	-200...+800 °C (-328...+1472 °F) 73...1073 °K 132...1932 °R
Thermocouple type/resolution, nom	
Type C, R	~0.03 °C (~0.05 °F)
Type B, S	~0.04 °C (~0.07 °F)
Type E, J, K, N, T, TXK/XK (L)	~0.01 °C (~0.02 °F)
Type D	~0.02 °C (~0.04 °F)
Module keying	Electronic, software configurable
Removable terminal block	1756-TBCH 1756-TBS6H
RTB keying	User-defined mechanical
Slot width	1
Wire size	1756-TBCH Single wire connection: 0.33...2.1 mm^2 (22...14 AWG) solid or stranded shielded copper wire rated at 105 °C (221 °F), or greater, 1.2 mm (3/64 in.) insulation max. Do not wire more than one conductor on any single terminal. Double wire connection: 0.33...1.3 mm^2 (22...16 AWG) solid or stranded copper wire rated at 105 °C (221 °F), or greater, 1.2 mm (3/64 in.) insulation max. Do not wire more than two conductors on any single terminal. 1756-TBS6H Single wire connection: 0.33...2.1 mm^2 (22...14 AWG) solid or stranded shielded copper wire rated at 105 °C (221 °F), or greater, 1.2 mm (3/64 in.) insulation max. Do not wire more than one conductor on any single terminal.
Wire category	2 on shielded signal ports(2)
Enclosure type	None (open-style)
Enclosure type rating	None (open-style)
Temperature Code	T4

(1) Notch filter dependent.
(2) Use this conductor category information for planning conductor routing as described in the system-level installation manual. See the Industrial Automation Wiring and Grounding Guidelines, publication 1770-4.1.

Environmental Specifications

Attribute	1756-IT16, 1756-IT16K
Temperature, operating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ae, Operating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Be, Operating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Nb, Operating Thermal Shock)	0 °C ≤ Ta ≤ +60 °C (+32 °F ≤ Ta ≤ +140 °F)
Temperature, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ab, Unpackaged Nonoperating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Bb, Unpackaged Nonoperating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Na, Unpackaged Nonoperating Thermal Shock)	-40...+85 °C (-40...+185 °F)
Relative humidity IEC 60068-2-30 (Test dB, Unpackaged Damp Heat)	5...95% noncondensing
Vibration IEC 60068-2-6 (Test Fc, Operating)	2 g @ 10...500 Hz
Shock, operating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	30 g
Shock, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	50 g
Emissions IEC 61000-6-4	IEC 61000-6-4
ESD Immunity IEC 61000-4-2	Series B +/-8 kV contact discharges +/-8 kV air discharges Series A 6 kV contact discharges 8 kV air discharges
Radiated RF Immunity IEC 61000-4-3	Series B 10V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 80...1000 MHz 10V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 1000...6000 MHz Series A 10V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 80...2000 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM at 900 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM at 1890 MHz 3V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 2000...2700 MHz
EFT/B Immunity IEC 61000-4-4	Series B ±4 kV at 5 kHz and 100 kHz on shielded signal ports Series A ±2 kV at 5/100kHz on shielded ports
Surge Transient Immunity IEC 61000-4-5	±2 kV line-earth (CM) on shielded signal ports
Conducted RF Immunity IEC 61000-4-6	10V rms with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 150 kHz...80 MHz

Certifications

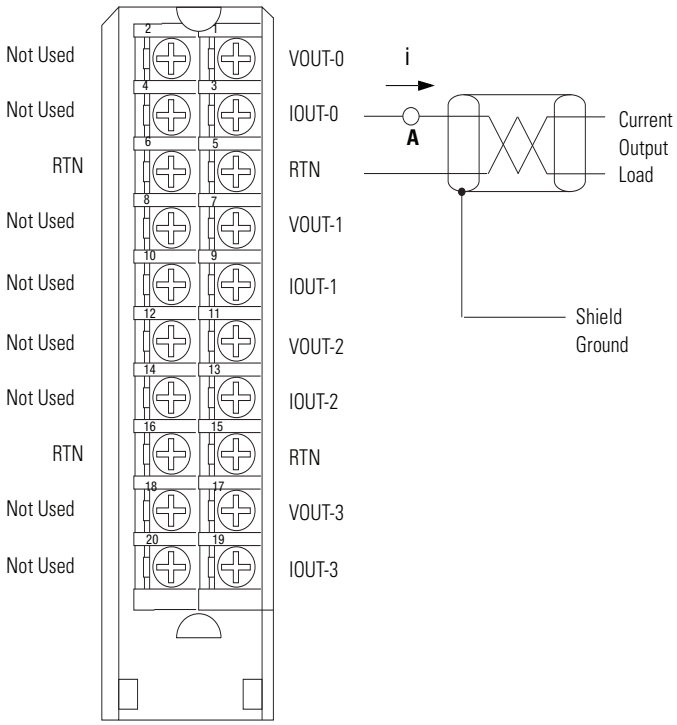
Certification (1)	1756-IT16, 1756-IT16K
cULus	UL Listed Industrial Control Equipment, certified for US and Canada. See UL File E65584. UL Listed for Class I, Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations, certified for U.S. and Canada. See UL File E194810.
CE	European Union 2004/108/EC EMC Directive, compliant with: • EN 61326-1; Meas./Control/Lab., Industrial Requirements • EN 61000-6-2; Industrial Immunity • EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions • EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 8, Zone A & B) European Union 2014/35/EU LVD, compliant with EN 61010-2-201; Control Equipment Safety Requirements
RCM	Australian Radiocommunications Act, compliant with EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions
Ex	European Union 2014/34/EU ATEX Directive, compliant with: • EN IEC 60079-0 Edition 7; General Requirements • EN IEC 60079-7; Potentially Explosive Atmospheres, Protection "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • UL 22 ATEX 2772X
IECEx	IECEx System, compliant with: • IEC 60079-0 Edition 7; General Requirements • IEC 60079-7; Potentially Explosive Atmospheres, Protection "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • IECEx UL 22.0039X
UKex	In conformity with the following UKex Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • Schedule 1 of the UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107 • Equipment protection by increased safety "e", reference certificate number UL22UKEX2499X • Zone 2 classification according to UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107
KC	Korean Registration of Broadcasting and Communications Equipment, compliant with Article 58-2 of Radio Waves Act, Clause 3
UKCA	In conformity with the following UK Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • 2016 No. 1091, Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations • 2016 No. 1101, Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations • 2016 No. 1107, Equipment and Protective Systems Intended for Use in Potentially Explosive Atmospheres Regulations • 2012 No. 3032, Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment
Morocco	In conformity with the following regulations: • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 1 er muharram 1437 (15 octobre 2015) Équipements électriques destinés à être utilisés sous certaines limites de tension • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 29 ramadan 1436 (16 juillet 2015) Compatibilité électromagnétique des équipements
CCC	CCC 2020122309111998 CNCA-C23-01 强制性产品认证实施规则 防爆电气 CNCA-C23-01 CCC Implementation Rule Explosion-Proof Electrical Products

(1) See the Product Certification link at rok.auto/certifications for Declarations of Conformity, Certificates, and other certification details.

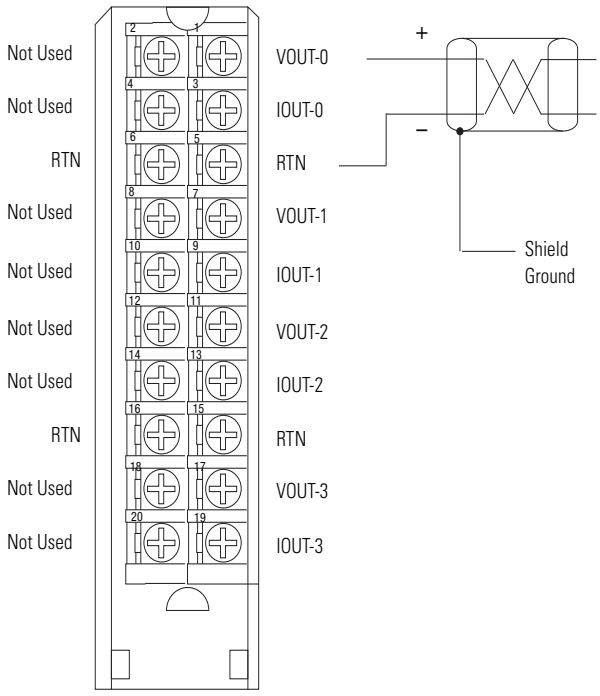
1756-OF4, 1756-OF4K

ControlLogix voltage/current output analog module

1756-OF4 Current

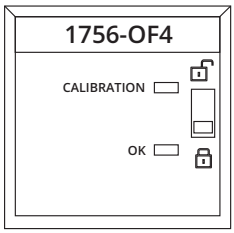


1756-OF4 Voltage



- Place additional loop devices (such as strip chart recorders) at the A location noted in the drawing.
- All terminals marked RTN are connected internally.

All terminals marked RTN are connected internally.



Signal and User Counts

Range	Low Signal and User Counts	High Signal and User Counts
0...20 mA	0 mA -32,768 counts	21.2916 mA 32,767 counts
±10V	-10.4336V -32,768 counts	10.4336V 32,767 counts

Technical Specifications

Attribute	1756-OF4, 1756-OF4K
Outputs	Four voltage or current outputs
Output range	±10V 0...20 mA
Resolution	Voltage: 15 bits across 10.5V, 320 µV/bit Current: 16 bits across 21 mA, 325 nA/bit
Voltage and current ratings	Backplane: 5.1V DC, 200 mA max; 24V DC, 155 mA max Output voltage: -10...+10V Output current: 0...20 mA

Technical Specifications (Continued)

Attribute	1756-OF4, 1756-OF4K
Current draw @ 5.1V	200 mA max
Current draw @ 24V	155 mA max
Total backplane power	4.74 W max
Power dissipation, max	4.74...1.74 W; 0...750 ohm load
Thermal dissipation	16.17 BTU/hr
Open circuit detection	Current output only (Output must be set to >0.1 mA)
Overvoltage protection	±24V DC
Short circuit protection	Electronically current limited to 21 mA or less
Drive capability	Voltage: >2000 Ω Current: 0...750 Ω
Settling time	<2 ms to 95% of final value with resistive loads
Calibrated accuracy	Better than 0.05% of range from 0...21 mA, -10.4...10.4V
Offset drift	20 µV/ °C 80 nA/°C
Gain drift with temperature, max	Voltage: 6 ppm/°C, 125 µV/°C Current: 30 ppm/°C, 630 µA/°C
Module error	Voltage: 0.1% of range Current: 0.2% of range
Module scan time	12 ms floating point 8 ms integer
Data format	Integer mode (left justified, 2 s complement) IEEE 32-bit floating point
Module conversion method	R-Ladder DAC, monotonicity with no missing codes
Isolation voltage	250V (continuous), Basic(1) insulation type, output channels to backplane No isolation between individual output channels
Module keying	Electronic, software configurable
Removable terminal block	1756-TBNH 1756-TBSH
RTB keying	User-defined mechanical
Slot width	1
Wire size	1756-TBNH
	Single wire connection: 0.33...2.1 mm^2 (22...14 AWG) solid or stranded copper wire, rated at 105 °C (221 °F) or greater, 1.2 mm (3/64 in.) insulation max. Do not wire more than one conductor on any terminal. Double wire connection: 0.33...1.3 mm^2 (22...16 AWG) solid or stranded copper wire, rated at 105 °C (221 °F) or greater, 1.2 mm (3/64 in.) insulation max. Do not wire more than two conductors on any terminal.
	1756-TBSH
	Single wire connection: 0.33...2.1 mm^2 (22...14 AWG) solid or stranded shielded copper wire, rated at 105 °C (221 °F) or greater, 1.2 mm (3/64 in.) insulation max. Do not wire more than one conductor on any terminal.
Terminal block torque specs	1756-TBNH: 1.36 N•m (12 lb•in)
Wiring category(2)	1 - on signal ports
Enclosure type	None (open-style)
Temperature code	T4

(1) Series A modules were specified to Reinforced Insulation based on UL508 terminology. Series B and series C modules are type tested to the same Dielectric strength voltage as series A modules but use updated terminology based on IEC 61010-1, Basic Insulation.
(2) Use this conductor category information for planning conductor routing. See the Industrial Automation Wiring and Grounding Guidelines, publication 1770-4.1.

Environmental Specifications

Attribute	1756-OF4, 1756-OF4K
Temperature, operating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ae, Operating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Be, Operating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Nb, Operating Variation of Temperature)	Chassis Series C 0 °C ≤ Ta ≤ +60 °C (+32 °F ≤ Ta ≤ +140 °F) Chassis Series B 0 °C ≤ Ta ≤ +55 °C (+32 °F ≤ Ta ≤ +131 °F)
Temperature, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ab, Unpackaged Nonoperating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Bb, Unpackaged Nonoperating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Na, Unpackaged Nonoperating Thermal Shock)	-40...+85 °C (-40...+185 °F)
Relative humidity IEC 60068-2-30 (Test Db, Unpackaged Damp Heat)	5...95% noncondensing
Conformal Coated(1)	Yes
Corrosive Atmosphere(1) ASTM B845-97 Method H Accelerated Test (20-Day Exposure)	Severity Level G3(2) per ANSI/ISA 71.04-2013, Airborne Contaminants—Gases Severity Level CX(2)(3) per IEC 60721-3-3:2019, Chemically Active Substances
Shock, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	30 g
Emissions	IEC 61000-6-4
ESD immunity IEC 61000-4-2	6 kV contact discharges 8 kV air discharges
Radiated RF immunity IEC 61000-4-3	10V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 80...6000 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 900 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 1890 MHz
EFT/B immunity IEC 61000-4-4	±4 kV at 5/100 kHz on signal ports
Surge transient immunity IEC 61000-4-5	±1 kV line-line (DM) and ±2 kV line-earth (CM) on signal ports
Conducted RF immunity IEC 61000-4-6	10V rms with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 150 kHz...100 MHz

(1) Only applicable to modules that end with a 'K or 'XT'.
(2) The module and the corresponding RTB must remain installed at all times and the RTB door must remain closed, for the product to maintain its corrosive atmosphere rating.
(3) Up to 9.6 microns per year, corrosion rate of copper.

Certifications

Certification(1)	1756-OF4, 1756-OF04K
cULus	UL Listed Industrial Control Equipment, certified for US and Canada. See UL File E65584. UL Listed for Class I, Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations, certified for U.S. and Canada. See UL File E194810.
FM	FM Approved Equipment for use in Class I Division 2 Group A, B, C, D Hazardous Locations
CE	European Union 2014/30/EU EMC Directive, compliant with: • EN 61326-1; Meas./Control/Lab., Industrial Requirements • EN 61000-6-2; Industrial Immunity • EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions • EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 8, Zone A & B) European Union 2014/35/EU LVD, compliant with EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 11)
RCM	Australian Radiocommunications Act, compliant with EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions
Ex	European Union 2014/34/EU ATEX Directive, compliant with: • EN IEC 60079-0; General Requirements • EN IEC 60079-7; Potentially Explosive Atmospheres, Protection "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • UL 22 ATEX 2772X
IECEx	IECEx System, compliant with: • IEC 60079-0; General Requirements • IEC 60079-7; Potentially Explosive Atmospheres, Protection "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • IECEx UL 22.0039X
KC	Korean Registration of Broadcasting and Communications Equipment, compliant with Article 58-2 of Radio Waves Act, Clause 3
UKex	In conformity with the following UKex Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • Schedule 1 of the UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107 • Equipment protection by increased safety "e", reference certificate number UL22UKEX2499X • Zone 2 classification according to UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107

Certifications (Continued)

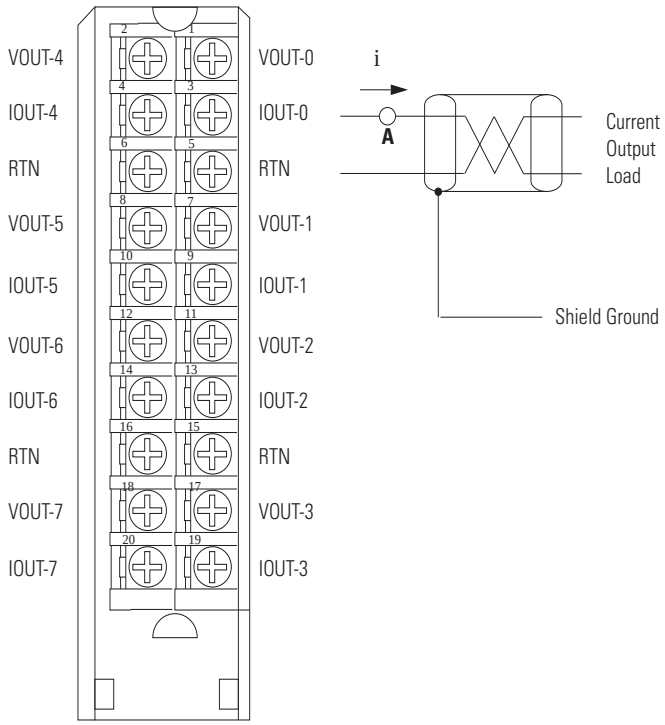
Certification[1]	1756-0F4, 1756-0F04K
UKCA	In conformity with the following UK Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • 2016 No. 1091, Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations • 2016 No. 1101, Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations • 2016 No. 1107, Equipment and Protective Systems Intended for Use in Potentially Explosive Atmospheres Regulations • 2012 No. 3032, Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment
Morocco	In conformity with the following regulations: • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 1 er muharram 1437 (15 octobre 2015) Équipements électriques destinés à être utilisés sous certaines limites de tension • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 29 ramadan 1436 (16 juillet 2015) Compatibilité électromagnétique des équipements
CCC	CCC 2020122309111998 CNCA-C23-01 强制性产品认证实施规则 防爆电气 CNCA-C23-01 CCC Implementation Rule Explosion-Proof Electrical Products

(1) When product is marked. See the Product Certification link at rok.auto/certifications for Declarations of Conformity, Certificates, and other certification details.

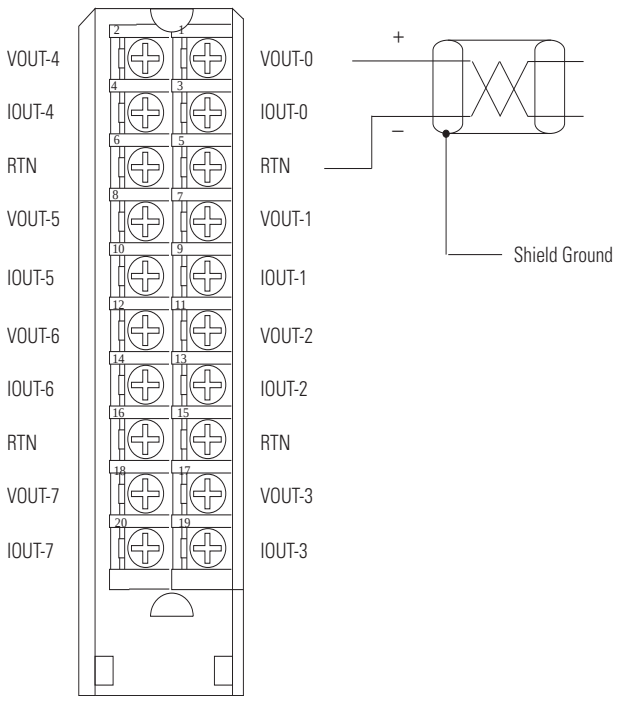
1756-OF8, 1756-OF8K

ControlLogix voltage/current output analog module

1756-OF8 Current

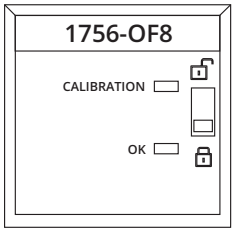


1756-OF8 Voltage



- Place additional loop devices (such as strip chart recorders) at the A location noted in the drawing.
- All terminals marked RTN are connected internally.

All terminals marked RTN are connected internally.



Signal and User Counts

Range	Low Signal and User Counts	High Signal and User Counts
0...20 mA	0 mA -32,768 counts	21.2916 mA 32,767 counts
±10V	-10.4336V -32,768 counts	10.4336V 32,767 counts

Technical Specifications

Attribute	1756-OF8, 1756-OF8K
Outputs	Eight voltages or current
Output range	± 10V 0...20 mA
Resolution	Voltage: 15 bits across 10.5V - 320 µV/bit Current: 16 bits across 21 mA - 325 nA/bit
Current draw @ 5.1V	200 mA
Current draw @ 24V	300 mA

Technical Specifications (Continued)

Attribute	1756-OF8, 1756-OF8K	
Total backplane power	8.22 W	
Voltage and current ratings	Backplane: 5.1V DC, 200 mA max; 24V DC, 300 mA max Output Voltage: -10...+10V Output Current: 0...20mA	
Power dissipation	8.22...2 W; 0...750 ohm loads	
Thermal dissipation	28.03 BTU/hr	
Open circuit detection	Current output only (Output must be set to >0.1 mA)	
Overvoltage protection	± 24V DC	
Short circuit protection	Electronically current limited to 21 mA or less	
Drive capability	Voltage: > 2000 Ω Current: 0...750 Ω	
Settling time	< 2 ms to 95% of final value with resistive loads	
Calibrated accuracy @ 25 °C (77 °F)	Better than 0.05% of range from 0...21 mA, -10.4...10.4V	
Offset drift	20 µV/ °C 80 nA/°C	
Gain drift with temperature, max	Voltage: 6 ppm/°C, 125 µV/°C Current: 30 ppm/°C, 630 µA/°C	
Module error	Voltage: 0.1% of range Current: 0.2% of range	
Module scan time, min	12 ms floating point 8 ms integer	
Data format	Integer mode (left justified, 2 s complement) IEEE 32-bit floating point	
Module conversion method	R-Ladder DAC, monotonicity with no missing codes	
Isolation voltage	250V (continuous), Basic[1] insulation type, Output Channels to Backplane No isolation between individual output channels	250V (continuous), Basic Insulation Type, Output Channels to Backplane No isolation between individual output channels
Module keying	Electronic, software configurable	
Removable terminal block	1756-TBNH 1756-TBSH	
RTB keying	User-defined mechanical	
Slot width	1	
Wire size	1756-TBNH	
	Single wire connection: 0.33...2.1 mm^2 (22...14 AWG) solid or stranded copper wire, rated at 105 °C (221 °F) or greater, 1.2 mm (3/64 in.) insulation max. Do not wire more than one conductor on any terminal. Double wire connection: 0.33...1.3 mm^2 (22...16 AWG) solid or stranded copper wire, rated at 105 °C (221 °F) or greater, 1.2 mm (3/64 in.) insulation max. Do not wire more than two conductors on any terminal	
	1756-TBSH	
	Single wire connection, 0.33...2.1 mm^2 (22...14 AWG) solid, or stranded shielded copper wire rated at 105 °C (221 °F), or greater, 1.2 mm (3/64 in.) insulation max. Do not wire multiple conductors on any terminal	
Terminal block torque specs	1756-TBNH: 1.36 N•m (12 lb•in)	
Wiring category[2]	1 - on signal ports	
Enclosure type	None (open-style)	
Temperature code	T4	

(1) Series A modules were specified to Reinforced Insulation based on UL508 terminology. Series B and series C modules are type tested to the same Dielectric strength voltage as series A modules but use updated terminology based on IEC 61010-1, Basic Insulation.
(2) Use this Conductor Category information for planning conductor routing. See the Industrial Automation Wiring and Grounding Guidelines, publication 1770-4.1.

Environmental Specifications

Attribute	1756-OF8, 1756-OF8K
Temperature, operating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ae, Operating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Be, Operating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Nb, Operating Thermal Shock)	Chassis Series C 0 °C ≤ Ta ≤ +60 °C (+32 °F ≤ Ta ≤ +140 °F) Chassis Series B 0 °C ≤ Ta ≤ +55 °C (+32 °F ≤ Ta ≤ +131 °F)
Temperature, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-1 (Test Ab, Unpackaged Nonoperating Cold), IEC 60068-2-2 (Test Bb, Unpackaged Nonoperating Dry Heat), IEC 60068-2-14 (Test Na, Unpackaged Nonoperating Thermal Shock)	-40...+85 °C (-40...+185 °F)
Relative humidity IEC 60068-2-30 (Test Db, Unpackaged Damp Heat)	5...95% noncondensing
Conformal Coated(1)	Yes
Corrosive Atmosphere(1) ASTM B845-97 Method H Accelerated Test (20-Day Exposure)	Severity Level G3(2) per ANSI/ISA 71.04-2013, Airborne Contaminants—Gases Severity Level CX(2)(3) per IEC 60721-3-3:2019, Chemically Active Substances
Vibration IEC 60068-2-6 (Test Fc, Operating)	2 g @ 10...500 Hz
Shock, operating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	30 g
Shock, nonoperating IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea, Unpackaged Shock)	30 g
Emissions	IEC 61000-6-4
ESD immunity IEC 61000-4-2	6 kV contact discharges 8 kV air discharges
Radiated RF immunity IEC 61000-4-3	10V/m with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 80...6000 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 900 MHz 10V/m with 200 Hz 50% Pulse 100% AM @ 1890 MHz
EFT/B immunity IEC 61000-4-4	±4 kV at 5/100 kHz on signal ports
Surge transient immunity IEC 61000-4-5	±1 kV line-line (DM) and ±2 kV line-earth (CM) on signal ports
Conducted RF immunity IEC 61000-4-6	10V rms with 1 kHz sine wave 80% AM from 150 kHz...100 MHz

(1) Only applicable to modules that end with a 'K or 'XT'.
(2) The module and the corresponding RTB must remain installed at all times and the RTB door must remain closed, for the product to maintain its corrosive atmosphere rating.
(3) Up to 9.6 microns per year, corrosion rate of copper.

Certifications

Certification[1]	1756-OF8, 1756-OF8K
cULus	UL Listed Industrial Control Equipment, certified for US and Canada. See UL File E65584. UL Listed for Class I, Division 2 Group A,B,C,D Hazardous Locations, certified for U.S. and Canada. See UL File E194810.
FM	FM Approved Equipment for use in Class I Division 2 Group A, B, C, D Hazardous Locations
CE	European Union 2014/30/EU EMC Directive, compliant with: • EN 61326-1; Meas./Control/Lab., Industrial Requirements • EN 61000-6-2; Industrial Immunity • EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions • EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 8, Zone A & B) European Union 2014/35/EU LVD, compliant with EN 61131-2; Programmable Controllers (Clause 11)
RCM	Australian Radiocommunications Act, compliant with EN 61000-6-4; Industrial Emissions
Ex	European Union 2014/34/EU ATEX Directive, compliant with: • EN IEC 60079-0; General Requirements • EN IEC 60079-7; Potentially Explosive Atmospheres, Protection "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • UL 22 ATEX 2772X
IECEx	IECEx System, compliant with: • IEC 60079-0; General Requirements • IEC 60079-7; Potentially Explosive Atmospheres, Protection "e" • II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc • IECEx UL 22.0039X
KC	Korean Registration of Broadcasting and Communications Equipment, compliant with Article 58-2 of Radio Waves Act, Clause 3
UKex	In conformity with the following UKex Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • Schedule 1 of the UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107 • Equipment protection by increased safety "e", reference certificate number UL22UKEX2499X • Zone 2 classification according to UKEX Regulation 2016 No. 1107
UKCA	In conformity with the following UK Statutory Instruments and their amendments: • 2016 No. 1091, Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations • 2016 No. 1101, Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations • 2016 No. 1107, Equipment and Protective Systems Intended for Use in Potentially Explosive Atmospheres Regulations • 2012 No. 3032, Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment
Morocco	In conformity with the following regulations: • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 1 er muharram 1437 (15 octobre 2015) Équipements électriques destinés à être utilisés sous certaines limites de tension • Arrêté ministériel n° 6404-15 du 29 ramadan 1436 (16 juillet 2015) Compatibilité électromagnétique des équipements
CCC	CCC 2020122309111998 CNCA-C23-01 强制性产品认证实施规则 防爆电气 CNCA-C23-01 CCC Implementation Rule Explosion-Proof Electrical Products

(1) When product is marked. See the Product Certification link at rok.auto/certifications for Declarations of Conformity, Certificates, and other certification details.